

R. C. M. W.  
No. 27.

**THE GENERAL SERVICE SCHOOLS**  
**Fort Leavenworth, Kansas**

31 December, 1927

*U.S. Command and General Staff School,  
Fort Leavenworth Library*

**Review of Current Military  
Writings**

---

**October-December, 1927**

---

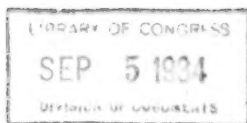
**CONTENTS**

	Page
I—Book Accessions.....	63
II—Book Reviews.....	77
III—Documents Received from Service Schools.....	123
IV—Periodicals Received.....	135
V—Index to Periodical Literature.....	137

**THE GENERAL SERVICE SCHOOLS PRESS**  
**FORT LEAVENWORTH, KANSAS**  
861-2-20-28-500

---

**1927-1928**



Q. 125. 24

# I

## BOOK ACCESSIONS

### Author, Title, and Subject Index

#### EXPLANATIONS

If a book is reviewed in this issue the page on which the review will be found is indicated in each entry—author, title, and subject. For these books the review itself embodies complete data as to full and secondary titles, number of volumes and pages, place and name of publisher, date of publication, and classification number.

Books not reviewed in this issue are distinguished by the abbreviations "rp" (review pending), and "nr" (no review). For such books data detailing the year of publication, number of pages, and classification number are given in the author entry only.

#### A

ABC of the Federal Reserve System, 1926. Kemmerer, Edwin Walter. Review, page 95

ACCOUNT of government document bibliography in the United States and elsewhere. Childs, James B.

ACCOUNT of the last battle of Panipat and of the events leading to it. Pundit, Caji Raji. Review, page 91

ADCOCK, F. E. See Bury, J. B., jt auth

#### AERONAUTICS

Lindbergh, Charles A. "We." Review, page 103

National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics. Twelfth annual report of National Advisory Committee for aeronautics, 1926

"Neon" (British). The great delusion. A study of aircraft in peace and war. Review, page 91

AKERS, Susan G.

Simple library cataloging. 1927. 95 pages (025.3) nr

#### ALASKA

Nichols, Jeannette Paddock. Alaska. A history of its administration, exploitation, and industrial development during its first half century under the rule of the U. S. Review, page 96

#### AMERICA

##### History

Van Loon, Hendrik Willem. America. Review, page 99

#### AMERICAN Battle Monuments Commission

A guide to the American battle fields in Europe. Review, page 77

#### AMERICAN Digest System, Editorial Staff of

Federal Digest covering decisions of the U. S. courts, 1927. Volumes 5 to 10 (345.3) nr

AMERICAN Indian. Verrill, A. Hyatt. Review, page 99

#### AMERICAN Library Association

Catalog rules, author and title entries. 1908. 88 pages (025.4) rp

#### AMERICAN Library Association

School library yearbook, No. 1. Review, page 116

A survey of libraries in the United States conducted by the American Library Association. Review, page 116

AMERICAN opinion of France from Lafayette to Poincaré. White, Elizabeth. Review, page 101

AMERICAN secretaries of state and their diplomacy. Bemis, Samuel Flagg. Review, page 99

AMERICAN soldier and diplomat: Horace Porter. Monde, Elsie Porter. Review, page 105

#### ANDERSON, Robert Gordon

Those quarrelsome Bonapartes. Review, page 107

ANDREW Jackson: An epic in homespun. Johnson, Gerald W. Review, page 103

ANNUAL report of chief of field artillery, 1927. Chief of Field Artillery

#### ARETZ, Gertrude

Napoleon and his women friends. Review, page 107

#### ARMIES

##### Great Britain

Curtis, E. E. The organization of the British army in the American revolution. Review, page 93

#### ARNETT, L. D.

Elements of library methods. 1925. 225 pages (025.) nr

ART of history. Black, J. B. Review, page 114

ART of thought. Wallas, Graham. Review, page 119

AS they passed through the port. Shanks, David C. Review, page 85

#### ASTON, Sir George, Maj. Gen. British A.

The study of war for statesmen and citizens. (Listed RCMW No. 26) Review, page 87

#### ASTRONOMY

Shapley, Harlow. The stars. Review, page 117

#### ATHLETICS

Berry, Elmer. The philosophy of athletics, coaching and character, with the psychology of athletic coaching. Review, page 121

#### ATLASES

Hammond, C. S. & Co. New world loose leaf atlas

AUTOBIOGRAPHY of Abraham Lincoln. Stephenson, Nathaniel Wright

#### AVIATION, Military

"Neon" (British). The great delusion. A study of aircraft in peace and war. Review, page 91

#### B

#### BAGGER, Eugene

Francis Joseph, Emperor of Austria—King of Hungary. Review, page 102

#### BALCH, Emily G.

Occupied Haiti. Review, page 93

#### BALLARD, Colin R., Brig. Gen. British Army

The Military genius of Abraham Lincoln: An essay. 1926. 246 pages (923.173) rp

#### BALMAIN, Count

Napoleon in captivity. (translation from the French). Review, page 107

#### BANNING, Kendall

The military censorship of pictures. Photographs that came under the ban during the World War and why. 1926. 55 pages (Presented by the author) (940.36122) nr

BARRINGTON, E. See Beck, Mrs. L. Adams

#### BECK, Mrs. L. Adams

The Thunderer. A novel of Napoleon and Josephine. Review, page 107

#### BEEBE, William

Galapagos: World's end. Review, page 114

L.M.S. 18.5.27.

**BEHAVIORISM (psychology)**

Berman, Louis. The religion called behaviorism. Review, page 117

**DE BEKKER, Leander J. and Vizatelly, Frank H.**  
A desk book of idioms and idiomatic phrases. 1926. 498 pages (423.) nr

**BEMIS, Samuel Flagg**  
The American secretaries of state and their diplomacy. Review, page 99

**BENSON, Allan L.**  
The story of geology. Review, page 116

**BENSON, E. F.**  
Sir Francis Drake. Review, page 102

**BERMAN, Louis**  
The religion called behaviorism. Review, page 117

**BERRY, Elmer**  
The philosophy of athletics, coaching and character, with the psychology of athletic coaching. Review, page 121

**BISHOP, William Warner**  
Practical handbook of modern library cataloging. 1927. 152 pages (925.4) rp

**BISMARCK, Otto, furst von**  
Ludwig, Emil. Bismarck: The story of a fighter. Review, page 104

**BLACK, J. B.**  
The art of history. Review, page 114

**BOLLING, John Randolph and others**  
Chronology of Woodrow Wilson. Review, page 103

**BOOK reviewing**  
Gard, Wayne. Book reviewing. Review, page 114

**BOOKS and reading**  
Burnham, Mary and Lynn, Ida M. (Eds.)  
The cumulative book index. July 1925-December 1926.

**BORDERLAND in the Civil War.** Smith, Edward Conrad. Review, page 97

**BOYD, James**  
Marching on. Review, page 93

**BRANDENBURG, Erich**  
From Bismarck to the World War. Review, page 112

**BRINKMANN, Carl**  
Recent theories of citizenship and its relation to government. Review, page 119

**BROWN, James (translator).** See Punđit, Caci Raja

**BUDDHA and Buddhism**  
Thomas, Edward J. The life of Buddha as legend and history. Review, page 107

**BURGOYNE, John**  
Hudleston, F. J. Gentleman Johnny Burgoyne. Review, page 94

**BUREAU of Archives, Germany**  
Der weltkrieg 1914-1918. Erster band: Das deutsche feldisenbahnwesen. (The World War 1914-1918. Part I: The German field railroads.) 1928. 247 pages (940.34443) rp

**BURNHAM, Mary and LYNN, Ida M. (Eds.)**  
The cumulative book index, July 1925-December 1926. 1927. 1395 pages (015.) nr

**BURROW, Trigrant**  
The social basis of consciousness. Review, page 117

**BURY, J. B., Cook, S. A. and Adcock, F. E.**  
Cambridge ancient history. Volume of plates I. 1927. 394 pages (930.) nr

**C**

**CABINET officers**

**United States**

Bemis, Samuel Flagg. The American secretaries of state and their diplomacy. Review, page 99

**CADORNA, Luigi, General Italian Army**  
Cadorna, General Italian A. Mémoires du Général Cadorna. La guerre sur le front Italien 24 mai 1915-9 novembre 1917. (Mem-

oirs of General Cadorna. The war on the Italian front, 24 May 1915 to 9 November 1917.) (translation from the Italian). Review, page 77

**CAESAR, Caius Julius**

Thaddeus, Victor. Julius Caesar and the grandeur that was Rome

**CALLWELL, C. E., Maj. Gen., British Army**  
Field Marshal Sir Henry Wilson, his life and diaries. Review, page 78

**CAMBRIDGE ancient history.** Volume of Plates I. Bury, J. B., Cook, S. A. and Adcock, F. E.

**CAMON, Hubert, General French A.**  
La motorisation de l'armée et la manoeuvre stratégique. (Motorization of the army and strategic maneuver.) (Listed RCMW No. 26). Review, page 87

**CAMPAIGNS of the Civil War.** Geer, Walter. Review, page 93

**CANADIAN mounted police**  
Longstreth, T. Morris. The silent force. Scenes from the life of the mounted police of Canada. Review, page 90

**CANNONEERS have hairy ears.** A diary of the front lines. Casey, Robert J. Review, page 77

**CAPTURE of Old Vincennes.** Qualie, Milo M. Review, page 96

**CASEY, Robert J.**  
The Cannoneers have hairy ears. A diary of the front lines. Review, page 77

**CATALOG rules, author and title entries.** American Library Association  
**CATALOGING rules with explanations and illustrations.** Fellows, Dorcas

**CATASTROPHE**  
Kecensky, Alexander F. Review, page 112

**CAVALRY**  
U. S. Cavalry School. The Rasp, 1927. Review, page 92

**CENSORSHIP, military**  
Banning, Kendall. The military censorship of pictures. Photographs that came under the ban during the World War and why  
**CHARLES W. Eliot, the man and his beliefs.** Neilson, William Allan. Review, page 105

**CHASE, Stuart and Schlink, F. J.**  
Your money's worth. A study in the waste of the consumer's dollar. Review, page 118

**CHEMICAL warfare service (U. S. Army)**  
Underhill, Frank P. The Lethal war gases. Review, page 92

**CHIEF of Field Artillery**  
Annual report of the chief of field artillery. 1927. 71 pages (358.04) nr

**CHILDS, James B.**  
An account of government document bibliography in the United States and elsewhere. 1927. 39 pages (016.) nr

**CHILE**  
Evans, Henry C., Jr. Chile and its relations with the United States. Review, page 100

**CHINA**  
Etherton, P. T., Lt. Col. British A. The crisis in China. Review, page 109

Hsu, Shushih. China and her political entity. A study of China's foreign relations with reference to Korea, Manchuria and Mongolia. Review, page 110

King, Louis M. China in turmoil. Review, page 110  
Newhall, Richard A. (editor). Report of the conferences of the Institute of Politics for 1927. Review, page 96

Norton, Henry K. China and the powers. Review, page 110

Wong Ching-Wai. China and the nations. Being the draft of the report on international problems committee of the People's Conference of Delegates at Peking in April, 1925. Review, page 110



- CHINA and her political entity. Hsu, Shushi. Review, page 110
- CHINA and the nations. Being the draft of the report on international problems prepared for the international problems committee of the People's Conference of Delegates at Peking, in April, 1925. Wong Ching-Wai. Review, page 110
- CHINA and the powers. Norton, Henry K. Review, page 110
- CHINA in turmoil. King, Louis M. Review, page 110
- CHRONOLOGY of Woodrow Wilson. Bolling, John Randolph. Review, page 103
- CIRCULATION work in public libraries. Flexner, Jennie M.
- CITIZENSHIP  
Brinkmann, Carl. Recent theories of citizenship in its relation to government. Review, page 119
- CLEMENT-GRANDCOURT, Col. French Army  
La tactique au Levant. (Tactics in Asia Minor.) (Listed RCMW No. 26) Review, page 90
- CLENDENNING, Dr. Logan  
The human body. Review, page 116
- CLYDE, Paul Hibbert  
International rivalries in Manchuria, 1889-1922. Review, page 108
- COMMERCIAL products  
Chase, Stuart and Schlink, F. J. Your money's worth. A study in the waste of the consumer's dollar. Review, page 118
- COMPETITION, unfair  
Chase, Stuart and Schlink, F. J. Your money's worth. A study in the waste of the consumer's dollar. Review, page 118
- CONFERENCES: Military history. Field engineering; military intelligence; troop leading; methods of training and legal principles, 1926-1927. U. S. General Service Schools
- CONFERENCES: Military organization. Tactics and technique of separate arms and combat orders, 1926-1927. U. S. General Service Schools
- CONFERENCES: Tactical principles and decisions; discussion of problems; solution of problems; command, staff and logistics, 1926-1927. U. S. General Service Schools
- Cook, S. A. See Eury, J. B. jr. auth
- CORDONNIER, General French Army  
Une brigade au feu. (A brigade under fire). Listed RCMW No. 23) Review, page 79
- COULTER, Edith M.  
Guide to historical bibliographies. A critical and systematic bibliography for advanced students. Review, page 114
- COUNT Luckner, the sea devil. Thomas Lowell. Review, page 86
- COWBOYS  
James, Will. Cow country. Review, page 120
- CRISIS in China. Etherton, P. T. Review, page 109
- CUMULATIVE book index. July 1926-December 1926. Burnham, Mary and Lynn, Ida M.
- CURTIS, E. E.  
The organization of the British army in the American revolution. Review, page 93
- CUTTER, Charles A.  
Rules for a dictionary catalog. 1904. 173 pages (019.) rp

## D

- DECIMAL classification and relativ index for libraries and personal use in arranging for immediate reference, books, pamphlets, clippings, pictures, manuscript notes and other material. Dewey, Melvil
- DESK book of idioms and idiomatic phrases. Vizatelly, Frank and De Bekker, Leander J.

- DER weltkrieg, 1914-1918. Erster band: Das deutsche feldisenbahnwesen. (The World War, 1914-1918. Part I: The German field railroads). Bureau of Archives, Germany
- DEWEY, Melvil  
Decimal classification and relativ index for libraries and personal use in arranging for immediate reference, books, pamphlets, clippings, pictures, manuscript notes and other material. 1927. 2 vols. (025.4) nr
- DIE vorbereitung des deutschen heeres für die grosse schlacht in Frankreich im Frühjahr 1918. II: Grundsätze für die einzelwaffen. I: Infanterie (heft 3). (The preparation of the German army for the great battle in France in the spring of 1918. II: The basic principles for the separate arms. I: Infantry.) Jochim, Col. German A. (ret)
- DOGS  
Harry, Jos ph Edward. Dog and dogs. The story of man's constant companion. Review, page 120
- DOUGAN, Alice M. and Joel, Bertha (Eds.)  
Readers' guide to periodical literature, July 1926 to June 1927. 1927. 808 pages (016.05) nr
- DOUGHBOYS' book. Ranek, Carty. Review, page 84
- DRAKE, Sir Francis  
Benson, E. F. Sir Francis Drake. Review, page 102

## E

- EASTERN question (Far east)  
Hsu, Shushi. China and her political entity. A study of China's foreign relations with reference to Korea, Manchuria and Mongolia. Review, page 110
- EDUCATION  
Garrett, Henry E. Statistics in psychology and education
- Graphic methods  
Williams, J. Harold. Graphic methods in education. Review, page 115
- United States  
Sneddon, David. What's wrong with American education? Review, page 115
- ELEMENTS of library methods. Arnett, L. D.
- ELIOT, Charles W.  
Neilson, William Allan. Charles W. Eliot, the man and his beliefs. Review, page 105
- EMPLOYMENT management  
Laird, Donald A. The psychology of selecting men. Review, page 119
- ENGLISH language  
Dictionaries  
March, Francis Andrew. March's thesaurus dictionary
- Idioms, corrections, errors  
De Bekker, Leander J. A desk book of idioms and idiomatic phrases
- Synonyms  
Hugon, Paul Desdemaimes. Morrow's word-finder. A living guide to modern usage, spelling, synonyms, pronunciation, grammar, word origins, and authorship, all in one alphabetical order. Review, page 114
- ENSEIGNEMENTS stratégiques et tactiques de la guerre de 1914-1918. (Strategical and tactical lessons of the war of 1914-1918). Miquel, Lt. Col. French Army. Review, page 83
- ESSENTIALS in library administration. Stearns, Lutie E.
- ESTHONIA  
Graham, Malbone W. New governments of eastern Europe. Review, page 113
- ETHERTON, P. T., Lt. Col. British Army  
The crisis in China. Review, page 109

## EUROPE

- Government**  
Newhall, Richard A. (editor). Report of the conferences of the Institute of Politics for 1927. Review, page 96
- History**  
Gooch, G. P. History of modern Europe, 1878-1919. Review, page 112
- Graham, Malbone W. New governments of eastern Europe. Review, page 113
- Politics**  
Simonds, Frank H. How Europe made peace without America. Review, page 85
- Politics and government**  
Graham, Malbone W. New governments of eastern Europe. Review, page 113

**EVANS, Henry C., Jr.**  
Chile and its relations with the United States. Review, page 100

**EVIDENCE**  
Johnson, Allen. The historian and historical evidence. Review, page 116

## F

- FAMILY**  
Groves, Ernest Rutherford. Social problems of the family. Review, page 120
- FASCIST dictatorship in Italy.** Vol. I. Salvemini, Gaetano. Review, page 111
- FEDERAL Digest** covering decisions of the U. S. courts. American Digest System, Editorial Staff of
- FEDERAL Reporter**, second series. National Reporter System
- FEDERAL reserve banks**  
Kemmerer, Edwin Walter. The ABC of the Federal Reserve System, 1926. Review, page 95

**FELLOWS, Dorcas**  
Cataloging rules with explanations and illustrations. 1926. 393 pages (025.3) nr

**FIELD artillery**  
**United States**  
Chief of Field Artillery. Annual report of chief of field artillery, 1927

**FIELD Marshal Sir Henry Wilson**, his life and diaries. Callwell, C. E., Maj. Gen. British Army. Review, page 78

**FINLAND**  
Graham, Malbone W. New governments of eastern Europe. Review, page 113

**FIVE years in Turkey.** (translation from the German). v. Sanders, Liman, General German Army. Review, page 84

**FLEXNER, Jennie M.**  
Circulation work in public libraries. 1927. 320 pages (025.6) nr

**FOCH, Marshal.** See Joffre, Marshal, jt auth

**FOOTBALL**  
Roper, William W. Football, today and tomorrow. Review, page 121

Stagg, Amos Alonzo. Touchdown! Review, page 121

**FOOTBALL today and tomorrow.** Roper, William W. Review, page 121

**FORTY years on the frontier** as seen in the journals and reminiscences of Granville Stuart, gold-miner, trader, merchant, rancher and politician. Stuart, Granville. Review, page 98

**FRANCE, Spain and the Rif.** Harris, Walter B.

**FRANCE**  
**Foreign relations**  
White, Elizabeth B. American opinion of France from Lafayette to Poincaré. Review, page 101

**FRANCIS Joseph I, Emperor of Austria, 1830-1916**  
Bagger, Eugene. Francis Joseph. Emperor of Austria—King of Hungary. Review, page 102

## FRAUD

Chase, Stuart and Schlink, F. J. Your money's worth. A study in the waste of the consumer's dollar. Review, page 118

**FREUD, Sigmund**  
The problem of lay analysis. 1927. 316 pages (313.1) rp

**FROM Bismarck to the World War.** Brandenburg, Erich. Review, page 112

**FRONTIER and pioneer life**  
Stuart, Granville. Forty years on the frontier as seen in the journals and reminiscences of Granville Stuart, gold-miner, trader, merchant, rancher and politician. Review, page 98

## G

**GALAPAGOS Islands**  
Beebe, William. Galapagos: World's end. Review, page 114

**GARD, Wayne**  
Book reviewing. Review, page 114

**GARRETT, Henry E.**  
Statistics in psychology and education. 1926. 316 pages (313.150) nr

**GASES in warfare**  
Underhill, Frank P. The Lethal war gases. Review, page 92

**GEER, Walter**  
Campaigns of the civil war. Review, page 93

Napoleon and his family. Review, page 108

**GENGHIS Khan**  
Lamb, Harold. Genghis Khan: Emperor of all men. Review, page 103

**GENTLEMAN Johnny Burgoyne.** Hudleston, F. J. Review, page 94

**GEOLOGY**  
Benson, Allan L. The story of geology. Review, page 116

**GERMANY**  
**Foreign relations**  
Brandenburg, Erich. From Bismarck to the World War. Review, page 112

Hammann, Otto. The world policy of Germany, 1890-1918

**Politics and government**  
Brandenburg, Erich. From Bismarck to the World War. Review, page 112

**GOOCH, G. P.**  
History of modern Europe, 1878-1919. Review, page 112

**GOOCH, G. P. and Temperley, Harold**  
The outbreak of the war. Vol. XI: British documents on the origins of the war, 1898-1914. (Listed RCMW No. 25) Review, page 79

**GRAHAM, Malbone W., Jr.**  
New governments of eastern Europe. Review, page 113

**GRAPHIC methods**  
Williams, J. Harold. Graphic methods in education. Review, page 115

**GRASSET, A., Lt. Col. French Army**  
La guerre en action. Verdun. Le premier choc a la 72e division. Brabant-Haumont-Le Bois des Caures, 21-24 février 1916. (War operations. Verdun. The first encounter of the 72d division Brabant-Haumont-Caures Woods, 21-24 Feb. 1916). (Listed RCMW No. 26) Review, page 80

**GREAT Britain**  
Newhall, Richard A. (editor). Report of the conferences of the Institute of Politics for 1927. Review, page 96

**GREAT delusion.** A study of aircraft in peace and war. "Neon." Review, page 91

**GROVES, Ernest Rutherford**  
Social problems of the family. Review, page 120

- GUIDE to the American battle fields in Europe. American Battle Monuments Commission. Review, page 77
- GUIDE to the use of libraries. Hutchins, M., Johnson, A. S. & Williams, M. S.
- GUIDE to historical bibliographies. A critical and systematic bibliography for advanced students. Coulter, Edith M. Review, page 114

## H

- HAITI**  
Balch, Emily G. Occupied Haiti. Review, page 93
- HAMMANN, Otto**  
The world policy of Germany, 1890-1912. 1927. 269 pages (943.008) rp
- HAMMOND & Co., C. S.**  
New world loose leaf atlas. 1927. 412 pages (912.0) nr
- HARRY, Joseph Edward**  
Dog and dog. The story of man's constant companion. Review, page 120
- HAWORTH, Paul Leland**  
The Hayes-Tilden election. Review, page 94
- HAYES, Rutherford Birchard (1822-93)**  
Haworth, Paul Leland. The Hayes-Tilden election. Review, page 94
- HAYES-Tilden election.** Haworth, Paul Leland. Review, page 94
- HIERL, Constantin, Col. German A. (ret)**  
Operative und taktische aufgaben zum des Marnefeldzuges 1914. Heft 2: Studien über die führung der deutschen 1. Armee, 29-30 August, 1914. (Strategic and tactical problems for the study of the Marne campaign 1914. Vol. 2: Studies on the command of the German First Army, 29-30 August 1914). 1928. 44 pages (940.4114) rp
- HILL, Howard C.**  
Roosevelt and the Caribbean. Review, page 100
- HISTORICAL** and historical evidence. Johnson, Allen. Review, page 115
- HISTORICAL** illustrations and references. U. S. General Service Schools
- HISTORY, ancient**  
Bury, J. B., Cook, S.A. and Adcock, F. E. Cambridge ancient history. Volume of plates I
- HISTORY**

### Bibliography

- Coulter, Edith M. Guide to historical bibliographies. A critical and systematic bibliography for advanced students. Review, page 114
- Historical examples, military**  
U. S. General Service Schools, Ft. Leavenworth, Kansas. Historical illustrations and references
- Historiography**  
Black, J. B. The art of history. Review, page 114
- Johnson, Allen. The historian and historical evidence. Review, page 115
- Jusserand, J. J. and others. The writing of history. Review, page 115
- HISTORY** of the A. E. F. Thomas, Shipley, Capt. U. S. Army. Review, page 86
- HISTORY** of American foreign relations. Sears, Louis M. Review, page 101
- HISTORY** of modern Europe, 1878-1922. Gooch, G. P. Review, page 112
- HISTORY** of the people of the United States during Lincoln's administration. McMaster, J. B. Review, page 95
- HISTORY** of the 7th U. S. Division, A.E.F., 1917-1919. From official sources. Officers' Association, 7th Division. Review, page 83
- HISTORY** of the 308th Infantry (1917-1919). Miles, L. Wardlaw, Capt. U. S. Army. Review, page 82
- HISTORY** of the twenty-fifth regiment United States infantry, 1869-1926. Nankivell, John H., Capt. U. S. Army. Review, page 90

- HITCHCOCK, Henry, Major U. S. V.**  
Marching with Sherman. Passages from the letters and campaign diaries of Henry Hitchcock, Major and Assistant Adjutant General of Volunteers, November 1864-May 1865. Review, page 94
- HOCKING, William Ernest**  
Man and state. Review, page 120
- v. HOEPFNER, General German A.**  
L'Allemagne et la guerre de l'air. (Germany and the war in the air). (translation from the German). (Listed RCMW No. 22) Review, page 80
- HOLLINGWORTH, H. L.**  
Mental growth and decline. A survey of developmental psychology. 1927. 396 pages (150.) rp
- HOW Europe made peace without America.** Simonds, Frank H. Review, page 85
- HSU, Shushi**  
China and her political entity. (Listed RCMW No. 26) Review, page 110
- HUDLESTON, F. J.**  
Gentleman Johnny Burgoyne. Review, page 94
- HUGON, Paul Desdormaines**  
Morrow's word-finder. A living guide to modern usage, spelling, synonyms, pronunciation, grammar, word origins, and authorship, all in one alphabetical order. Review, page 114
- HUMAN body.** Clendenning, Dr. Logan. Review, page 116
- HUTCHINS, M., Johnson, A. S. & Williams, M. S.**  
Guide to the use of libraries. 1925. 251 pages (920.) rp

## I

- INDIA**  
Mayo, Katherine. Mother India. Review, page 113
- INDIANS, American**  
Verrill, A. Hyatt. The American Indian. Review, page 99
- INFANTRY**  
Jochim, Col. German Army (ret). Die vorbereitung des deutschen heeres für die grosse schlacht in Frankreich in frühjahr 1918. II: Grundsätze für die einzelwaffen. I: Infanterie. (Heft 3). (The preparation of the German army for the great battle in France in the spring of 1918. II: The basic principles for the separate arms. I: Infantry)
- Miles, L. Wardlaw, Capt. U. S. Army. History of the 308th infantry (1917-1919). Review, page 82
- Nankivell, John H., Capt. U. S. Army. History of the Twenty-Fifth regiment United States Infantry, 1869-1926. Review, page 90
- INSTITUTE of politics, Williams College**  
Newhall, Richard A. Report of the conferences of the Institute of Politics for 1927. Review, page 96
- INTERNATIONAL debts**  
Newhall, Richard A. Report of the conferences of the Institute of Politics for 1927. Review, page 96
- INTERNATIONAL rivalries in Manchuria, 1689-1922.** Clyde, Paul Hibbert. Review, page 108
- ISLES of fear.** Mayo, Katherine. Review, page 95
- ITALIAN Navy Department**  
The Italian Navy in the World War, 1915-1918. Review, page 81
- ITALIAN Navy in the World War, 1915-1918.** Italian Navy Department. Review, page 81
- ITALY and Fascismo.** (translation from the Italian). Sturzo, Luigi. Review, page 111
- ITALY**  
**Fascist movement**  
Salvemini, Gaetano. The Fascist dictatorship in Italy. Vol. I. Review, page 111

**ITALY—Fascist movement**

Sturzo, Luigi. Italy and Fascism. (translation from the Italian). Review, page 111

**J**

**JACKSON, Andrew**

Johnson, Gerald W. Andrew Jackson: An epic in homespun. Review, page 103

**JAMES, Will**

Cow country. Review, page 120

**JOCHIM, Col. German Army (ret)**

Die vorbereitung des deutschen heeres für die grosse schlacht in Frankreich im frühjahr 1918. II: Grundsätze für die einzelwaffen. I: Infanterie. (heft 3). (The preparation of the German army for the great battle in France in the spring of 1918. II: The basic principles for the separate arms. I: Infantry). 1928. 56 pages (940.4151) rp

**JOEL, Bertha**

See Dougan, Alice M., jt auth

**JOFFRE, Marshal, General v. Ludendorff, Marshal Foch, Crown Prince Wilhelm**

The two battles of the Marne. Review, page 81

**JOHN Paul Jones: Man of action. Russell, Phillips. Review, page 106**

**JOHNSON, Alice S. See Hutchins, M., jt auth**

**JOHNSON, Allen**

The historian and historical evidence. Review, page 115

**JOHNSON, Gerald W.**

Andrew Jackson: An epic in homespun. Review, page 103

**JONES, John Paul**

Russell, Phillips. John Paul Jones: Man of action. Review, page 106

**JULIUS Caesar and the grandeur that was Rome. Thaddeus, Victor**

**JUSSERAND, J. J. and others**

The writing of history. Review, page 115

**K**

**KEMMERER, Edwin Walter**

The ABC of the Federal Reserve System, 1926. Review, page 95

**KERENSKY, Alexander F.**

Kerensky, Alexander F. The catastrophe. Review, page 112

**KERENSKY, Alexander F.**

The catastrophe. Review, page 112

**KING, Louis M.**

China in turmoil. Review, page 110

**KIRKLAND, Edward Chase**

The peacemakers of 1864. Review, page 95

**KYNE, Peter B.**

They also serve. Review, page 82

**L**

**LAFAYETTE, Marie Joseph Paul Roch Yves**

Gilbert de Motier, Marquise de, 1757-1834

Roberts, Octavia. With Lafayette in America. Review, page 106

**LA guerre en action. Verdun. Le premier choc a la 72e division. Brabant-Haumont-Le Bois des Caures, 21-24 février 1916. (War operations. Verdun. The first encounter of the 72d division Brabant-Haumont-Caures Woods, 21-24 February 1916). Grasset, A., Lt. Col. French Army. Review, page 80**

**LAIRD, Donald A.**

The psychology of selecting men. Review, page 119

**L'ALLEMAGNE et la guerre de l'air. (Germany and the war in the air). (translation from the German). v. Hoepfner, General German Army. Review, page 80**

**LAMB, Harold**

Genghis Khan: The emperor of all men. Review, page 103

**LA motorisation de l'armée et le manoeuvre stratégique. (Motorization of the army and strategic maneuver). Camon, Hubert, General French Army. Review, page 87**

**LA tactique au Levant. (Tactics in Asia Minor). Clément-Grandcourt, Col. French Army. Review, page 90**

**LATIN America**

Newhall, Richard A. (editor). Report of the conferences of the Institute of Politics for 1927. Review, page 96

**LATVIA**

Graham, Malbone W. New governments of eastern Europe. Review, page 113

**LAW**

American Digest System, Editorial Staff of. Federal Digest covering decisions of the U. S. Courts

National Reporter System. Federal Reporter, second series, June-August 1927

Newhall, Richard A. (editor). Report of the conferences of the Institute of Politics for 1927. Review, page 96

Shepard, Frank (The . . . Co.). Shepard's Federal Citations, October 1927

Shepard, Frank (The . . . Co.). Shepard's United States Citations, October 1927

U. S. Congress. U. S. Statutes at large (1925-1927).

U. S. Supreme Court. United States reports. Cases adjudged in the supreme court at October term, 1926, from October 4, 1926 to and including in part January 3, 1927

West Publishing Co. (editor). United States code annotated, 1926

LETHAL war gases. Underhill, Frank P. Review, page 92

LET'S go! Kanlett, Louis Felix. Review, page 84

**LIBRARY science**

Akers, Susan G. Simple library cataloging

American Library Association. Catalog rules, author and title entries

American Library Association. School library yearbook No. 1. Review, page 116

American Library Association. A survey of libraries in the United States conducted by the American Library Association. Review, page 116

Arnett, L. D. Elements of library methods

Bishop, William Warner. Practical handbook of modern library cataloging

Cutter, Charles A. Rules for a dictionary catalog

Dewey, Melvil. Decimal classification and relative index for libraries and personal use in arranging for immediate reference, books, pamphlets, clippings, pictures, manuscript notes and other material

Fellows, Dorcas. Cataloging rules with explanations and illustrations

Flexner, Jennie M. Circulation work in public libraries

Hutchins, M., Johnson, A. S. & Williams, M. S. Guide to the use of libraries

Stearns, Lutie E. Essentials in library administration

LIFE of Buddha as legend and history. Thomas, Edward J. Review, page 107

**LINCOLN, Abraham**

Ballard, Collin R., Brig. Gen. British Army. The military genius of Abraham Lincoln: An essay

Roberts, Octavia. Lincoln in Illinois. Review, page 106

Stephenson, Nathaniel Wright. An autobiography of Abraham Lincoln

LINCOLN in Illinois. Roberts, Octavia. Review, page 106

**LINDBERGH, Charles A.**

"We." Review, page 103

**LINGLEY, Charles Ramsdell**

Since the Civil War. Review, page 95

**LITHUANIA**

Graham, Malbone W. New governments of eastern Europe. Review, page 113

**L'OFFENSIVE** du 16 avril. Le vérité sur l'affaire Nivelle. (The offensive of 16 April 1917. The facts of the Nivelle affair.) de Pierrefeu, Jean

**LONGSTRETH, T. Morris**

The silent force. Scenes from the life of the mounted police of Canada. Review, page 90

**LUCIETO, Charles**

On special missions. (translation from the French). Review, page 82

**LUCKNER, Felix von**  
Thomas, Lowell. Count Luckner, the sea devil. Review, page 86

**v. Ludendorff, General.** See Joffre, Marshal, it auth

**LUDWIG, Emil**

Bismarck: The story of a fighter. Review page 104

William Hohenzollern: the last of the Kaisers. (translation from the German). (Listed RCMW No. 26) Review, page 104

**LYNN, Ida M.** See Burnham, Mary, it auth

**M**

**MACPHAIL, Sir Andrew**

Official history of the Canadian forces in the great war 1914-1919. The medical services. Review, page 82

**MAN and the state.** Hocking, William Ernest. Review, page 120

**MANCHURIA**

Clyde, Paul Hibbert. International rivalries in Manchuria: 1869-1922. Review, page 103

Hsu, Shunhi. China and her political entity. A study of China's foreign relations with reference to Korea, Manchuria, and Mongolia. Review, page 110

**MARCH, Francis Andrew**

March's Thesaurus dictionary. 1925. 1440 pages (424.0) nr

**MARCHING** on. Boyd, James. Review, page 93

**MARCHING** on Tanga. (With General Smuts in East Africa). Young, Francis Brett. Review, page 86

**MARCHING** with Sherman. Passages from the letters and campaign diaries of Henry Hitchcock, Major and Assistant Adjutant General of Volunteers, November 1864-May 1865. Hitchcock, Henry, Major U. S. V. Review, page 94

**MARCH'S** thesaurus dictionary. March, Francis Andrew

**MARLBOROUGH, John Churchill, first duke of (1650-1722)**

Taylor, Frank. The wars of Marlborough, 1702-1709. Review, page 92

**MAYER, Joseph**

The seven seals of science. Review, page 116

**MAYNE, Ethel (tr).** See Ludwig, Emil

**MAYO, Katherine**

The isles of fear. Review, page 95

**MOTHER India.** Review, page 113

**McMASTER, J. B.**

History of the people of the United States during Lincoln's administration. Review, page 95

**MECHANIZATION, Military**

Canon, Hubert, General French Army. La motorisation de l'armée et la manoeuvre stratégique. (Motorization of the army and strategic maneuver). Review, page 87

**MEDICAL department (U. S. Army)**

Tobey, James A., Maj. U. S. A. (res.). The medical department of the army. Its history, activities and organization. Review, page 92

**MEDICAL service, military**

Underhill, Frank P. The Lethal war gases. Review, page 92

**MEMOIRES** de l'Amiral Scheer commandant en chef de la flotte Allemande de haute mer pendant la guerre mondiale. (Memoirs of Admiral Scheer, commander in chief of the German high seas fleet during the World War). (translation from the German). Scheer, Admiral German Navy. Review, page 84

**MEMOIRES** du Général Cadorna. La guerre sur le front Italien 24 mai 1915- 9 novembre 1917. (Memoirs of General Cadorna. The war on the Italian front, 24 May 1915 to 9 November 1917) (translation from the Italian). Cadorna, General Italian Army. Review, page 77

**MENDE, Elsie Porter**

An American soldier and diplomat: Horace Porter. Review, page 105

**MENTAL** growth and decline. A survey of developmental psychology. Hollingworth, H. L.

**MILES, L. Wardlaw, Capt. U. S. Army**

History of the 308th Infantry (1917-1919). Review, page 82

**MILITARY** censorship of pictures. Photographs that came under the ban during the World War—and why. Banning, Kendall, Lt. Col. U. S. R. C.

**MILITARY** genius of Abraham Lincoln: An essay. Ballard, Collin R., Brig. Gen. British Army

**MIQUEL, Lt. Col. French Army**

Enseignements stratégiques et tactiques de la guerre de 1914-1918. (Strategical and tactical lessons of the war of 1914-1918). (Listed RCMW No. 26) Review, page 83

**MIT** dem Asienkorps zur Palästinafront. (With the Asiatic corps on the Palestine front). Simon-Eberhard, Max

**MONROE** doctrine, 1823-1926. Perkins, Dexter. Review, page 100

**MONROE** doctrine Perkins, Dexter. The Monroe doctrine, 1823-1926. Review, page 100

**MONTANA**

**History**

Stuart, Granville. Forty years on the frontier as seen in the journals and reminiscences of Granville Stuart, gold-miner, trader, merchant, rancher and politician. Review, page 93

**MORROW'S** word-finder. A living guide to modern usage, spelling, synonyms, pronunciation, grammar, word origins, and authorship, all in one alphabetical order. Hugon, Paul Desdemaines. Review, page 114

**MOSHER, Cielia Ducl**

Personal hygiene for women. 1927. 97 pages (613.) nr

**MOTHER India.** Mayo, Katherine. Review, page 113

**MUSSOLINI, Benito**

Sturzo, Luigi. Italy and Fascismo. (translation from the Italian). Review, page 111

**N**

**NANKIVELL, John H., Capt. U. S. Army**

History of the twenty-fifth regiment United States Infantry, 1869-1926. (Listed RCMW No 26) Review, page 90

**NAPOLEON** and his family. Geer, Walter. Review, page 103

**NAPOLEON** and his women friends. Aretz, Gertrude. Review, page 107

**NAPOLEON I, Emperor of the French**

Anderson, Robert Gordon. Those quarrelsome Bonapartes. Review, page 107

Aretz, Gertrude. Napoleon and his women friends. Review, page 107



# **NAPOLEON I**

Balmain, Count. Napoleon in captivity. (translation from the French). Review, page 107

Beck, Mrs. L. Adams. The thunderer. A novel of Napoleon and Josephine. Review, page 107  
Geer, Walter. Napoleon and his family. Review, page 108

**NAPOLEON in captivity.** (translation from the French). Balmain, Count. Review, page 107

**NATIONAL Advisory Committee for Aeronautics**

Twelfth annual report of the National Advisory Committee for aeronautics, 1926. 1927. 631 pages (629.1306) nr

**NATIONAL Reporter System**

Federal Reporter, second series. June-August 1927. 1927. Vols. 19 and 20 (345.41) nr

**NATURE of the world and of man.** Newman, H. H. (editor). Review, page 117

**NEGRO songs**

Niles, John Jacob. Singing soldiers. Review, page 83

**NEILSON, William Allan**

Charles W. Elliot, the man and his beliefs. Review, page 105

**"NEON" (British)**

The great delusion. A study of aircraft in peace and war. (Listed RCMW No 26) Review, page 91

**NEW governments of eastern Europe.** Graham, Malbone W. Review, page 113

**NEW world loose leaf atlas.** Hammond, C. S. & Co.

**NEWHALL, Richard A. (editor)**

Report of the conferences of the Institute of Politics for 1927. Review, page 96

**NEWMAN, H. H. (editor)**

The nature of the world and of man. Review, page 117

**NICHOLS, Jeannette Paddock**

Alaska. A history of its administration, exploitation, and industrial development during its first half century under the rule of the U. S. Review, page 96

**NILES, John Jacob**

Singing soldiers. Review, page 83

**NORTON, Henry K.**

China and the powers. (Listed RCMW No. 26) Review, page 110

## **O**

**OCCUPIED Haiti.** Balch, Emily G. Review, page 93

**OFFICERS' Association, 7th Division**

History of the 7th U. S. division. A.E.F., 1917-1919. From official sources. (Listed RCMW No. 25) Review, page 83

**OFFICIAL history of the Canadian forces in the great war 1914-1919.** The medical services. MacPhail, Sir Andrew. Review, page 82

**ON special missions.** (translation from the French). Lucieto, Charles. Review, page 82

**OPERATIVE und taktische aufgaben zum studium des Marnesfeldzuges 1914.** Heft 2: Studien über die führung der deutschen 1. armee, 29-30 August 1914. (Strategic and tactical problems for the study of the Marne campaign 1914. Vol. 2: The studies on the command of the German first army, 29-30 August 1914.) Hierl, Constantin

**ORGANIZATION of the British army in the American revolution.** Curtis, E. E. Review, page 93

**OUR times.** Sullivan, Mark. Review, page 98

**OUTBREAK of the war.** Vol. XI: British documents on the origins of the war, 1898-1914. Gooch, G. F. and Temperley, Harold. Review, page 79

## **P**

**PEACEMAKERS of 1864.** Kirkland, Edward Chase. Review, page 95

**PERIODICALS**

Dougan, Alice M. & Joel, Bertha. Readers' guide to periodical literature

**PERKINS, Dexter**

The Monroe Doctrine, 1823-1926. Review, page 100

**PERSONAL hygiene for women.** Mosher, Clelia Duell

**PHILIPPINE islands**

Mayo, Katherine. The isles of fear. Review, page 95

Newhall, Richard A. (editor). Report of the conferences of the Institute of Politics for 1927. Review, page 96

**PHILIPS, Paul Chrysler (editor).** See Stuart, Granville, author

**PHILOSOPHY**

Russell, Bertrand. Philosophy. Review, page 119

**PHILOSOPHY of athletics, coaching and character,** with the psychology of athletic coaching. Berry, Elmer. Review, page 121

**PHYSIOLOGY**

Clendenning, Dr. Logan. The human body. Review, page 116

**de PIERREFEU, Jean**

L'Offensive du 16 avril. Le vérité sur l'affaire Nivelle. (The offensive of 16 April 1917. The facts of the Nivelle affair). 1919. 187 pages (940.41433) nr

**POLAND**

Graham, Malbone W. New governments of eastern Europe. Review, page 113

**POLICE, State**

Longstreth, T. Morris. The silent force. Scenes from the life of the mounted police of Canada. Review, page 90

**POPULATION**

Ross, Edward Alsworth. Standing room only

**PORTER, Horace**

Menda, Elsie Porter. An American soldier and diplomat: Horace Porter. Review, page 105

**PRACTICAL handbook of modern library cataloging.** Bishop, William Warner

**PRESIDENTS, United States**

**Elections**

Haworth, Paul Leland. The Hayes-Tilden election. Review, page 94

**PROBLEM of lay analysis.** Freud, Sigmund

**PSYCHOANALYSIS**

Freud, Sigmund. The problem of lay analysis

**PSYCHOLOGY**

Berman, Louis. The religion called behaviorism. Review, page 117

Burrow, Trigant. The social basis of consciousness. Review, page 117

Garrett, Henry E. Statistics in psychology and education

Hollingworth, H. L. Mental growth and decline. A survey of developmental psychology

**History**

Mayer, Joseph Romecl. The seven seals of science. Review, page 116

**PSYCHOLOGY, Applied**

Laird, Donald A. The psychology of selecting men. Review, page 119

**PSYCHOLOGY, physiological growth**

Hollingworth, H. L. Mental growth and decline. A survey of developmental psychology

**PSYCHOLOGY of selecting men.** Laird, Donald A. Review, page 119

**PUNDIT, Caji Raja**

An account of the last battle of Panipat and the events leading to it. (translation from the Persian). Review, page 91

Q

**QUAIFE, Milo M.**  
The capture of Old Vincennes. Review, page 96

R

- RANCK, Carty**  
The doughboys' book. Review, page 84
- RANLETT, Louis Felix**  
Let's go! Review, page 84
- RASP, 1927.** U. S. Cavalry School, Ft. Riley, Kansas. Review, page 92
- RASPUTIN, Grigori Elimovitch**  
Yousoupoff, Prince Felix Felipovitch. Rasputin. Review, page 112
- RAWLINSON, H. G. (editor).** See Fundit, Casti Raja
- READERS' guide to periodical literature.** Dougan, Alice M. and Joel, Bertha
- RECENT theories of citizenship in its relation to government.** Brinkmann, Carl. Review, page 119
- RELIGION called behaviorism.** Berman, Louis. Review, page 117
- REPORT of the conferences of the Institute of Politics for 1927.** Newhall, Richard A. Review, page 96
- ROBERTS, Octavia**  
Lincoln in Illinois. Review, page 106
- ROME**  
With Lafayette in America. Review, page 106
- History**  
Thaddeus, Victor. Julius Caesar and the grandeur that was Rome
- ROOSEVELT and the Caribbean.** Hill, Howard C. Review, page 100
- ROOSEVELT, Theodore**  
Hill, Howard C. Roosevelt and the Caribbean. Review, page 100
- ROPER, William W.**  
Football, today and tomorrow. Review, page 121
- ROSS, Edward Aisworth**  
Standing room only? 1927. 312 pages (312.) rp
- RULES for a dictionary catalog.** Cutter, Charles A.
- RUSSELL, Bertrand**  
Philosophy. Review, page 119
- RUSSELL, Phillips**  
John Paul Jones: Man of action. Review, page 106
- RUSSIA**  
Graham, Malbone W. New governments of eastern Europe. Review, page 113
- History**  
Kerensky, Alexander F. The catastrophe. Review, page 112
- Yousoupoff, Prince Felix Felipovitch.** Rasputin. Review, page 112

S

- SALVEMINI, Gaetano**  
The Fascist dictatorship of Italy. Vol. I. Review, page 111
- SANDERS, Liman von**  
Five years in Turkey. (translation from the German). (Listed RCMW No. 26) Review, page 84
- SANTIAGO campaign.** Society of Santiago de Cuba. Review, page 97
- SCHAFER, Theobald von, Oberstleutnant, German Army**  
Tannenberg. (German text). (Monographs on battles of the World War; from the official sources of the German Reichsarchiv) No. 19. 1927. 272 pages (940.42111) rp
- SCHER, Admiral German Navy**  
Mémoires de l'Amiral Scheer commandant en chef de la flotte Allemande de haute mer pendant la guerre mondiale. (Memoirs of

Admiral Scheer, commander in chief of the German high seas fleet during the World War) (translation from the German). (Listed RCMW No. 22) Review, page 84

**SCHLACHTEN des weltkrieges. Band 20: Somme-Nord. I. Teil: Die brennpunkte der schlacht im Juli 1916.** (Battles of the World War. Vol. 20: North Somme. Part I: The focal points of the battle in July 1916). (From official sources of the German Reichsarchiv). v. Stosch, Albrecht, Oberstleutnant, German Army

**Schlink, F. J.** See Chase, Stuart, jr auth

**SCHOOL library yearbook, No. 1.** American Library Association. Review, page 116

**SCHOOLS, Army**

- Cavalry school**  
U. S. Cavalry School. The Rasp, 1927. Review, page 92
- General Schools**  
U. S. General Service Schools. Conferences: Military history; field engineering; military intelligence; troop leading; methods of training and legal principles. 1926-1927
- U. S. General Service Schools. Conferences: Military organization. Tactics and technique of separate arms and combat orders. 1926-1927
- U. S. General Service Schools. Conferences: Tactical principles and decisions; discussion of problems; solution of problems: command, staff and logistics. 1926-1927
- U. S. General Service Schools. Historical illustrations and references

**SCIENCE**

- Newman, H. H. (editor). The nature of the world and man. Review, page 117
- Mayer, Joseph Rosseel. The seven seals of science. Review, page 116
- SCOTT, James K. P., Col. U. S. V.**  
The story of the battles of Gettysburg. (Listed RCMW No. 26) Review, page 97
- SEARS, Louis M.**  
History of American foreign relations. Review, page 101
- SEVEN seals of science.** Mayer, Joseph Rosseel Review, page 116
- SHANKS, David C., Maj. Gen. U. S. Army (ret.)**  
As they passed through the port. Review, page 85

**SHAPLEY, Harlow**

- The stars. Review, page 117
- SHEPARD, Frank (The . . . Co.)**  
Shepard's Federal Citations, October 1927. 1927. 110 pages (345.41) nr
- Shepard's United States Citations, October, 1927. 1927. 651 pages (345.40) nr
- SHEPARD'S Federal Citations, October 1927.** Shepard, Frank (The . . . Co.)
- SHEPARD'S United States Citations, October 1927.** Shepard, Frank (The . . . Co.)
- SILENT force.** Scenes from the life of the mounted police of Canada. Longstreth, T. Morris. Review, page 90

**SIMONDS, Frank H.**

- How Europe made peace without America. Review, page 85

**SIMON-EBERHARD, Max**

- Mit dem Asienkorps zur Palästinafront. (With the Asiatic corps on the Palestine front). 1927. 136 pages (940.4550) rp
- SIMPLE library cataloging.** Akers, Susan G.
- SINCE the civil war.** Lingley, Charles Ramsdell. Review, page 95
- SINGING soldiers.** Niles, John Jacob. Review, page 83

**SIR Francis Drake.** Benson, E. F. Review, page 102

**SMITH, Edward Conrad**

- The borderland in the civil war. Review, page 97

- SNEDDON, David**  
What's wrong with American education? Review, page 115
- SOCIAL** basis of consciousness. Burrow, Trigant. Review, page 117
- SOCIAL** problems of the family. Groves, Ernest Rutherford. Review, page 120
- SOCIAL psychology**  
Hocking, William Ernest. Man and the state. Review, page 120
- SOCIAL sciences**  
Mayer, Joseph Rosaeel. The seven seals of science. Review, page 116
- SOCIETY of Santiago de Cuba**  
The Santiago campaign. Review, page 97
- STAGG, Amos Alonzo**  
Touchdown! Review, page 121
- STANDING** room only? Ross, Edward Alsworth
- STARS.** Shapley, Harlow. Review, page 117
- STATE, The**  
Hocking, William Ernest. Man and the state. Review, page 120
- STATESMEN, American**  
Bemis, Samuel Flagg. The American secretaries of state and their diplomacy. Review, page 99
- STATISTICS**  
Garrett, Henry E. Statistics in psychology and education
- STEARNS, Lottie E.**  
Essentials in library administration. 1922. 87 pages (025.) nr
- STEPHENSON, Nathaniel Wright**  
An autobiography of Abraham Lincoln. 1926. 501 pages (923.173) rp
- STORY** of the battles of Gettysburg. Scott, James K. P., Col. U. S. V. Review, page 97
- STORY** of geology. Benson, Allan L. Review, page 116
- STOSCH, Albrecht von, Oberstleutnant German Army**  
Schlachten des Weltkrieges. Band 20: Somme-Nord. I Teil: Die Brennpunkte der Schlacht im Juli 1916. (Battles of the World War. Vol. 20: North Somme. Part I: The focal points of the battle in July 1916). (From official sources of the German Reichsarchiv). 1927. 280 pages (940.4132) rp
- STUART, Granville**  
Forty years on the frontier as seen in the journals and reminiscences of Granville Stuart, gold-miner, trader, merchant, rancher and politician. Review, page 98
- STUDY** of war for statesmen and citizens. Aston, Sir George, Maj. Gen. British Army. Review, page 87
- STURZO, Luigi**  
Italy and Fascismo. (translation from the Italian). (Listed RCMW No. 26) Review, page 111
- SULLIVAN, Mark**  
Our times. Review, page 98
- SURVEY** of libraries in the United States conducted by the American Library Association. American Library Association. Review, page 116
- T**
- TACTICS and strategy**  
Camon, Hubert, General French Army. La motorisation de l'armée et le manœuvre stratégique. (Motorization of the army and strategic maneuver). Review, page 87
- Clément-Grandcourt, Col. French Army.** La tactique au Levant. (Tactics in Asia Minor). Review, page 90
- Miquel, Lt. Col. French Army.** Enseignements stratégiques et tactiques de la guerre de 1914-1918. (Strategical and tactical lessons of the war of 1914-1918). Review, page 83

- TANNENBERG.** (German text). Monographs on battles of the World War; from the official sources of the German Reichsarchiv). No. 19. v. Schäfer, Theobald, Oberstleutnant German Army
- TAYLOR, Frank**  
The wars of Marlborough, 1702-1709. (Listed RCMW No. 25) Review, page 92
- Temperley, Harold.** See Gooch, G. P., jt auth
- THADDEUS, Victor**  
Julius Caesar and the grandeur that was Rome. 1927. 321 pages (923.137) rp
- THEY** also serve. Kyne, Peter B. Review, page 82
- THOMAS, Edward J.**  
The life of Buddha as legend and history. Review, page 107
- THOMAS, Lowell**  
Count Luckner, the sea devil. Review, page 86
- THOMAS, Shipley, Capt. U. S. Army**  
The history of the A. E. F. (Listed RCMW No. 25) Review, page 86
- THOSE** quarrelsome Bonapartes. Anderson, Robert Gordon. Review, page 107
- THOUGHT and thinking**  
Wallas, Graham. The art of thought. Review, page 119
- THUNDERER.** A novel of Napoleon and Josephine. Beck, Mrs. L. Adams. Review, page 107
- TILDEN, Samuel Jones (1814-86)**  
Haworth, Paul Leland. The Hayes-Tilden election. Review, page 94
- TOBEY, James A., Maj. U. S. Army**  
The medical department of the army. Its history, activities and organization. Review, page 92
- TOUCHDOWN!** Stagg, Amos Alonzo. Review, page 121
- TWELFTH** annual report of the National Advisory Committee for aeronautics, 1926. National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics.
- TWO** battles of the Marne. Joffre, Marshal, General v. Ludendorff, Marshal Foch, Crown Prince Wilhelm. Review, page 81
- U**
- UNDERHILL, Frank P.**  
The Lethal war gases. Review, page 92
- UNE** brigade au feu. (A brigade under fire). Cordonnier, General French Army. Review, page 79
- U. S. Cavalry School**  
The Rasp, 1927. Review, page 92
- UNITED** States code annotated, 1926. West Publishing Co.
- U. S. Congress**  
U. S. Statutes at large (1925-1927). 1927. Vol. 44, parts 2 and 3 (345.111) nr
- UNITED States**  
**Foreign relations**  
Bemis, Samuel Flagg. The American secretaries of state and their diplomacy. Review, page 99
- Evans, Henry C.** Chile and its relations with the United States. Review, page 100
- Hill, Howard C.** Roosevelt and the Caribbean. Review, page 100
- Perkins, Dexter.** The Monroe doctrine, 1823-1926). Review, page 100
- Sears, Louis M.** History of the American foreign relations. Review, page 101
- Simonds, Frank H.** How Europe made peace without America. Review, page 85
- White, Elizabeth B.** American opinion of France from Lafayette to Poincaré. Review, page 101
- Government documents**  
**Childs, James B.** An account of government document bibliography in the United States and elsewhere



# History

Van Loon, Hendrik Willem. *America*. Review, page 99

## Revolution

Curtis, E. E. The organization of the British army in the American revolution. Review, page 93  
Hudleston, F. J. Gentleman Johnny Burgoyne. Review, page 94  
Quaife, Milo M. The capture of Old Vincennes. Review, page 96  
Russell, Phillips. John Paul Jones: Man of action. Review, page 106

## Civil war

Geer, Walter. Campaigns of the civil war. Review, page 93  
Hitchcock, Henry. Major U. S. V. Marching with Sherman. Passages from the letters and campaign diaries of Henry Hitchcock, Major and Assistant Adjutant General of Volunteers, November 1864-May 1865. Review, page 94  
Kirkland, Edward Chase. The peacemakers of 1864. Review, page 95  
Scott, James K. P., Col. U.S.V. The story of the battles of Gettysburg. Review, page 97  
Smith, Edward Conrad. The borderland in the civil war. Review, page 97

## Civil war fiction

Boyd, James. Marching on. Review, page 93

## 1861-65

McMaster, J. B. History of the people of the United States during Lincoln's administration. Review, page 95

## 1865-1925

Lingley, Charles Ramadell. Since the civil war. Review, page 95

## 1876

Haworth, Paul Leland. The Hayes-Tilden election. Review, page 94

## Spanish war (1898)

Society of Santiago de Cuba. The Santiago campaign. Review, page 97

## 1898-1925

Sullivan, Mark. Our times. Review, page 98

# Politics and government

Smith, Edward Conrad. The borderland in the civil war. Review, page 97

## U. S. General Service Schools

Conferences 1926-1927: Military history, field engineering; military intelligence; troop leading, methods of training and legal principles. 1927. 504 pages (357.1273) nr

Conferences: Military organization. Tactics and technique of separate arms and combat orders, 1926-1927. 291 pages (357.1273) nr

Conferences 1926-1927: Tactical principles and decisions; discussion of problems; solution of problems; command, staff and logistics. 1927. 429 pages (357.1273) nr

Historical illustrations and references. 1927. 175 pages (357.17) nr

UNITED STATES reports. Cases adjudged in the supreme court at October term, 1926, from October 4, 1926 to and including in part January 3, 1927

UNITED STATES Statutes at large (1925-1927). U. S. Congress

## UNITED STATES Supreme Court

United States reports. Vol. 272. Cases adjudged in the supreme court at October term 1926, from October 4, 1926 to and including in part January 3, 1927. 760 pages (345.40) nr

# V

VAN Loon, Hendrik Willem. *America*. Review, page 99

VERRILL, A. Hyatt

The American Indian. Review, page 99  
VIZATELLE, Frank H. See De Bekker, Leander J., jt auth

# W

WALLAS, Graham

The art of thought. Review, page 119

## WAR

Aston, Sir George, Maj. Gen. British Army. The study of war for statesmen and citizens. Review, page 87

## WARS

See also World war

## Asia Minor

Clément-Grandcourt, Col. French Army. La tactique au Levant. (Tactics in Asia Minor). Review, page 90

## Europe

Spanish succession, war of the (1643-1715)

Taylor, Frank. The wars of Marlborough, 1702-1709. Review, page 92

## India, Mysore wars (1782-92)

Pundit, Caut Raja. An account of the last battle of Panipat and of the events leading to it. (translation from the Persian). Review, page 91

## United States

### Revolution

Hudleston, F. J. Gentleman Johnny Burgoyne. Review, page 94

Quaife, Milo M. The capture of Old Vincennes. Review, page 96

Russell, Phillips. John Paul Jones: Man of action. Review, page 106

### Civil war

Geer, Walter. Campaigns of the civil war. Review, page 93

Hitchcock, Henry, Maj. U. S. V. Marching with Sherman. Passages from the letters and campaign diaries of Henry Hitchcock, Major and Assistant Adjutant General of Volunteers, November 1864-May 1865. Review, page 94

Kirkland, Edward Chase. The peacemakers of 1864. Review, page 95

Scott, James K. P., Col. U.S.V. The story of the battles of Gettysburg. Review, page 97

Smith, Edward Conrad. The borderland in the civil war. Review, page 97

### Civil war—fiction

Boyd, James. Marching on. Review, page 93

### Spain (1898)

Society of Santiago de Cuba. The Santiago campaign. Review, page 97

WARS of Marlborough, 1702-1709. Taylor, Frank. Review, page 92

"WE." Linderberg, Charles A. Review, page 103

## WEST, The

James, Will. Cow country. Review, page 120

## WEST Publishing Co. (editor)

United States code annotated, 1926. 1927.

Titles 15, 20-24, 27-31 (345.21) nr

WHAT'S wrong with American education?

Sneddon, David. Review, page 115

## WHITE, Elizabeth B.

American opinion of France from Lafayette to Poincaré. Review, page 101

WILHELM, Crown Prince. See Joffre, Marshal, jt auth

WILLIAM Hohenzollern; the last of the Kaisers. (translation from the German by Ethel Mayne). Ludwig, Emil. Review, page 104

**WILLIAM II, German Emperor (abdicated 1918)**

Ludwig, Emil. William Hohenzollern; the last of the Kaisers. (translation from the German by Ethel Mayne). Review, page 104

**WILLIAMS, J. Harold**

Graphic methods in education. Review, page 115

**WILLIAMS, Margaret S. See Hutchins, M., Jt auth**

**WILSON, Sir Henry (Field Marshal)**

Callwell, C. E., Maj. Gen. British Army. Field Marshal Sir Henry Wilson, his life and diaries. Review, page 78

**WILSON, Woodrow**

Bolling, John Randolph. Chronology of Woodrow Wilson. Review, page 103

**WITH Lafayette in America. Roberts, Octavia.**

Review, page 106

**WOMEN**

**Health and hygiene**

Mosher, Clelia. Personal hygiene for women

**WOMEN in India**

Mayo, Katherine. Mother India. Review, page 113

**WONG Ching-Wai**

China and the nations. Being the draft of the report on international problems prepared for the international problems committee of the People's Conference of delegates at Peking in April 1925. Review, page 110

**WORLD policy of Germany, 1890-1918. Ham-**

mann, Otto

**WORLD war**

Miquel, Lt. Col. French Army. Enseignements stratégiques et tactiques de la guerre de 1914-1918. (Strategical and tactical lessons of the war of 1914-1918). Review, page 83

Thomas, Shipley, Capt. U. S. Army. The history of the A. E. F. Review, page 86

**Aerial operations**

v. Hoepfner, General German Army. L'Allemagne et la guerre de l'air. (Germany and the war in the air). (translation from the German). Review, page 80

**Battlefields**

American Battle Monuments Commission. A guide to the American battle fields in Europe. Review, page 77

**Campaigns and battles**

**African theater**

Young, Francis Brett. Marching on Tanga. (With General Smuts in East Africa). Review, page 86

**Russian theater**

v. Schäfer, Theobald, Oberstleutnant, German Army. Tannenberg (German text). Monographs on battles of the World War; from the official sources of the German Reichsarchiv) No. 19

**Turkish theater**

v. Sanders, Liman, General German Army. Five years in Turkey. (translation from the German). Review, page 84

Simon-Eberhard, Max. Mit dem Asienkorps zur Palästinafront. (With the Asiatic corps on the Palestine front)

**Western front**

Cordonnier, General French Army. Une brigade au feu. (A brigade under fire). Review, page 79

Grasset, A., Lt. Col. French Army. La guerre en action. Verdun. Le premier choc a la 72e division. Brabant-Haumont-Le Bois des Caures, 21-24 février 1916. (War operations. Verdun. The first encounter of the 72d division Brabant-Haumont-Caures Woods, 21-24 Feb. 1916). Review, page 80

**Hierl, Constantin, Col. German Army (ret).**

Operative und taktische aufgaben zum studium des Marnefeldzuges 1914. Heft 2: Studien über die führung der deutschen 1. armee, 29-30 Aug. 1914. (Strategic and tactical problems for the study of the Marne campaign 1914. Vol. 2: Studies on the command of the German first army, 29-30 Aug. 1914)

Jochim, Col. German Army (ret). Die vorbereitung des deutschen heeres für die grosse schlacht in Frankreich im frühjahr 1918. II: Grundsätze für die einzelwaffen. I: Infanterie. (Heft 3). (The preparation of the German army for the great battle in France in the spring of 1918. II: The basic principles for the separate arms. I: Infantry)

Joffre, Marshal, General v. Ludendorff, Marshal Foch, Crown Prince Wilhelm. The two battles of the Marne. Review, page 81

Miles, L. Wardlaw, Capt. U. S. Army. History of the 308th infantry (1917-1919). Review, page 82

Officers' Association, 7th Division. History of the 7th U. S. Division, A. E. F., 1917-1919. From official sources. Review, page 83

de Pierrefeu, Jean. L'Offensive du 16 avril. Le vérité sur l'affaire Nivelle. (The offensive of 16 April 1917. The facts of the Nivelle affair)

v. Stosch, Albrecht, Oberstleutnant, German Army. Schlachten des weltkrieges. Band 20: Somme-Nord. I. Teil: Die brennpunkte der schlacht im juli 1916. (Battles of the World War. Vol. 20: North Somme. Part I: The focal points of the battle in July 1916). (From official sources of the German Reichsarchiv)

Thomas, Shipley, Capt. U. S. Army. The history of the A. E. F. Review, page 86

**Canada**

MacPhail, Sir Andrew. Official history of the Canadian forces in the great war 1914-1919. The medical services. Review, page 82

**Causes**

Brandenburg, Erich. From Bismarck to the World War. Review, page 112

Gooch, G. P. and Temperley, Harold. The outbreak of the war. Vol. XI: British documents on the origins of the war, 1898-1914. Review, page 79

**Censorship**

Banning, Kendall. The military censorship of pictures. Photographs that came under the ban during the World War—and why

**Commanders**

v. Sanders, Liman, General German Army. Five years in Turkey. (translation from the German). Review, page 84

**Fiction**

Kyne, Peter B. They also serve. Review, page 82

Lucieto, Charles. On special missions. (translation from the French). Review, page 82

Shanks, David C., Maj. Gen. U. S. Army (ret). As they passed through the port. Review, page 85

**France**

Cordonnier, General French Army. Une brigade au feu. (A brigade under fire). Review, page 79

Grasset, A., Lt. Col. French Army. La guerre en action. Verdun. Le premier choc a la 72e division. Brabant-Haumont-Le Bois des Caures, 21-24 février 1916. (War operations. Verdun. The first encounter of the 72d division Brabant-Haumont-Caures Woods, 21-24 Feb. 1916). Review, page 80

Joffre, Marshal, General v. Ludendorff, Marshal Foch, Crown Prince Wilhelm. The two battles of the Marne. Review, page 81

Miquel, Lt. Col. French Army. Enseignements stratégiques et tactiques de la guerre de 1914-1918. (Strategical and tactical lessons of the war of 1914-1918). Review, page 83

de Pierrefeu, Jean. L'Offensive du 16 avril. Le vérité sur l'affaire Nivelle. (The offensive of 16 April 1917. The facts of the Nivelle affair)

#### Germany

Bureau of Archives, Germany. Der weltkrieg 1914-1918. Erster band: Das deutsche feldisenbahnwesen. (The World War, 1914-1918. Part I: The German field railroads)

Hierl, Constantin, Col. German Army (ret). Operative und taktische aufgaben zum studium des Marnefeldzuges 1914. Heft 3: Studien über die führung der deutschen 1. armee, 29-30 August 1914. (Strategic and tactical problems for the study of the Marne campaign 1914. Vol. 2: Studies on the command of the German First Army, 29-30 August 1914)

v. Hoeppner, General German Army. L'Allemagne et la guerre de l'air. (Germany and the war in the air). (translation from the German). Review, page 80

Jochim, Col. German Army (ret). Die vorbereitung des deutschen heeres für die grosse schlacht in Frankreich im frühjahr 1918. II: Grundsätze für die einzelwaffen. I: Infanterie. (Heft 3). (The preparation of the German army for the great battle in France in the spring of 1918. II: The basic principles for the separate arms. I: Infantry)

Joffre, Marshal, General v. Ludendorff, Marshal Foch, Crown Prince Wilhelm. The two battles of the Marne. Review, page 81

v. Schäfer, Theobald, Oberstleutnant, German Army. Tannenberg. (German text). Monographs on battles of the World War; from the official sources of the German Reichsarchiv No. 19

Scheer, Admiral German Navy. Mémoires de l'Amiral Scheer commandant en chef de la flotte Allemande de haute mer pendant la guerre mondiale. (Memoirs of Admiral Scheer commander in chief of the German high seas fleet during the World War). (translation from the German). Review, page 84

Simon-Eberhard, Max. Mit dem Asienkorps zur Palästinafront. (With the Asiatic corps on the Palestine front)

v. Stosch, Albrecht, Oberstleutnant, German Army. Schlachten des weltkrieges. Band 20: Somme-Nord. I. Teil: Die brennpunkte der schlacht im juli 1916. (Battles of the World War. Vol. 20: North Somme. Part I: The focal points of the battle in July 1916). From official sources of the German Reichsarchiv

Thomas, Lowell. Count Luckner, the sea devil. Review, page 86

#### Great Britain

Gooch, G. P. and Temperley, Harold. The outbreak of the war. Vol. XI: British documents on the origins of the war, 1898-1914. Review, page 79

#### Infantry

Jochim, Col. German Army (ret). Die vorbereitung des deutschen heeres für die grosse schlacht in Frankreich im frühjahr 1918. II: Grundsätze für die einzelwaffen. I: Infanterie.

(heft 3). (The preparation of the German army for the great battle in France in the spring of 1918. II: The basic principles for the separate arms. I: Infantry)

#### Italy

Italian Navy Dept. The Italian navy in the World War, 1915-1918. Review, page 81

#### Medical and sanitary

MacPhail, Sir Andrew. Official history of the Canadian forces in the great war 1914-1919. The medical services. Review, page 82

Tobey, James A., Maj. U. S. A. (res). The medical department of the army. Its history, activities and organization. Review, page 92

#### Naval operations

Italian Navy Dept. The Italian navy in the World War, 1915-1919. Review, page 81

Scheer, Admiral German Navy. Mémoires de l'Amiral Scheer commandant en chef de la flotte Allemande de haute mer pendant la guerre mondiale. (Memoirs of Admiral Scheer commander in chief of the German high seas fleet during the World War). (translation from the German). Review, page 84

Thomas, Lowell. Count Luckner, the sea devil. Review, page 86

#### Peace and mediation

Simonds, Frank H. How Europe made peace without America. Review, page 85

#### Personal narratives

Callwell, C. E., Maj. Gen. British Army. Field Marshal Sir Henry Wilson, his life and diaries. Review, page 78

Casey, Robert J. The Cannoneers have hairy ears. A diary of the front lines. Review, page 77

Ranck, Carty. The doughboys' book. Review, page 84

Ranlett, Louis Felix. Let's go! Review, page 84

Young, Francis Brett. Marching on Tanga. (With General Smuts in East Africa). Review, page 86

#### Songs and music

Niles, John Jacob. Singing soldiers. Review, page 83

#### United States

Miles, L. Wardlaw, Capt. U. S. Army. History of the 308th infantry (1917-1919). Review, page 82

Officers' Association, 7th Division. History of the 7th U. S. division, A. E. F. Review, page 83

Thomas, Shipley, Capt. U. S. Army. The history of the A. E. F. Review, page 86

Tobey, James A., Maj. U. S. A. (res). The medical department of the army. Its history, activities and organization. Review, page 92

WRITING of history. Jusserand, J. J. and others. Review, page 115

#### Y

YOUNG, Francis Brett

Marching on Tanga. (With General Smuts in East Africa). Review, page 86

YOUR money's worth. A study in the waste of the consumer's dollar. Chase, Stuart and Schlink, F. J. Review, page 118

YOUSOUPOFF, Prince Felix Felipovitch Rasputin. Review, page 112



## II

### BOOK REVIEWS

---

#### AMERICAN BATTLE MONUMENTS COMMISSION

A Guide to the American Battle Fields in Europe. 282 pages. (Washington, D.C.: Govt. Printing Office, 1927.) 940.345173

This guide, as such, is quite the best ever published by any nation for such a purpose. Unique in conception the execution of the work is probably of unparalleled excellence. Sold for the mere cost of printing (seventy-five cents) this book should attain a wide distribution.

But this valuable book is more—much more—than a guide to the American battlefields in Europe. Prepared by the commission of which General Pershing is the active head the work throughout evidences his guiding and controlling hand. In effect it constitutes, in compressed form, the "official" history of the A.E.F. in all of its multifarious activities—combat, the services of supply, naval operations, and operations after the armistice—as formulated by its commander-in-chief. The maps supplied with the volume are excellent; in many respects superior to any others now available. Some five hundred pictures from the official files of the United States, England, France and Germany add much to the absorbing interest of the book.

Of interest to all officers, participants and Americans in general; of particular value to all sections of these schools.

W. A. P.

#### ANONYMOUS. (CASEY, ROBERT J.,)

The Cannoneers have Hairy Ears. 337 pages. (New York: J. H. Sears & Co., 1927.) 940.34773

The introduction of this book announces that it is the personal journal or diary of an artillery officer written during the World War. While published anonymously, the author has been disclosed as Robert J. Casey, a Chicago journalist. The book commences with the author's battery of seventy-fives in the training area at Valdahon on August 22d, 1918, on which date it was ordered to Bouconville in front of Mont Sec. The author's battery spent most of the remainder of the time up to the armistice supporting various advances, and of it all he gives us a very interesting account. The book ends with the armistice. The author appears to use real names of people and places; his book would benefit by being published over his name instead of anonymously.

This book is well written and is of interest to all officers.

G. W. S.

"But we are going to say that this story of St. Mihiel and the Meuse-Argonne has few, if any, equals among epics of the war . . . a good story, well done, and calculated to give hours of genuine pleasure to its readers." (*Infantry Journal*, January, 1928)

#### CADORNA, GENERAL ITALIAN ARMY

Mémoires du Général Cadorna. [Memoirs of General Cadorna.] Translation from the Italian into French. 442 pages. (Paris: Charles-Lavauselle & Cie, 1924.) 940.430

This book covers the war on the Italian front from 24 May, 1915 to 9 November, 1917, the period during which the author was chief of the general staff of the Italian Army. In a foreword, the author states that he does not intend to write a detailed history of the operations, since the facts in regard to these are to be found in the official reports. Instead his intention is to present the thoughts which controlled his actions and the difficulties that had to be overcome in translating these thoughts into actions.

While this plan is not adhered to strictly, in that many of the operations are described in considerable detail, the lines of reasoning by which the high command arrived at its more important decisions are quite fully stated.

The opening chapters cover the conditions existent in Italy at the outbreak of the war in 1914 under the headings of: The Army, The Country, and Government and Parliament. A chapter is devoted to the preparation for war during the period of Italian neutrality and the plan of operations as developed during that period. The difficulties with which the staff had to contend during this important period in regard to personnel, arms, ammunition, equipment, supply, and rail lines; the effect of governmental neglect and parsimony on the activities of the staff; and the effect on the army of the pacifist attitude of the country at large, are fully stated.

The remaining chapters deal with the operations between May 1915 and November 1917. For each operation, the situation is outlined, the action of the high command is indicated, the reasons for such action are usually given, and the result of the action is indicated, together with the author's ideas as to why the operation succeeded or failed.

This book is of general interest to all officers and of special interest to the Command and G-3 Sections.

A. E. W.

#### CALLWELL, C. E., MAJ. GEN. BRITISH ARMY

Field Marshal Sir Henry Wilson, His Life and Diaries. 2 vols. 364; 353 pages. (New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1927.) 923.542.

This work, with a preface by Marshal Foch, is the biography of the late Field Marshal Sir Henry Hughes Wilson, Bart. G.C.B., D.S.O., of the British Army, and is based upon numerous extracts from a frank and very well kept diary connected up and supplemented quite fully by the editor.

While Field Marshal Wilson's life and military service up to and including his participation in the Natal Campaign of the Boer War are interesting, (Chapters I to III, inclusive, Vol. I), it is from 1903 onward that his diaries begin to take on a real importance from the military, political and historical points of view.

Stated briefly, but omitting comparatively unimportant details, Field Marshal Wilson's service in the British Army from 1903 to 1922, inclusive, was about as follows:

From	To	Duties
1903	1906	Assistant Adjutant General and member of the Imperial General Staff
Jan. 1907	Aug. 1910	Commandant, Staff College
Aug. 1910	Aug. 1914	Director, Military Operations
Aug. 1914	Jan. 1915	Sub-Chief of Staff British Expeditionary Force (In practice; Chief of Staff)
Jan. 1915	Dec. 1915	Principal Liaison Officer between British GHQ and French GHQ
Dec. 1915	Dec. 1916	A Corps Commander in the British Expeditionary Force
Jan. 1917	Mar. 1917	On a mission to Russia
Mar. 1917	June, 1917	Chief British Liaison Officer at French GHQ
Nov. 1917	Feb. 1918	British Military Member of Allied Supreme War Council
Feb. 1918	Feb. 1922	Chief of the Imperial General Staff and British military advisor during the 1919 Peace Conference in Paris.

During the period from about 1907 to the beginning of the World War he made several tours of the eastern frontier of France; attended French Army maneuvers; collaborated with the French General Staff in regard to joint British-French concentration plans; and established very friendly relations with several prominent French generals. All of this proved very valuable during the many trying periods of the great war.



This work is intensely interesting, and very valuable for parallel study in connection with a complete history of the war. Quite vivid "behind the scenes" pictures are presented of the trials and tribulations of the British War Office, British unpreparedness, operations of the British Expeditionary Forces, British-French relations, and the functioning of the Allied Supreme War Council and the Peace Conference of 1919.

Of interest to all officers particularly those making a detailed study of the World War. Of special value to the G-2 Section of these Schools.

H. S. M.

**CORDONNIER, GENERAL FRENCH ARMY**

Une brigade au feu. [A brigade under fire.] 415 pages. (Paris: Charles-Lavauzelle, 1921.) 940.4103144

General Cordonnier was in command of the 87th Brigade and certain attached units at the outbreak of the World War. The brigade was composed of the 120th Infantry and the 18th and 19th Battalions of Chasseurs, and was stationed at Stenay, Longuyon, and Longwy as part of the covering force to cover any French mobilization against Germany. Its specific mission was to cover the "Trouée de Stenay." The problems confronting General Cordonnier, both military and political, prior to the outbreak of war, are explained and commented upon in his account. Then he takes up, in turn, the mobilization of the brigade, its dispositions and maneuvers as a covering force, its baptism of fire, the opening engagement at Mangiennes, the movement to the north resulting in the battle of Bellefontaine, the strategic retirement to the south and subsequent withdrawals across the Chiers and Meuse Rivers to the Aisne.

General Cordonnier's style tends to very easy and interesting reading, and his comments are well made and to the point. He compares the voluminous and concise peacetime maneuver orders with the wartime orders he received, which merely stated that his force was to cover a certain front and named the units on his flanks. And he emphasizes most strongly the importance of the commander being far to the front at the outbreak of war, where he can personally intervene if necessary and can watch closely his green troops and hold them together. In this connection he says: "At the opening of a war, the position of a leader is at the place where his prompt intervention can supply gaps or errors in instruction and organization. The position of the brigade commander is near the spot where the projectiles will tell how to carry on the battle. This is always the case at the opening of campaigns that begin after an interval of several years of peace." And we find him intervening by personally conducting a battery from his quiet left to take a material part in a decided success on his right.

The book is very interesting, gives a complete picture of the war of movement, and is of general value to the School personnel as a whole.

C. M. B.

**GOOCH, G. P. AND TEMPERLY, HAROLD**

British Documents on the Origins of the War, 1898-1914. Vol. XI. The Outbreak of the War. 389 pages. (London: H.M.S.O., 1926.) 940.310

This is the XI volume of the British documentary record of the causes and events leading up to the World War. The documents have been edited, arranged, and numbered systematically on a time basis. It would perhaps have been preferable to have arranged the matter according to subject but each document covered so many subjects that this would have involved much cross-reference work.

The text is the best source available for the study of the English official actions leading up to her entry into the war. It also furnishes a most complete picture of the official conditions in Berlin, Vienna, Petrograd and Paris immediately preceding the war and of the complex situation confronting England's leaders in August 1914. In certain documents and

letters quoted, personal as well as official views are expressed. Certain statements made officially in Parliament are also quoted. These all serve to amplify and clarify the basis of English action.

This text alone cannot answer all questions on the war responsibility of the great powers, but honestly published and edited it will form a standard of comparison and should be a challenge to the French and Germans to publish similar works setting forth the official facts relating to those countries. While the main facts are rather generally known many details are as yet merely inferred or rest on the Bolsheveki disclosures. As the Bolsheveki disclosures were only made with the intention of discrediting the former imperial government of Russia too much faith cannot be placed in their editing.

This text is worthy of study by all students of history and is of particular value to the G-2 Section.

H. H. S.

GRASSET, A., LT. COL. FRENCH ARMY

La Guerre en action. Verdun. Le premier choc à la 72e Division, Brabant-Haumont-le Bois des Caures, 21-24 février, 1916. [War operations. Verdun. The first encounter of the 72d Division Brabant-Haumont-Caures Woods, 21-24 February, 1916.] 231 pages. (Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1927.) 940.4131

This book gives a vivid and very detailed account of a single French division in meeting the initial attack of the German onslaught against Verdun during the period 21-24 February, 1916. The 72d Division, a division of reserve, had been holding the sector just east of the Meuse from Brabant to the Bois des Caures, inclusive, during a period of nearly a year, and consequently all members of the division were intimately acquainted with the terrain. This knowledge proved of great value later, as the most violent artillery preparation and fires during the attack, employed to date, were used by the Germans, and this intense artillery fire destroyed all vestiges of communication. The troop leading of the division and subordinate units is set forth clearly. Movements and actions of infantry units as small as half-sections and squads are pictured in detail. The account of the heroic defense put up by the units of the 72d Division is intensely interesting, seemingly absolutely correct, and furnishes many lessons on the defense of a zone. The book is in narrative form, and the author attempts to draw very few conclusions from the outlined actions.

Of general value to the School personnel as a whole, and of special value to the G-3 Section and Infantry Subsection.

C. M. B.

VON HOEPPNER, GENERAL GERMAN ARMY

L'Allemagne et la Guerre de l'air. [Germany and the war in the air.] Translation from the German into French. 264 pages. (Paris: Payot & Cie, 1923.) 940.410343

This book is a comprehensive study from the viewpoint of its commander, of the development, organization, supply, and employment of the German Air Service during the World War. The term "Air Service" includes heavier-than-air, lighter-than-air (balloons and airships), anti-aircraft, and meteorological services. The author engages in very little discussion of a controversial nature but confines himself to a study of his subject. Each major operation on the western front is discussed and conclusions drawn pertaining to tactics employed by the air service, cooperation with ground troops, organization, supply, equipment, and the influence that air service had on the ground operations. The work possesses real merit and is probably the best comprehensive work that will be published for some time on the German Air Service.

The work is of interest to all officers.

C. W. R.



#### ITALIAN NAVY DEPARTMENT

The Italian Navy in the World War, 1915-1918. Translated from Italian. 58 pages. (Rome: Provveditorato Generale Dello Stato Libreria, 1927.) 940.4805

This is in effect a concise "Official History of the War—Italian Naval Operations." It gives in about sixty pages the development of Italy's naval forces and the principal actions and events in which they participated from the time she entered the war until the Armistice. This well-compiled and profusely illustrated little volume is devoted largely to the operations in and around the narrow waters of the Adriatic, where some of the work of the Italian Navy was as varied and adventurous as that in any theatre of hostilities. Her main fleet never met that of her immediate opponent, Austria, but both sides indulged in a policy of attrition. In this Italy showed considerable enterprise.

The whole account is almost severely official in its lack of any embroidery; it confines itself, as the sub-title states, to "Facts and Figures"; but in the two or three pages devoted to "special mentions" of individuals the reader cannot fail to be stimulated by gallant actions such as those of Captain Rizzo Luigi, who, in command of two small motor launches, penetrated the closely guarded waters of Trieste and sank the enemy battleship "Wien" and who, with a similar force, drove through an escort of seven torpedo boats and sank the battleship "Szent Istan"; or, again, that of the two Raffaels who swam into Pola, fixed a mine to the Austrian flagship "Viribus Unitis" and sank her. Deeds, such as these, are worthy of a longer eulogy than they receive.

The student of war will note with interest the versatility which marks the sailor the world over. Here we find naval batteries and armoured trains ashore, the development by the Italian navy of railway and harbour works, a "naval regiment" at the land front, as well as a diversity of new and ingenious craft for use in his proper element to say nothing of the inauguration of the naval air service.

The difficulties which confronted Italy and the efforts of her naval leaders to assist the Allies are stated as dispassionately as their successes are modestly. (*Journal of the Royal United Service Institution*, November, 1927)

#### JOFFRE, v. LUDENDORFF, FOCH, & CROWN PRINCE WILHELM

The Two Battles of the Marne. 229 pages. (New York: Cosmopolitan Book Corporation, 1927.) 940.4114

This book composed of four short articles was apparently written to satisfy a popular demand for a brief story of the battles of the Marne by the most eminent of the participants. Notwithstanding its popular style and lack of technical details it supplies in readily available form much of the background and general conception of the motives of the leaders in the two great battles. The fact that both sides to the struggle have been permitted to furnish their story of the battles, adds to the value of the book. Many of the features of the narrative which appear so simple and so evident are often sought in vain in more extended, detailed, accounts of the war. For this reason the book is invaluable as an aid to the study of these battles.

Moreover the comments and criticisms of the German Crown Prince are very suggestive of important features well worth more extended study. His comments on von Kluck's action in moving north to defeat Maunoury's Sixth Army leaving von Bulow to protect his own flank with the aid of the German cavalry is probably indicative of the German viewpoint of this action. This phase of von Kluck's leadership deserves more attention than is usually accorded it.

For any officer desiring either to study these battles or to prepare short lectures on them, this small book should be his first study. He may amplify much of the matter contained therein but he will find that, basically, his study is already prepared. Of value to all officers.

H. H. S.

KYNE, PETER B.

They also serve. 344 pages. (New York: Cosmopolitan Book Corporation, 1927.) 940.34773

The World War has been recorded from many angles—the officer's, the doughboy's, the marine's, the aviator's, the nurse's, and the various what-nots of human categories. Now comes one of those "gallant conscripts," the artillery horses, to spin his yarn in right readable and interesting fashion. Professor, the equine hero, was the pride of the ranch and star of the rodeo before being drafted. His rookie days at the training camp had all the vicissitudes of his equally rookie "lords and masters." The glorious and terrible days of battle lose nothing in the *Kynetic* description of Professor's self-appointed amanuensis.

W. A. P.

LUCIETO, CHARLES

On special missions. Translation from the French. 280 pages. (New York: Robert M. McBride & Co., 1927.) 940.34773

The author claims to be of the French and Allied Secret Service. How true his statements are, only the French and German Secret Services can tell. A great many, perhaps all, of the experiences are true, or at any rate founded on fact. However some of them sound as though Baron Munchausen had something to do with the putting on of the finishing touches. The entire book smacks of French propaganda and evidences a desire to have not only France but other countries feel that Germany was and still is a most loathsome nation.

There is nothing of value in this book for the student of tactics. For the G-2 Section of the War Department and for the U. S. Secret Service it is well worth reading.

F. M. B.

MACPHAIL, SIR ANDREW, CANADIAN ARMY

Official History of the Canadian Forces, 1914-1919. The Medical Services. 428 pages. (Ottawa, Canada: F. A. Acland, 1925). 940.-362268

This is an official history of the medical services of the Canadian forces throughout the World War, from mobilization to demobilization inclusive. It is the first of a series of section histories, each dealing with one particular arm or branch of the Canadian forces in the World War. The Canadian medical service closely parallels our own service in its organization, tactics, and results.

It is of general interest to all, but of particular interest to the medical subsection.

T. E. D.

MILES, L. WARDLAW, CAPTAIN U. S. ARMY

History of the 308th Infantry (1917-1919). 357 pages. (New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1927.) 940.361612

The author, Captain Miles, served as a company officer and company commander in the 308th Infantry from the date of the regiment's organization until he was severely wounded in action near Revillon, France, on September 14, 1918. The 308th Infantry, a unit of the 77th Division, was a National Army Division of draft troops, and the first division of that class to see active service in France. The regiment took part in four actions: repulsing a heavy raid while holding a normally quiet sector of the Lorraine front; in action on the Vesle river and in the advance north therefrom; in the initial assault in the Argonne Forest proper at the opening of the Meuse-Argonne operation; and in the final attack of November 1st including the advance to the Meuse. These operations are all described in detail in narrative form.

The book is exceedingly well written and is extremely interesting. Of particular interest is the detailed and accurate account, by several participants, of the operations of the so-called "Lost Battalion" to the northeast of Binarville in the Argonne Forest. This composite force was composed

largely of units of two battalions of the 308th Infantry. This episode aroused unusual interest and attention in this country and received wide publicity. This book furnishes a vivid, authentic account of the incident, the material for which is furnished by the surviving senior officers who took part therein. The severity of the fighting in which the regiment was engaged is indicated by the appended casualty list at the end of the book, and the heroism and self-sacrificing performance of duty by the personnel of the 308th is testified to by the award to members of the regiment, of five Medals of Honor (including Captain Miles) and ninety-six Distinguished Service Crosses.

The book is of particular interest to those who served in the 77th Division, and of general interest to all officers.

C. M. B.

**MIQUEL, LT. COL. FRENCH ARMY**

*Enseignements Stratégiques et Tactiques de la Guerre de 1914-1918. [Strategical and Tactical Lessons of the War of 1914-1918.]* 360 pages. (Paris: Charles-Lavauzelle & Cie, 1926.) 940.4103044

This work is a theoretical elementary study of strategical and tactical principles. In the study of strategy, the modern arms and agencies are listed, followed by the principles as so modified. A declaration of new fighting equipment and means of defense to combat it precedes the tactical employment of each arm separately. This is followed by a description of the organizations of French units in general, and supply services. Finally the combined use of all arms in battle is explained in detail.

The text remains theoretical throughout as no particular problems are used as examples and the only battle to which reference is made in other than general terms is one in which, to judge by a very sentimental epilogue, the author himself must have participated.

Of interest to all officers; of special value to the Command Section.

J. C. D.

**NILES, JOHN JACOB**

*Singing Soldiers.* 171 pages. (New York: Charles Scribner's & Sons, 1927.) 940.34773

A compilation of soldier songs with occasional simple piano arrangements and descriptions of their history in the world war, illustrated with lively pen and ink drawings. Most of the songs are of negro origin, and were recorded by Mr. Niles just as he heard them sung by colored soldiers, often to the accompaniment of pick-ax and shovel, or bursting shells. (Comp)

W. A. P.

**OFFICERS' ASSOCIATION, SEVENTH DIVISION**

*History of the Seventh Division, United States Army (1917-1919).* 261 pages. (Philadelphia: George H. Buchanan Co., 1927.) 940.36156

An authoritative account of the organization, moves, operations, and changes in the 7th Division (Regular), U. S. Army during the years 1917-1919. This division entered line in only one sector during hostilities. This sector was known as the Puvenelle Sector, which was located immediately west of the Moselle River in the vicinity of Pont-à-Mousson. From October 10 to October 31 the division occupied the sector, patrolling aggressively; from November 1 to November 11, several minor operations were carried out in preparation for the scheduled "Second Army Offensive", which was not launched because of the Armistice. During its period in line, the 7th Division was supported by the 5th Field Artillery Brigade. The daily routine of a division occupying an almost stabilized part of the line is set forth in great detail.

Of special interest to officers who served with the 7th Division.

C. M. B.

**RANCK, CARTY**

The doughboys' book. 380 pages. (Boston: The Stratford Co., 1925.) 940.34643

An interesting account of an infantry soldier's experiences in the A.E.F. entertainingly written but of no special value to the military student.

Its references to the organization and activities of the U. S. Engineers and to a number of combats between single American airplanes and enemy planes in the World War are of interest to the Engineer and Air Corps Sub-sections.

J. M. C.

**RANLETT, LOUIS FELIX, 2D LIEUT., 23D INFANTRY, 2D DIVISION, A.E.F.**

Let's go! 291 pages. (Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1927.) 940.391

The World War, January to October, 1918, as it occurred to the author. A very interesting, and believed to be accurate, account of the events as they occurred to a junior officer.

Chapters XV to XXI contains an interesting account of a battalion, company, and platoon, of the 2d Division, in the offensive at Blanc Mont. The difficulties in control, communications, and command, as pertain to the small infantry unit are clearly and accurately pictured in these chapters. An account of the difficulties encountered in moving a small unit at night is precisely accurate. The chapters referred to contain a vivid account of the effect of hostile fire.

For those who are interested in obtaining an accurate picture of war, as it occurs to the small infantry unit, this book is of value.

T. H. M.

**VON SANDERS, LIMAN, GENERAL GERMAN ARMY**

Five Years in Turkey. Translation from the German. 326 pages. (Annapolis, Md.: U. S. Naval Institute, 1927.) 940.450

To all who are interested in the reactions between policy and strategy, in the relations between statesmen, sailors, and soldiers, and in the effect the character of a government has on its method of making war, the part played by Turkey in the World War will appeal. Fortunately for them, Turkey lay at one end of the European battle line and this position with her natural boundaries makes it easy to isolate her part in the war for purposes of study without losing its effect on the main combat. And it is their further good fortune that General Liman von Sanders, in charge of the German Military Mission in Turkey from 1913 to 1918, kept a notebook during that eventful period.

In December, 1913, von Sanders undertook the difficult task of re-organizing the Turkish Army and from that time until the fall of 1918 he was in charge of the German Military Mission to Turkey. His *Five Years in Turkey* describes this eventful period. He wrote while a prisoner at Malta in 1919 from notes made from time to time during this period. When writing he did not have access to much information now generally known, but even better than the Turks themselves, he knew the strength and the weakness of their army, and while his foreign origin doubtless handicapped him in some respects, his detachment from the internal intrigues which plagued Turkey increased his prestige and position as a soldier and his previous experience in Germany gave him a broader perspective as a writer. The reader should continually remember that von Sanders wrote with only the knowledge available to the High Command of the Central Powers.

(Extracts from a review in the *U. S. Naval Institute Proceedings*, October, 1927, by Captain W. D. Puleston, U. S. Navy, author of *The Dardanelles Expedition*)

**SCHEER, ADMIRAL, GERMAN NAVY**

Mémoires de l'amiral Scheer, Commandant en chef de la flotte allemande de haute mer pendant la Guerre mondiale. [Memoirs of Admiral Scheer, commander in chief of the German high seas fleet during the World War.]

Translation from the German into French. 414 pages. (Paris: Payot & Cie, 1924.) 940.4806

This is a history of German naval operations during the World War written by the Commander in Chief of the German high-seas fleet. The book is interesting as presenting the German view on the conduct of naval warfare by both sides during the World War. Chapter XIII, devoted to the subject of submarine warfare, sets forth succinctly the attitude of the German navy on the importance of unrestricted submarine warfare as the only means available to Germany to compel a favorable outcome to the war, and reviews the different changes in policy that were adopted by the Germans in their use of the submarine. Admiral Scheer is convinced that had Germany adopted unrestricted submarine warfare early in 1916 and adhered to it that she would have won the war. He blames the loss of the war on the mutiny in the German navy which broke out on 29 October, 1918.

This book is of general interest to the student of the World War. It is of no particular value to any section of these schools.

R. M. C.

SHANKS, DAVID C., MAJ. GEN. U. S. A. (RET.)

As They Passed Through the Port. 351 pages. (Washington, D.C.: The Cary Publishing Co., 1927.) 940.346

This interesting and readable book of yarns by the commander of the port of embarkation is dedicated:

"To the 1,777,109 American soldiers, officers, and men who passed through Hoboken to serve their country in the great struggle beyond the sea, and to the vast throngs of patriotic women all over our land who in camp, in rest house, in hospital and on our piers served their country by serving those who wore their country's uniform . . . as a tribute of admiration."

The publisher's announcement: "Human interest stories; amusing incidents; narrow escapes; unusual or gripping letters; interesting happenings in camp, in rest house, in hospital, on the piers, or on board transport. An effort to depict the soldier not as a soldier but as a man" about describes the book. General Shanks moreover has some serious contributions of his own, beginning with the trials and tribulations connected with the organization and development of the port of embarkation. An interesting account is given of how the author came to write that valuable little booklet, *The Management of the American Soldier*.

*New York Times Book Review*: ". . . so human, so little concerned with dry facts and figures and so much with human hearts . . . that it seems fitted to win a wider interest than has been given to other war books . . . one can read it with a great deal of entertainment, with which will go a stirring of the springs of emotion. And afterward one will know much more about an important phase of the war."

The book is a real contribution to the literature of the world war.

W. A. P.

SIMONDS, F. H.

How Europe made peace without America. 407 pages. (New York: Doubleday, Page & Co., 1927.) 940.49

The author by his running comment on current political movements throughout the world and notably in the European theater of affairs has attained an established reputation as a competent journalist. As a news correspondent of long experience he surveys, in this volume, the last eight years of European politics from the Treaty of Versailles to the Locarno conference, the roles played by the different allies in the peace, the failure of the treaty, America's loss of leadership and the relation of the League of nations to present-day Europe, with sketches of the leaders in this long-drawn drama.



The book has a strong foreign slant. The author is preoccupied with the continent; he fails to appreciate the implications of Russian and Pacific affairs. The *New York Evening Post* declares that while the book may enhance Simond's prestige as an observer, it can hardly earn for him a secure position as a historian. "However," states the *New York Times*, "it is one of the best-written pieces of contemporary history that has appeared since the war." And the *New York Herald Tribune* adds that this volume "makes capital reading and is stimulating to the end." (Comp)

W. A. P.

THOMAS, LOWELL

Count Luckner, the Sea Devil. 308 pages. (New York: Doubleday, Page & Co., 1927.) 923.543

An interesting and entertaining account of the adventures of the captain and crew of the *Seeadler*, a sailing vessel converted into a German commerce raider during the World War. Through ingenious devices and clever subterfuges, this vessel ran the British blockade, sank numerous allied vessels in the Atlantic and Pacific, delayed shipping in port and raised marine insurance rates, all without the loss of a single life.

While of no special military value, the book furnishes an interesting study of the methods employed by a commerce raider.

S. B. B.

THOMAS, SHIPLEY, CAPTAIN U. S. ARMY

The history of the A.E.F. 540 pages. (New York: George H. Doran Co., 1920.) 940.36150

The author, Shipley Thomas, served throughout the War as a first lieutenant and captain in the 26th Infantry, 1st Division, and took part in all of the engagements of that unit as regimental intelligence officer. After the Armistice, Captain Thomas attended the Army Intelligence School at Langres and while there he became familiar with the history of each American division, in great part through contact and conversation with intelligence officers from the various divisions. This history was prepared with the assistance of officers of the Historical Branch of the General Staff who carefully reviewed his manuscript. It is indorsed by General Summerall and General McAlexander.

The book is impartial and quite accurate, and furnishes a detailed and complete account of the operations and organization of the A.E.F. However, certain minor errors can be detected in the work. For example, on page 95, the author gives the *morning* of July 1st, as the time of the attack launched by the 9th and 23d Infantry regiments during which Vaux and the Bois de la Roche were captured; this attack went over actually at 6:00 PM, July 1st. On page 190, it is stated "The divisions each held the line with one battalion, another battalion in support, etc." An obvious error, regiments being intended in place of divisions. But on the whole, the history is excellent, is well written, and makes excellent reading. Numerous maps and sketches appear throughout the book and serve to clarify the text and make the different operations easy to follow.

A history of each division is given in a chapter at the end of the book, together with the total of casualties, replacements, prisoners and guns captured, and distance advanced by each.

The book is valuable as a history and for reference purposes, is of interest to all officers, and of particular interest to the G-2 Section.

C. M. B.

YOUNG, FRANCIS BRETT

Marching on Tanga. (With General Smutts in East Africa.) 264 pages. (New York: E. P. Dutton & Co., 1927.) 940.474

This is the 1927 edition of the book first published in 1917. It is well written and easy reading, but contains much repetition. It appears to be an elaboration of the diary of a medical officer on the march of General

Smuts' British column in East Africa, during the year 1916, and its mass of detail, which scarcely could have been forged, lends credence for historical accuracy. The volume does not pretend to be a tactical or strategical study of this campaign and is without value to students of those features. It is of general interest as descriptive literature on this field of operations.

F. E. W.

ASTON, SIR GEORGE, MAJOR GENERAL BRITISH ARMY	
The Study of War for Statesmen and Citizens. 205 pages. (New York: Longmans, Green & Company, 1927.) 356.0.	
Table of Lectures and Authors	
Introductory Address.....	Viscount Grey of Fallodon
The Study of War.....	Major General Sir George Aston
A Defense of Military History.....	Sir Charles Oman
Sea Warfare (two lectures).....	Vice Admiral Sir H. W. Richmond
Land Warfare (two lectures).....	Major General Sir Edmund Ironside
Air Warfare.....	Air Vice Marshal H.R.M. Brooke-Popham
Chemical Warfare.....	Brigadier General H. Hartley
What Should We Teach about War.....	G. F. Bridge

The civil life of the army now brings often to us all the duty of giving advice on military matters to non-military people. If there exists an officer who would feel any hesitation in addressing any audience on broad military policies or progress, in this book he may find his own ideas (provided his own ideas are fairly sound) clothed in such clear language and ordered in such logical sequence that his hesitation may well turn to assurance.

Most of the lectures in this book were given before British university students and are "from the point of view of the statesman and the citizen." By most distinguished leaders of Britain, they are an outstanding effort toward the military instruction of civilians. Such general subjects as the study of history, the study of war history in public schools, and the need of military knowledge by statesmen and the public, are covered in the first two and the last lecture. Any officer who has to meet pacifist speakers will find here an historical background for justifying the study of military history adequate for his needs in debate.

The lectures on sea, land, air, and chemical warfare are broad discussions which conform so closely to the general thought on the subjects that they are as applicable here as in England. The average length of the lectures is twenty-five small pages of large type.

Of interest and value to all officers, of particular value to anyone talking or writing on general military subjects.

T. J. C.

CAMON, HUBERT, GENERAL FRENCH ARMY  
La Motorization de l'Armée et la Manœuvre Stratégique [Motorization of the Army and Strategic Manuever]. 132 pages. (Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1926.) 357.10.

This book presents, from the French point of view, a most interesting discussion of one of the most important questions that confront all armies today, that of the best methods of providing an increased mobility for all units of the forces mobilized in any emergency, to meet the strategical and tactical demands imposed by the probable conditions of a future theater of operations.

These matters are discussed under the the following headings:

- (1) *Motorization for manuever.*
- (2) *Means by which motorization may be obtained.*
- (3) *Motorization of engineer units.*
- (4) *Motorization of the covering forces (armée de couverture).*
- (5) *Resumé.*
- (6) *The motorized division (La division légère automobile).*

Based on the premise that "the strategical maneuver is the great medium of the art of war" the author cites historical examples from the campaigns of Napoleon (1796-1815) and of the World War to show that maneuver combined with rapidity of movement is essential to success. "This era is one of more rapid strategic movements. Tactical movements have been slowed down." (Page 34).

Based on these examples he concludes:

1. That under the conditions that existed during the Napoleonic era the horse had sufficient mobility for Napoleon to utilize his cavalry, reinforced by artillery and light infantry, with great success in furthering the execution of his two favorite types of maneuver: (a) against the rear of the enemy,—(where "he threw his army in the zone of retreat of his opponent in order to capture it with a single cast of the net") and (b) against a central position (where "he interposed his united army between the separated masses of his adversary in order to crush them separately and in succession").

2. That "the cavalry, to which Napoleon used to give the mission of opening the way for the advance of his masses, today has no longer either the mobility or the force to accomplish that mission. (Their movements) are immediately reported by telegraph, radio, or by the air service and the adversary has sufficient time at his disposal to send to meet them, by railroad or by automobile convoys, sufficient forces to stop them. Moreover, on the battlefield, the horse offers too large a target to rapid fire weapons from which his speed is not sufficient to enable him to escape. In addition he can not be protected against gas."

3. "The horse should disappear from both the strategical and tactical fields. The elimination of the cavalry and the motorization of the artillery (that is to say the elimination of teams of horses) and of the trains is thus made necessary."

The author gives the following advantages that the motor possesses over the horse:

- (1) Strategical reasons. Motor vehicles can travel much further per day than the horse and can place the men transported at the desired point in much better physical condition.

- (2) Tactical reasons. On the battlefield the cavalry or the teams of the artillery offer too great and too vulnerable a target nor can they be successfully protected against gas.

- (3) Economic reasons. The number of horses subject to requisition on or after mobilization is decreasing and since the cavalry under modern conditions is simply mounted infantry, it is less costly to provide automobiles than horses as a means of transportation.

- (4) Physiological reasons. The horse cannot stand the hardships of campaign as well as a motor. It requires more space and cover in camp, its forage necessitates considerable transportation and it requires more care to keep in good condition.

- (5) Reasons of man power. Since France faces Germany with a relative population of 40-70 million, the number of non combatants should be rigorously reduced. Motors require less personnel to care for them than horses.

The great objection to the general replacement of the horse by the motor is the French lack of gasoline since most of this must be imported. Every effort must be made to remedy this defect and to develop a substitute fuel.

In his discussion of the motorization of the artillery, the author advances an ingenious solution to the question of how to provide motorized accompanying artillery required at the ratio of one battery of six guns per infantry regiment. In order to avoid the expense of providing tractors for these guns, he suggests using the chassis of taxicabs on which the normal rubber tired wheels should be replaced for cross country work by ribbed wheels or by simple rollers.



If the cavalry be eliminated from the army in all cases except in the French colonial possessions, it will be necessary to organize automobile divisions to accomplish the missions formerly assigned it. This organization must combine considerable force and great mobility and should follow provisionally the present types of cavalry. It should comprise a light brigade, a brigade of the line and a heavy brigade.

(a) The first should consist of 400 motorcyclists with small automobiles carrying radio, machine guns, 37-mm. anti-tank guns, explosives, small canvas pontons to cross small streams. It would have no artillery nor would any of the vehicles be armored. It would be used for reconnaissance. It is essential, therefore, that it have great mobility.

(b) The second brigade should consist of 2 regiments each of 1000 men supplied with truck transportation and artillery. This artillery should have a larger caliber than 75-mm. and should consist of 16 guns distributed in the ratio of 8 guns per regiment, and 4 howitzers. The 4 howitzers, with radio and supply trucks, a light engineer park, ambulances, motorcycles for liaison purposes, and the combat trains would form the core (*noyau*) of the brigade.

(c) The third or heavy brigade might well be called the reserve of the division. It should consist of a regiment of 1000 men with truck transportation, a light engineer park, some light ponton equipment, some artillery, radio and supply trucks, etc.

(d) The division so organized would have 3400 rifles and require 200 trucks for transportation of personnel at 15 men per truck, not considering the 400 motorcyclists.

The remarks of this author may be studied with much profit by officers of our army provided they always keep in mind the fact that the operations contemplated in this study will be conducted in continental Europe where there is a greater percentage of good highways than would be the case in any probable American theater of operations.

The latest apparently authoritative French thought on this subject would seem to be a reorganization of their cavalry to consist of one-third horsemen, the remainder to be motorized in one form or another.

The author's discussion of the motorization of all artillery is, in its entirety, much more pertinent in its application to our service due to the great vulnerability of gun teams on the march or during combat to attack from the air or elsewhere, the difficulty of procuring and training teams and keeping them in condition during campaign and the demands made on personnel to care for them.

This collection of studies should prove of interest to all officers. It advances many ideas, some very radical perhaps at present, but all of which should provide much food for thought and serious reflection for those who are interested in how best to utilize the present industrial conditions and opportunities of our country to the needs of our army.

It should always be remembered that the man of the industrially backward nations of the earth armed with a rifle and mounted on a horse has the same individual killing power and mobility as the most civilized. He lacks organization and supply facilities, which are extremely important, but within his limitations he can compete with the trained soldier as the French found to their cost in Morocco. He cannot compete in the manufacture of machines.

As a consequent the highly industrialized nation should utilize its productive skill to a maximum and not base its efforts on mere man and horse power only.

When two industrialized nations go to war, mobility in furthering the application of the principle of movement in its effect on those of the objective, mass and the offensive will prove to be a decisive factor in the future as it has been in the past. The author claims this can no longer be secured without motorization.

This book is of value to all officers and all sections of these schools.

J. H. S.

**CLÉMENT-GRANDCOURT, COLONEL FRENCH ARMY**

*La Tactique au Levant. [Tactics in Asia Minor].* 324 pages. (Paris: Charles-Lavauzelle & Cie., 1926). 357.10

Colonel Grandcourt writes of the French operations in Syria and Cilicia from 1919 to 1921, in which he apparently took part, although he carefully avoids anything in the nature of personal experiences.

The theme of the book is summed up in the conclusion: "If the principles of war remain the same, whatever the time and the place, their application is infinitely varied and requires a constant readjustment to the particular situation." A situation more radically different, from that of the world war on the western front, than that which confronted the French in Syria, could scarcely be conceived. The enemy, extremely mobile, loosely organized in small bands of expert riflemen, and very scantily provided with artillery, presented a problem to which the experience of 1914-1918 was totally inapplicable. This was a hard lesson to learn for the officers of the "Metropolitan Army" transferred to Syria and it was learned at great cost in lives and money. "Many among us believed . . . the procedure which brought an end to the Imperial armies should, so much the more, be absolutely crushing against semi-regular troops or against hordes of brigands—an illusion which cost us dear." But the lesson was learned and a tactical system developed which met the situation. The system revived *maneuver* as the primary requisite of successful attack. *Mobility*, of equal importance, had to be gained by modification of equipment and an improvised system of supply totally different from that in which the French army was trained.

One chapter is devoted to a very interesting description of the characteristics and soldierly value of the various native tribes and nationalities which made up the bulk of the French forces. Other chapters discuss the country, the characteristics and organization of the enemy, strategy and general tactics, tactical procedure, marches and camps, communications and supply, organization, armament and equipment. Four actions of different types are described in detail. Lack of good maps and charts makes the description of the country and the details of actions, rather difficult to follow at times.

The book is well worth reading, both for the information it contains and for the lesson it teaches that in war we must be always ready to change our methods to fit the situation at hand.

R. S. P.

**LONGSTRETH, T. MORRIS**

*The silent force. Scenes from the life of the mounted police of Canada.* 383 pages. (New York: The Century Co., 1927.) 351.7471

A most interesting portrayal of the important role which has been played by the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, since its inception in 1873 to the present time, in the development of the northern and western parts of Canada.

By its efficient enforcement of law and order and by its sympathetic assistance to early settlers, the Mounted Police has contributed greatly to the establishment and welfare of new and prosperous districts in Canada. Many accomplishments, other than those of law enforcement are related to indicate the versatility of members of this force and to show the varied tasks they have been called upon to perform. Incidents which occurred during the execution of some of the tasks are given and they tell a story of unusual calmness, courage, and ability to endure hardships.

Of general interest to officers of the army because of its bearing on law enforcement by peaceable and forceful means.

B. H. L. W.

**NANKIVELL, JOHN H., CAPT. U. S. ARMY**

*History of the Twenty-Fifth Infantry, United States Army, 1869-1926.* 212 pages. (Denver, Colorado: The Smith-Brooks Printing Co., 1926.) 973.0422

"Dedicated to 'The officers, warrant and non-commissioned officers, and privates, past and present, of the regiment, whose deeds and devotion to duty have made this volume possible' this book is handsomely bound and printed, judiciously illustrated record of the doings and accomplishments of the 25th Infantry. Of more general interest are the first two chapters, that tell of the colored soldier in our service before 1866, and the colored infantry regiments up to the time that the present 25th Infantry came into being, in 1869. This regimental history is a worthy companion to those already extant." (Reprint of review on page 331, the *Infantry Journal*, September 1927).

Of general interest. Written and illustrated in the popular style and intended as a means of creating and maintaining *esprit de corps* in the regiment.

The author

"NEON"

The great delusion: A study of aircraft in peace and war. 288 pages. (London: Ernest Benn, Ltd., 1927.) 629.130

The author, writing impersonally as Neon, discusses the limitations of airplanes and airships and concludes that the many claims advanced by adherents of enlarged flying activities for peace and war are greatly overrated. The publishers state that the author is a high official in the British admiralty. He is undoubtedly well posted on the British viewpoint and on the particulars of flying accomplishments. He points out that the ethics of warfare preclude the gassing and bombing of noncombatants by air forces, which must be considered to be just as humane as other agencies. He also indicates the economic questions which limit commercial aviation and air warfare materially.

While the reader must agree to many of the more or less obvious limitations cited it would appear that not sufficient weight is given to the rapid advance in the flying art and in airplane design and performance. The mission of the flyer commercially in mail transportation and in mapmaking in peace and war are signally neglected.

This book is well written and should develop deep thought on this infant industry and science which will serve to advance air transportation for its war and peace purposes and should be read by those interested therein. It is believed that his book will have served its purpose from the author's standpoint if interest in aviation is stimulated and if development for its utilization is directed towards those uses for which it is best adapted and in those commercial fields which justify its utilization from an economic viewpoint.

(Reprint of review on pp. 193-194, *Army Ordnance*, November-December, 1927.)

PUNDIT, CASI RAJA

An account of the last battle of Panipat and of the events leading to it. (Written in Persian by Casi Raja Pundit, who was present at the battle; translated into English by Lieut. Col. James Brown of Dinapore, 1st February 1791; and now edited . . . by H. G. RAWLINSON, of the Indian Educational Service.) 65 pages. (New York: Oxford University Press, 1926.) 954.051

This small book describes the battle of Panipat which took place in December 1760, between 85,000 Marathas of India and 80,000 Afghans. This description was written sometime after the event by the secretary of one of the Afghan chiefs participating in the battle; the writer was an eyewitness to most of the occurrences which he mentions. It was translated from the original Persian a century and a half ago and was edited and rewritten in 1926. The editor, who apparently is an authority on the subject, believes this to be the best and most authentic account of the battle in existence.

The volume is of but limited value from a military viewpoint. A rather interesting historical example is cited: The Marathas were about to pierce the Afghan line when the commander of the latter, with about 2000 military police, rounded up more than 7000 stragglers and with them reestablished this line of battle. The book is of some historical value as a reference to the political history of a portion of Asia; but even for this purpose its meaning is almost lost unless the reader has some knowledge of Indian history.

R. B. W.

TAYLOR, FRANK

The Wars of Marlborough, 1702-1709. 2 volumes, 466; 555 pages. (Oxford: Basil Blackwell, 1921). 944.0034

The author has achieved great success in following the military and political history of the Duke of Marlborough's participation in the War of the Spanish Succession. Besides a most interesting delineation of Marlborough's character the author has furnished a valuable exposition of the great captain's ability as a strategist and tactician. In addition Marlborough's peculiar talents as a diplomat have been fully portrayed. The strategy and tactics of the victor of the Schellenberg, Blenheim, Ramillies, Oudenarde, Lille, Brussels, and Malplaquet are faithfully and clearly presented and in such interesting detail that they are of tremendous value to the military student.

H. T. B.

TOBEY, JAMES A., MAJOR U. S. ARMY (RES.)

The medical department of the army. Its history, activities and organization. 161 pages. (Baltimore: The Johns Hopkins Press, 1927.) 358.601

This is an excellent history of the Medical Department of the Army taken from official sources. It traces the development of this department from the Revolution to date, and points out the defects of each period. This is followed by a discussion of the various activities controlled by the department, together with its organization.

It is of limited interest at this school, but should be a part of every medical officer's library.

T. E. D.

UNDERHILL, FRANK P., FORMERLY LT. COL. U. S. ARMY

The lethal war gases. 309 pages. (New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1920.) 358.802

This volume gives an excellent account of the work accomplished in studying the physiological effects of three of the chemical agents used during the World War, viz: chlorine, phosgene and chloropicrin. It also considers the institution of various therapeutic measures. Practically all of the experimental work was carried on with dogs as subjects; however, sufficient observation was made of actual cases of men gassed in the field to determine their similarity of condition with the experimental cases.

The volume is of marked value to one engaged in research work on the effects of war gases and is also of value to a medical officer. The average line officer who has little or no knowledge of experimental work of this kind will find it of but small value. A Chemical Warfare Service officer will find much of interest but it will be of no great value at present unless he is engaged in research work.

H. S.

U. S. CAVALRY SCHOOL

The Rasp, 1927. 314 pages. (Ft. Riley, Kansas: The Cavalry School, 1927.) 355.452273

In addition to the usual dedications, descriptions of the classes and of the various school departments and activities, the Rasp this year contains a statement of the mission of the Cavalry School by the Assistant Com-

mandant, descriptions of the Grant National Steeplechase by Captain Charles Wharton, and of the blue grass country by Captain C. B. Byrd, an article on conditioning ponies by Major L. A. Beard, one on conditioning horses by Captain H. N. Beeman, and a translation from the French on the education of the colt.

There is a section devoted to the activities of the cavalry service in which most of the Regular and National Guard cavalry organizations and one Reserve cavalry division are represented.

The book is replete with photographs, drawings and humorous material, mostly of a local nature. The inevitable Honor Roll is, of course, included. (Reprint of review on p. 660, *The Cavalry Journal* (U.S.), October, 1927.)

BALCH, EMILY G.

Occupied Haiti. 186 pages. (New York: Writers Publishing Co., 1927.) 972.94

This book gives a good racial, social, educational, and financial picture of Haiti both before and after the occupation by the United States. It is apparently written by persons opposed to the American occupation.

The contents are of general interest only; the book has no military value from a tactical or strategical point of view.

J. M. T.

BOYD, JAMES

Marching On. 426 pages. (New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1927.) 973.757.

A fine historical novel which recreates the period of the Civil War with vivid realism and from a somewhat unusual point of view—that of a North Carolina farmer who, although too poor to possess slaves, considers himself the equal in birth of the wealthy plantation owner. (Comp)

W. A. P.

CURTIS, E. E.

The Organization of the British Army in the American Revolution. 223 pages. (New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1927.) 973.3442

This book is a study of the organization of the British army in the Revolution, of its administrative machinery and the methods employed by the British government in recruiting, transporting and provisioning the troops. The exposition of military conditions on the British side goes far towards demonstrating that they were fighting more than a "handful of ragged farmers." They faced a real problem and they did not have the organization necessary "to conquer a map."

Of interest to all officers; of particular value to the G-1—G-4 Section. (Comp)

W. A. P.

GEER, WALTER

Campaigns of the Civil War. 490 pages. (New York: Brentano's, 1926.) 973.7403

In this volume Mr. Geer has undertaken to present a critical history of the major campaigns of the Civil War in one volume. In his introduction the author says:

"It may seem presumptuous on the part of a civilian to undertake this task, but the writer is emboldened by the words of Arnold, in his *Lectures on Modern History*, where he says: 'There must be a point up to which an unprofessional judgement on a professional subject may not only be competent, but of high authority. . . . The distinction seems to lie originally in the difference between the power of doing a thing and that of perceiving whether it is well done or not. . . . As to what is generally called strategy, . . . an unprofessional person may, without blame, speak or write on military subjects, and may judge of them sufficiently.'"



Mr. Geer possesses the college degrees of AB, AM, LLB, and LL.M. Prior to the publication of his present work he had published an historical sketch of the French Revolution, a biography of Napoleon the First, and several other works on the Napoleonic era. He is, therefore, no novice in the collection and evaluation of historical data. That he is familiar with the principles of warfare and with his present subject is apparent from a perusal of his book. While many of his references are taken from secondary sources he seems to have made every effort to verify his facts. In his judgments he has generally weighed the criticisms of those perhaps more competent, and in each case has attempted, apparently, to give a fair and unbiased opinion.

The story is told concisely and well, and is logically arranged. It furnishes the reader with a clear picture of the principal engagements fought, the strategy upon which each was based, and the results obtained.

Of value to all officers as a brief study of the Civil War.

V. G. O.

HAWORTH, PAUL LELAND

The Hayes-Tilden Election. 365 pages. (Indianapolis: The Bobbs-Merrill Co., 1927.) 973.83

This book will chiefly interest students of political history. It describes in detail the partisan, and unscrupulous activities of both the Republican and Democratic parties, during and after the disputed presidential election of 1876 to seat a president. The book describes the contested election in each of the states of Florida, South Carolina, Louisiana and Oregon—and relates the difficulties encountered, in a partisan and divided congress, in an endeavor to legally count the vote of the electoral college.

J. M.

HITCHCOCK, HENRY, MAJOR U. S. V.

Marching with Sherman. Passages from the letters and campaign diaries of Henry Hitchcock, Major and assistant Adjutant General of Volunteers, Nov. 1864-May 1865. 332 pages. (New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1927.) 923.573

This book is not a history of the campaign nor the general movements of the different Corps but the personal experiences of Major Henry Hitchcock. Hitchcock, a prominent lawyer in St. Louis, was given a commission as Major and joined Sherman during the early part of the March through Georgia. He was placed on Sherman's staff and had charge of Sherman's personal correspondence and consequently was in daily touch with General Sherman.

This book has no tactical or strategical value and merely relates to the daily events that occurred on the march, such as Hitchcock's conversations with Sherman and other members of the staff, with civilians, and others. It is of general value to anyone studying about General Sherman or his campaign through Georgia.

G. W. C.

HUDLESTON, F. J.

Gentleman Johnny Burgoyne. 367 pages. (Indianapolis: The Bobbs-Merrill Co., 1927.) 923.542

An unbiased study, based on much research, of the causes for the failure of Great Britain to overcome the revolution of her American Colonies in their war for independence, presented chiefly from the British side.

The important events of which it treats are the occupation of Boston, the Battle of Bunker Hill, the occupation of Philadelphia, Burgoyne's invasion of New York from Canada, his surrender and the march of his army from Saratoga to Boston.

The characters of the important British statesmen and generals concerned is well portrayed, particularly that of Burgoyne, whom the author presents as the typical English gentleman of all times.

This book is of much value to the student of military history of the period of the American Revolution.

J. M. C.

KEMMERER, EDWIN WALTER

The ABC of the Federal Reserve System, 1926. 211 pages. (Princeton, N. J.: Princeton Univ. Press, 1926.) 332.11

A clear and comprehensive account of the federal reserve system understandable to the average reader. The historical and contemporary reasons for the need of such a system are clearly given. Included is the full text of the Federal reserve act with amendments up to the date of publication.

W. A. P.

KIRKLAND, EDWARD CHASE

The Peacemakers of 1864. 279 pages. (New York: Macmillan Co., 1927.) 973.700

The opening chapter is an account of the battle behind the lines waged by the various minorities in the Union of the civil war—abolitionists, defeatists, bitter-enders and other extremists who confused the issue and added to Lincoln's burden the task of reconciling differences of opinion and keeping up the morale of the North. Then follow chapters on three different groups of peace-makers in 1864—the negotiations conducted by Horace Greeley at Niagra Falls, the peace overtures of the three Blairs of Missouri and the Hampton Roads conference, the last attempt to make peace by agreement.

The author has consulted all manners of sources, the book is scholarly, well documented, entirely accurate and presented in a judicial spirit. Withal it is very readable.

Of interest to all officers. (Comp)

W. A. P.

LINGLEY, CHARLES RAMSDELL

Since the Civil War. 730 pages. (New York: The Century Co., 1926.) 973.8

A concise well balanced history of the United States for the period indicated by the title. Revised to 1926, it is designed for general reading only.

W. A. P.

MCMASTER, JOHN BACH

History of the people of the United States during Lincoln's administration. 693 pages. (New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1927.) 973.700

The book is what the name implies. In a clear impartial narrative style, the author gives a picture of the condition of the people and their institutions, both North and South, during the harrowing period of the Civil War. The military activities are followed in a general way only, the bulk of the book being devoted to the political and economical situation of the time. It gives a good account of the relations existing between both the North and South and foreign countries, especially England. Considerable space is devoted to the blockade of southern ports and to the efforts on the part of the Confederacy and individuals of foreign countries to break the blockade. The operations incident to draft conscription and desertions in both armies are carefully described. An account of the relations between President Lincoln, his cabinet officers and principal generals, is well presented.

The book is an excellent study of conditions and the psychology of people going through a civil war.

C. H. C.

MAYO, KATHERINE

The Isles of Fear. 372 pages. (New York: Harcourt, Brace & Co., 1927.) 919.14

A first-hand and first-rate study of the Philippines in which the author sees the Philippine problem as essentially a conflict between the moneyed

class and the unprivileged class, with the then governor-general (Wood) as the upholder of the unprivileged. The present day problems and conditions, with all their weird ramifications, have a presentation the accuracy of which is amazing. The inherent and antecedent conditions which have resulted in the present situation are set forth with a perspicuity that is most gratifying. This book should be—if it has not already been—read by every officer of the United States services; in truth, by every American who confesses the slightest interest in his country's problems and welfare.

W. A. P.

NEWHALL, RICHARD A.

Report of the Conferences of the Institute of Politics for 1927. 285 pages. (Williamstown, Mass.: Institute of Politics, 1927.) 327

This mimeographed volume contains the reports of the "Round Tables and General Conferences" at the seventh session of the Institute of Politics, Williamstown, Massachusetts in 1927. Founded and conducted by the authorities of Williams College this annual gathering of experts indicates a "widely prevailing desire for adult education in regard to public questions, a realization that eternal vigilance is the price of liberty. By means of unofficial conference and personal discussion it is hoped that facts and ideas about world problems will be so broadcast through the press, by more formal publication and by individual conversation that contribution will be made towards the formation of an intelligent public opinion which will determine the fundamentals of public policy." (Introduction)

The subjects covered in this session, following the introduction, are:

- II Foreign interests and national self-determination in Latin America.
- III Dictatorship versus democracy in Europe
- IV The Chinese situation
- V The Philippine Islands: Their political status
- VI Present problems of the British Commonwealth of Nations since the war
- VII International debts in retrospect and prospect
- VIII Main contrasts between the Anglo-Saxon and continental system of law
- IX An agricultural policy

The above general conferences and Round Tables are followed by a "Syllabi of the Round Tables" (appendix A, 31 pages) and "Bibliographies of the Round Tables" (appendix B, 82 pages).

W. A. P.

NICHOLS, JEANNETTE PADDOCK

Alaska. 456 pages. (Cleveland: The Arthur H. Clark Co., 1924.) 979.8

A comprehensive and detailed history of Alaska's administration, exploitation, and industrial development during its first half century under the rule of the United States.

W. A. P.

QUAIFE, M. M.

The Capture of Old Vincennes: the original narratives of George Rogers Clark and his opponent, Gov. Henry Hamilton. 231 pages. (Indianapolis: The Bobbs-Merrill Company, 1927.) 973.364

The upper Mississippi Valley, comprising the present great states of Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan and Wisconsin, would have been in the possession of England at the conclusion of the Revolution but for the fact that George Rogers Clark captured Vincennes in 1779 in "one of the hardest exploits of the Revolutionary war." Curiously enough this campaign, momentous in potential results, has received but scant attention from the historians. This book is a valuable contribution to the history of this part of the war. It presents the original text of Clark's own narrative and that of the English commander who surrendered to him. Both of these



texts have been edited, with illuminating notes, by Dr. Milo M. Quaife who has written several excellent books on the early history of the country bordering the Great Lakes.

An instructor (R.P.H.) summarizes this as "an interesting book on the development and civilization of the Great Lakes area during the Revolutionary war period."

W. A. P.

SCOTT, JAMES K. P., COLONEL U. S. V.

The story of the battles at Gettysburg. Book 1, 301 pages. (Harrisburg, Pa.: The Telegraph Press, 1927.) 973.7733

This is the first of a set of three books which the author has prepared covering the Battle of Gettysburg. Each volume treats of one of the three days of the battle. The story of each day is complete in its own volume, but the three are to be issued as a trilogy under the title given above.

The author enlisted in Troop H, 1st Pennsylvania Cavalry, at the outbreak of the war, as a youth of but sixteen years of age. He served through the War, but the "vicissitudes of a soldier's life" kept him from the battles at Gettysburg. For the past fifteen years he has made a study of the battle and the battlefield in preparation for these books.

If this first volume may be taken as a guide, this study of the battles at Gettysburg will be accepted as authoritative. It is evident that use has been made of the Rebellion Records and other important references. The book is not annotated, so it is to be hoped that the author's bibliographical list is to be included in the third volume. An important feature is a set of eighteen maps drawn to scale showing the positions of the troops at various times during the first day. Having read the first volume, we await with interest the remainder of the set.

(Reprint of review on p. 276, *The Coast Artillery Journal*, September, 1927.)

Of general interest to students of the Civil War.

SMITH, EDWARD CONRAD

The Borderland in the Civil War. 412 pages. (New York: Macmillan Co., 1927.) 973.70

Located between the two distinctly marked sections of North and South in the Civil War, this book shows a third section which really held the balance of power. This was the borderland including the southern half of Ohio, Indiana and Illinois, all of West Virginia and the most of Kentucky and Missouri—a territory united in its interests and free from extreme sectionalism. The author shows the decisive influence which was exercised by this section during the war, the political conditions by which it was affected, Lincoln's understanding of the situation and the wisdom of his dealing with it. A chapter on the Copperhead movement adds value to the work. The *Boston Transcript*: "For the first time the borderland activities are treated in connected form. The entire treatment is searching, discriminating and constructive. . . . Such monographs as this will give us a real history of the civil war which is something more than battles, campaigns and generals."

Of great value to all students of the civil war. (Comp)

W. A. P.

SOCIETY OF SANTIAGO DE CUBA

The Santiago Campaign. 442 pages. (Richmond, Va.: Williams Printing Company, 1927.) 973.8980

This book is made of a series of reminiscences, monographs, and extracts from diaries of various participants in the expedition to Santiago de Cuba in 1898. An effort was made to get articles from survivors of all units which participated in that expedition. Unfortunately this effort was not successful and a number of units or agencies are not covered. This is particularly to be regretted in the case of the pack trains and the gatling guns, as actions of these units offer valuable lessons to the military student.

Most of the articles start with organizations at their home stations, take them through the mobilization, concentration at Tampa, overseas movement to Cuba, landing on hostile shores near Santiago de Cuba, the attack of the fortified city of Santiago, the capture of the city, the fight with tropical diseases, and the final return to their home stations. These articles for the most part are written from a judicial standpoint, with very little clouding of facts in an effort to defend or aggrandize the record of a particular unit. The articles by General McClelland, Colonel Havard, General Aultman, General W. C. Brown, and General C. D. Rhodes are particularly interesting and instructive.

The particular value of this book lies in the details of execution in operations and supply that have been covered by the various writers. Valuable lessons in overseas expeditions, landings on hostile shores, and care and evacuation of wounded are especially well brought out.

The book is interesting to all officers and of particular value to the G-3 and G-4 Sections of these schools.

J. G. O.

#### STUART, GRANVILLE

Forty years on the Frontier as seen in the Journals and Reminiscences of Granville Stuart. In 2 volumes: 272; 265 pages. (Cleveland: The Arthur H. Clark Co., 1925.) 923.973

A pen picture of the life of a Montana pioneer who was gold miner, trader, merchant, rancher, and politician—a contribution to the material on pioneer life in the west. Condensed from a journal kept for forty years.

W. A. P.

#### SULLIVAN, MARK

Our Times. Vol. 1, 610 pages. Vol. 2, 668 pages. (New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1927.) 973.9

Vol. 1 The turn of the century, 1900-1904.

Vol. 2 America finding herself, 1905-1910.

These are the first two of a four volume work on the social and political history of the first twenty-five years of the present century in the United States. The author's purpose, he tells us, "is to follow an average American through this quarter-century of his country's history, to recreate the flow of the days as he saw them, to picture events in terms of their influence on him, his daily life and ultimate destiny. The aim is to appraise the actors of history and their activities according to the way they affected the average man."

The result is a marvelously vivid, intensely and humanly interesting panorama of the life of the times—leaders and issues, economic conditions, fashions, amusements, the books people read, the songs they sang, the clothes they wore, the slang they used, the plays they saw, the politics of the times and the prejudices,—all forming an accurate and joyful summary of American life.

Reportorial in form the work has the actuality and vividness of the best journalism. Perhaps not history in the traditional and conventional sense but it gathers and provides a rich mine of historical materials of a period which one authority declares is "as important as that of the Renaissance or the Crusades." Nothing is too great or too small for a place in the record. The detail is prodigious and accurate; both long books are packed tight with information big and small, and cover the complete field of American activity. It is aptly and copiously illustrated with photographs that will seem unfamiliar and often incredible.

To those whose memories can reach back, however faintly, to the 1900s this work will be of unbounded interest and produce many a chuckle of recognition; to their children the volumes will prove irresistible and illuminating.

W. A. P.

VAN LOON, HENDRICK

America. 470 pages. (New York: Boni & Liveright, 1927.) 970.0

This is a history of America from its discovery by Columbus and colonization by European nations to the present time. Couched in his individual style the author presents a readable account of the evolution of the people of the United States. The drugdery of dates and the dignity which usually accompanies history are thrown to the discard. All of the principal events of American history are discussed, although the treatment of many of them borders on the cynical. Two examples are given:

"But let us not be too hard on poor Hylacomylus (Waldseemüller). He meant no harm. He was just a simple schoolmaster and allowed himself to be taken in by a clever publicity man." (This by way of explaining how the western continents came to be called by the name of America.)

"Therefore if I state that many of the great heroes of our national history (and American national history means the national history of two-score countries) were highjackers, I am not revealing a new and startling secret. I am merely repeating what all their contemporaries knew and what several of them said as soon as they had accumulated enough wealth to retire from the profitable if dangerous profession of buccaneer." (Reference to the sea warfare among rival claimants to American land and riches which accompanied the period of colonization).

With its simplicity and lucidity of style the book offers to those who shun history an easy means of obtaining a knowledge of the development of our nation.

This book is of general interest to all officers. Of no particular value from the viewpoint of these schools.

H. L. T.

VERRILL, A. HYATT

The American Indian. 485 pages. (New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1927.) 970.1

An account of the Indians of the American continent—North, South and Central America. This is not a detailed description of every tribe but a general survey in which tribes are grouped by locality and similarity in customs. The author depicts the origin of the tribes and describes at first hand their tribal customs, art, religion and religious ceremonies. Illustrated from photographs of Indian dress, ceremonies, art and handcraft. (Comp)

W. A. P.

BEMIS, SAMUEL FLAGG

The American Secretaries of State and Their Diplomacy. In 3 vols. 338; 322; 321 pages. (New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 1927.) 923.273

Volume 1: Introduction; Livingston; Jay. Volume 2: Jefferson; Randolph; Pickering; Marshall. Volume 3: Madison; Smith; Monroe. The volumes under review are the first three of a series to be completed in ten volumes. They constitute a readable, well written, history of the outstanding American Secretaries of State, beginning with Robert R. Livingston (1781-1783), presenting the problems of diplomacy confronting each, the manner of and reasons for their solutions, together with the other major problems each was called upon to consider. The work is largely secondary in nature, although the source of many of the facts is given in the various appendices that are a part of each volume. Of general interest to the student of American diplomacy, and to the student of our political history. Of interest to a student of military history only as a matter of his general education.

J. I. M.

EVANS, HENRY C., JR.

Chile and its relations with the United States. 243 pages. (Durham, N. Car.: Duke University Press, 1927.) 327.83

"This monograph covers the oft-ruffled relations of the most northern and southern of American republics since the latter cast off the shackles of Spain, concluding with the unfortunate outcome of the Tacna-Arica arbitration. Professor Evans feels that not only the prestige of the United States but the arbitral methods of settling disputes has been impaired. Chile holds its provinces and the question remains unsolved under a decree that cannot be enforced save through war." (*Book Review Digest*, December 1927)

HILL, HOWARD C.

Roosevelt and the Caribbean. 233 pages. (Chicago: The University of Chicago Press, 1927.) 327.73

As the name implies, this volume deals with the political developments in the West Indies, Central America, and South America during the Roosevelt administration wherever the United States of America was concerned. It paints a clear picture of the political maneuverings incident to our securing the Panama Canal route and makes understandable the reasons why we are in Nicaragua today.

Roosevelt's action in the Venezuelan crisis was the forerunner of a new interpretation of the Monroe Doctrine. His refusal to permit European governments to acquire territory in the Western Hemisphere, even temporarily, for the purpose of collecting debts necessitated that the United States assume the role of international policeman. In Santo Domingo Roosevelt established a precedent that has since been applied by subsequent administrations—Democratic as well as Republican.

The attitude of Latin America towards the "Colossus of the North" is well expressed by the author as follows:

"The attitude of the Central Americans towards the United States has usually been one of fear, hatred and distrust. In the capital of Costa Rica, by far the most advanced of the five states, stands a heroic figure of the despised Yankee being driven from the soil of Central America. In common with most Latin-Americans the aversion of the Central Americans to the United States is caused by a different attitude toward life. The American Minister to Honduras explains the difference in these words:

'We must be prepared to recognize that there exists,—if not a live antagonism,—certainly, a wide gulf, between the Spanish American and the Anglo-Saxon. Their ways are not our ways and our ways are not theirs. Our direct methods of thought and action to them are often intolerably inconsiderate and rude. Possessed of great charm of manner and brilliant powers of mind, their indirect processes of reasoning and elaborate formalism, however, make extreme demands on our patience. Their political habits, their attitude toward law and the courts, are almost the reverse of our own. Their literary and social enjoyment are very distinct and their general sympathies are much more closely related to Europe than the United States.' "

The importance of the Panama Canal in our scheme of national defense and the fact that our relations with the peoples of Central and South America are becoming more and more important make this book of particular interest to every army officer.

R. M. L.

PERKINS, D.

The Monroe Doctrine, 1823-1926. 280 pages. (Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1927.) 327.73

This study is a clear-cut statement of the Monroe Doctrine's origins and contemporary interpretations. In half a dozen chapters the author has given us a definitive account of the background of the doctrine and of

its launching on the diplomatic seas. It is an able, scientific, thoroughly analytic and clear account of how it came into being, based on intelligent research. The book is admirably annotated and indexed; it constitutes an excellent model of modern historical research. Moreover it is as readable as it is complete.

This volume is of general interest and particularly valuable to those engaged in historical research. (Comp)

W. A. P.

SEARS, LOUIS MARTIN, PROF. PURDUE UNIVERSITY

A History of American Foreign Relations. 587 pages. (New York: Thomas Y. Crowell Company, 1927.) 327.73

This book is a general survey of American diplomacy from colonial days to the period of the Harding-Coolidge administration. As indicated in the Foreword, it is more of a guide to further study than a detailed treatment of American foreign relations. Source references are frequent, and a bibliography of twenty-one pages is appended. The chapter on the Monroe Doctrine is disappointing. [See, Perkins: *The Monroe Doctrine*, above] but the chapters on diplomacy during the Civil War, the Roosevelt administrations, and the World War, are full of interest and enlightenment.

The author concludes that there is an extraordinary thread of continuity in American diplomacy. At first, that diplomacy was characterized by assertions of independence newly won. Later that idea was extended by the Monroe Doctrine. Expansion has been a motivating force. While he agrees that international relations are marked by self interest, he points to several evidences of unselfishness in American history, such as our actions with regard to Cuban independence and the Chinese Boxer indemnities. He laments America's refusal to assume world leadership in a political sense when the opportunity offered following the World War. Professor Sears leans to internationalism rather than nationalism, although he recognizes that the former is an ideal rather than a practicability.

To anyone interested in a particular phase of American international relations, this book will not serve as a text, but will serve as a good means of securing background and orientation for more detailed study, and will indicate the sources from which a more comprehensive study can be made.

R. G. K.

WHITE, ELIZABETH BRETT

American Opinion of France from Lafayette to Poincaré. 346 pages. (New York: Alfred A. Knopf, Inc., 1927.) 327.73

The author traces the fluctuations of American opinion of France from 1812 to the present time. The book is supported by a voluminous bibliography and shows a most extensive research on the part of the author. It is a very good example of the application of the method of historical research taught at the General Service Schools.

The book starts by tracing the intense wave of anti-French sentiment that immediately preceded the War of 1812. The author shows by voluminous quotations from newspaper periodicals and the utterances of prominent men that there existed a very strong sentiment in favor of a declaration of war against France instead of England. The decrees of Napoleon restricting commerce were as bitterly resented as the British search of American vessels. It is clearly brought out that at the close of the War of 1812 no foundation for a policy of friendliness had been laid.

After the fall of Napoleon official relations with the restored Bourbons are shown to have been greatly improved. The author credits this more to the personal influence of the capable French ambassador M. de Neuville than to a friendly public opinion for France. In fact there is a great mass of evidence presented to prove that general public opinion in America toward France under the restored Bourbons was distinctly hostile, or at least anti-Bourbon.

With the advent of the Orleanist, Louis Philippe, American opinion of France is shown as somewhat improved, the general impression being that



he marked the advent of a constitutional monarchy. This soon passed and bitter criticism of France again soon sprang up. The rise of the Second Republic and the election of Louis Napoleon was regarded in the United States as a return to a monarchical form of government and freely condemned by the American press. The author traces the development of this critical attitude toward France to its culmination in a very hot resentment over the Maximilian affair in Mexico. This resentment is shown to be still evident with the advent of the Franco-Prussian War. During this war American sympathies were largely with Germany, but with the humiliating exactions of the peace treaty the true purpose of Germany was uncovered and American sympathies swung immediately and almost completely to France.

During the Third Republic American opinion is shown as being rather favorable than otherwise toward France though somewhat ruffled by the DeLesseps attempt to build the Panama Canal. American opinion was sharply against the French government in the Dreyfus case but when the case was reopened in 1904 it was as strong in commendation.

With the advent of the World War American sympathies are shown as being very much on the side of France. The author believes however that the disregard of treaties in Belgium and the fact that England threw in its lot with France was somewhat responsible for this feeling. The treaty of Versailles is represented as being a great disappointment to America and the debt question to be reawakening American public opinion adverse to France.

Throughout this extensive study the author has brought forth an immense amount of material to support her general contention: "When France thought marched with ours, we have been inclined to be friendly. When France seemed, in character and action, to challenge our ideals, we have become suspicious of her."

The book has great value as an illustration of the method of historical research taught at the General Service Schools.

H. C. I.

BAGGER, EUGENE

Francis Joseph. Emperor of Austria: King of Hungary. 572 pages. (New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1927.) 923.1436

While the author is not quite accurate in claiming that this is the first biography of Francis Joseph, it is a decided addition to the very slight literature in English on the subject of the Emperor and the history of modern Austria. It is a careful and conscientious study based largely upon monographic literature. *Foreign Affairs* states that it "is perfectly impartial and far removed from the line of popular biographies so current at the present time." Referring to Francis Joseph as the most eminent of Europeans, the *Forum* adds "—for to be eminent one need be neither wise, nor good, nor even great," and of the book goes on to characterize it as "a light, easy-going, gossipy biography . . . with an airy bit of scandal here and there . . . and is undeniably good fun." The *American Mercury* finds two outstanding merits in this biography ". . . the immensity of its information and the refusal of the author to make a sex show out of the life of his subject. He certainly had plenty of opportunity to do the latter . . .," and adds that the late Emperor emerges from Mr. Bagger's excellent book "as a person little superior to the late Czar of Russia . . . with no sensible opinions . . . knew nothing about military matters nor diplomacy." (Comp)

W. A. P.

BENSON, E. F.

Sir Francis Drake. 315 pages. (New York: Harper & Brothers, 1927.) 923.542

This book is a well written narrative of the life of Sir Francis Drake. It treats mainly with his naval career from his early operations on the Spanish Main to the defeat of the Great Armada.



Drake's success gives proof that the fundamental principles of command and leadership do not change with the centuries. Many examples of the application of these principles during his operations are to be found in the book.

The book is of general interest only, to the military student. It is recommended as an excellent volume for general reading.

W. D. G.

**BOLLING, JOHN RANDOLPH & OTHERS**

*Chronology of Woodrow Wilson.* 383 pages. (New York: Frederick A. Stokes Co., 1927.) 923.173

A dozen pages of narrative comprising a swift survey of Wilson's most important achievements are followed by a hundred and fifty pages setting forth all the chief events in his life. Fourteen pages suffice to cover his life before and after the White House, so that nearly the whole of the book is taken up with the eight eventful years of his presidency. Most of the entries are full enough to briefly summarize important acts, measures, speeches and letters. The chronology is quite partisan in tone and fails to mention the antagonisms caused by Wilson's actions and speeches and thus does not give a balanced portrayal. The hyperbolic and fulsome laudation must be resented by even Wilson's warmest admirers. Numerous appendices contain his messages to Congress, important public speeches and other documents. The structure of the league of nations is analysed and its Covenant is given in full.

W. A. P.

**JOHNSON, GERALD W.**

*Andrew Jackson: An Epic in Homespun.* 303 pages. (New York: Minton, Balch & Co., 1927.) 923.173

A very interesting sketch of this much maligned and little understood soldier and president. The author clearly brings out the physical and mental torture which Jackson underwent and shows how they affected his military, political, and personal life.

This book is of general interest and should be of special value to those studying the political or military life of Jackson.

L. F.

**LAMB, HAROLD**

*Genghis Khan: The Emperor of all men.* 270 pages. (New York: Robert M. McBride & Co., 1927.) 923.131

This is an account of the rise of "the Emperor of all men" and the conquests of the master strategist who marched his army across Tibet, over the Pamirs, through Afghanistan, Turkestan, Persia, Armenia, across Russia and into Poland and Hungary. This march is certainly one of, if not the greatest of military feats in all history. The material that the author has had to work with is "very sheer and historically delicate." The book meets the requirements both of narrative and scholarship. It is simple, readable and intensely interesting.

Of value to all officers. (Comp)

W. A. P.

**LINDBERGH, CHARLES A.**

*"We."* 318 pages. (New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1927.) 926.73

This constitutes the famous flier's own story of his life and his trans-Atlantic flight together with his views on the future of aviation. The matter-of-fact, unassuming account of Lindbergh's career as an aviator previous to his trans-Atlantic flight occupies about two-thirds of the book. This part gives an interesting and modest recital of his efforts to become an aviator, of his training in the Army Air Corps, and of his work as an air mail pilot. One chapter is devoted to the flight that first made him famous and the rest of the book, by Fitzhugh Green, deals with Lindbergh's various and numerous receptions in Europe and America. There is also a foreword by M. Herrick, Ambassador to France, which strikes an exalted note of appreciation of Lindbergh's qualities.

W. A. P.

LUDWIG, EMIL

Bismarck: The story of a fighter. 661 pages. (Boston: Little, Brown & Co., 1927.) 923.243

Ludwig's study of the Iron Chancellor is a full length portrait of a "victorious and errant warrior," the history of a spirit which was a blend of pride, courage and hatred. The author's power of dramatic presentation is shown at its best and surest in this building up from infinite detail the character of Bismarck. The author is, without much question, the finest exponent of the psychological biography now writing; and this, perhaps, is the truest of his biographical narratives. His Napoleon made us feel we knew that genius like another human being; his William II conveyed to us the whole period in which that sovereign lived. And in this weighty volume he gives us both Bismarck and his background; a man whose inner development was finished when he had reached thirty; the latter fifty years of the "fighter's" life served only to deepen the lines already graven.

It is a splendid book of enduring value. (Comp)

W. A. P.

LUDWIG, EMIL

William Hohenzollern; the last of the Kaisers. Translation from the German. 528 pages. (New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1927.) 923.143

An interpretation of William Hohenzollern which accounts for his character and acts by the influence of his early youth. The translation by Miss Mayne is splendidly executed.

"This is an attempt to trace from the idiosyncrasies of a monarch the direct evolution of international political events—from his essential nature, the course of his country's destiny. . . . There will stand before us the figure of a man with whom an able family came to perdition—only because he never met with such resistance from his people as in time would have matured him." (Preface)

H. H. S. (*General Service Schools*): "After carefully reading half the book there results a feeling of dissatisfaction. To begin a study of this book one should first have a thorough comprehension of Bismarck and Frederick I. The character of the Kaiser is only occasionally displayed in a satisfactory manner; there are too many things not yet explained to make it entirely satisfactory. The book is not so dramatic nor vivid as the author's *Napoleon*, notwithstanding the dramatic character of the subject. It is hoped that the latter part of the book will prove more satisfactory than the beginning. . . ." *The American Historical Review* leaves the book "with a feeling that we have been in a dissecting room." *The Bookman* says that it "is more in the nature of a diatribe than a balanced study. . . . the resulting picture is undoubtedly false. . . . (makes) several assumptions that are not true. . . . another extremely unfair assumption is that the Kaiser always had the worst and silliest motives for his conduct." Other reviewers commenting unfavorably remark that Ludwig "hammers his nails in much too far and too long; he often moralizes away his moral," and he "is inclined to be too subtle. . . . some of his statements have been authoritatively contradicted."

On the other hand the mass of critical reviews produced by this work are highly favorable. *The New York Times*: "A work of dramatic biography so powerful. . . . seldom gets into print in any language. . . . The picture which the author draws with almost livid shading stamps itself on the mind of the reader. . . ." *The Nation and Athenaeum* (British): "The most devastating, because the most interesting and convincing, indictment of William II that has appeared," and, in a later review: "By real biographical and psychological skill he has produced a remarkable book, a detailed and solid picture of the Kaiser." *The New Republic*: "One of the most complete and masterly of modern portraits—a portrait done with such insight, clarity and abundance that the epoch, as well as the man, is brilliantly illuminated. . . ." *The New York*

*World*: "... presents history and biography from the human standpoint," and the *Outlook* states that "this book will hold the absorbed attention of every reader . . . and it will often be re-read. It is certain . . . to take and hold high rank in the literature of biographical interpretation." (Comp)

W. A. P.

MENDE, ELSIE PORTER

An American soldier and diplomat: Horace Porter. 390 pages. (New York: Frederick A. Stokes Co., 1927.) 923.573

General Horace Porter, United States Military Academy graduate, aide to General Grant, big-business man, first ambassador to France and one of the United States representatives at the second Hague Conference in 1907 has perhaps had as varied a career as has fallen to the lot of any man. The high lights in this unusual man's life are told by his daughter who from letters, documents and memory has given us a work of value to the discriminating and of interest to all.

The opening chapter deals with the ancestry and early life of the general and contains some interesting anecdotes of the days spent at West Point during the middle 'fifties. From there it takes us to the Civil War, and in the letters written by the young ordnance officer, we get a vivid picture of the Federal landing at Port Royal, S. C. and of the incidents immediately following.

The ground work for the chapters dealing with General Porter's adventures as an aide to General Grant was obtained from the former's own book, "Campaigning with Grant," which would unquestionably prove a better source book to the student of that period than would the book under review.

The surrender of Lee opened up a new chapter in Porter's life. We see him in this period as successively secretary to President Grant, an officer in the Pullman Company, and a railroad man. In 1897 when the office of Ambassador to France was created we find General Porter as the first appointee. The chapters dealing with his work in France are interesting as they give us an insight into European politics just prior to and during the Spanish-American War. It also fell to General Porter's lot to secure the support of France to Secretary Hays' policy of the open door in China, and the book gives us a picture of the reasons for the hesitation of some of the European powers to accede to this policy.

Another chapter of interest deals with the search for and the discovery of the burial place of John Paul Jones in an almost forgotten cemetery in Paris.

The chapter on General Porter's work as representative at The Hague is interesting but seems to be based more on memory than is the case in most of the other chapters.

General Porter closed his varied career as president of the Navy Defense League and as an officer in the Peace Society of New York. Rather a strange predicament for any man, but as Andrew Carnegie expressed it at the time, "General Porter is a many sided man. No doubt one of his better sides was elected here this afternoon." Porter was not a Pacifist in the opprobrious sense of the word but believed in preparedness as a means of preventing wars.

The book has value to the student of world affairs during the period covered, and is of general interest.

E. L.

NEILSON, WILLIAM ALLAN

Charles W. Eliot, the Man and his Beliefs. In 2 vols: 382; 407 pages. (New York: Harper & Brothers, 1926.) 923.773

The *Yale Review* suggests "Sources of Satisfaction" as a good title for this collection of essays setting forth the beliefs of Charles W. Eliot and summarizes the two volume set: "The agitations that have clouded the world's sky during the last ten years are vividly dramatized by a glance

through this book, which breathes the peace, courage, and certitude of the mid-nineteenth century. Dr. Eliot was for fifty years and more not only the dominant figure in American education but (if we exclude political characters) the first citizen of the land. This volume of essays and addresses resembles the great candelabrum thrown up by a century plant when it dies: it represents the whole life of the plant in decorative and architectural proportions."

William Allan Neilson, Shakesperian scholar, has edited the work and provided a biographical study of eighteen pages. The remaining seven hundred and eighty pages are taken up with the essays and addresses grouped under the general subjects of: Education, Capital and Labor, War and Peace, The Conduct of Life and finally, Government.

John Jay Chapon (*The Yale Review*) places Dr. Eliot in the first rank as an administrator and constitutional lawyer but "as a thinker and moralist he takes a lower place," and thus concludes: "These collected papers . . . give a valuable summary of our popular ideals during the epoch that immediately preceded the war and give a picture of a great character and a great gentleman." (Comp)

W. A. P.

**ROBERTS, OCTAVIA**

*Lincoln in Illinois.* 120 pages. (Boston: Houghton Mifflin & Co., 1918.) 923.173

In "Lincoln in Illinois" the authoress has beautifully presented some of the homely incidents in the early life and career of the Great Emancipator which some of his biographers omit, perhaps from a feeling of respect or reverence. However, this story does not in the least detract from the greatness of Lincoln or the feeling of reverence due him but, on the other hand, the reader's faith in humanity is stimulated and a genuine inspiration for good is obtained from this intimate and close-up view of the early struggles of the man destined to save the Union.

W. T. C.

**ROBERTS, OCTAVIA**

*With Lafayette in America.* 294 pages. (Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co., 1919.) 923.573

This account deals with both of Lafayette's appearances in America, at the time of the revolution and again in 1824 as the guest of the nation. It is quite personal in tone, containing many extracts from letters and is profusely illustrated with old cuts.

W. A. P.

**RUSSELL, PHILLIPS**

*John Paul Jones: Man of Action.* 314 pages. (New York: Bretano's, 1927.) 923.573

This story of John Paul Jones traces the life of the first American naval hero through all its vicissitudes. It carries him from his birthplace in Scotland to his early days on the sea, then his coming to America, entry into the Revolutionary War as a lieutenant of the Continental Navy and gradual rise to the top. This eventual success was attained primarily by the man himself, who possessed of an indomitable will to do, succeeded by making the most of the small means available. The author then gives a picture of Jones' service in Russia under Catherine the Great and finally his death in 1792 in Paris at the age of 45 years. Thus was brought to a close, a life with many bitter disappointments and yet at the same time, one of glorious achievement. A champion of our liberty had passed away practically unrewarded by his country during his lifetime, but his achievements on the sea still serve as an inspiration to our navy.

Throughout the volume, the author deals with his subject in a very sympathetic vein. He characterizes the hero primarily as a man of action, fired by a zeal for the unattainable and consequently unable to allow his body or imagination to rest, so that he eventually broke under the strain. The book also gives an excellent idea of the difficulties within

the Continental Congress and those surrounding our emissaries in France although it treats of such only in so far as they relate to the accomplishments of or the difficulties besetting our hero.

The book is of general interest to all officers.

H. S.

THOMAS, EDWARD J.

The Life of Buddha as legend and history. 297 pages. (New York: Alfred A. Knopf, Inc., 1927.) 922.94

A scholarly piece of work which includes both tradition and historical fact, but which conscientiously distinguishes between the two. The material taken from Sanskrit and its dialect, Pali, has for centuries been imprisoned in the Buddhist sacred texts. It reveals many curious legends of the great teacher, and follows in detail the story of his life. Well documented. (Comp)

W. A. P.

ANDERSON, ROBERT GORDON

Those Quarrelsome Bonapartes. 501 pages. (New York: The Century Co., 1927.) 923.144

An interesting study of the family life of Napoleon from his early youth to the time of his surrender to the English. There is nothing new presented in the book to anyone who has studied Napoleon's life. The book is well written and very readable. Of general value to all new students of Napoleon's life.

J. B. M.

ARETZ, GERTRUDE

Napoleon and his women friends. 375 pages. (Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott & Co., 1927.) 944.00500

A very interesting study of the influence of women on a very great man whose restless energy and indefatigable working would seem to preclude him from that phase of a normal man's life. The book pictures him in his home life, as husband and father, as a lover, and as a friend. It brings out forcibly that although Napoleon often said, "Love is not for me, I am not like other men" he was remarkably like other men where women were concerned. His greatness with respect to women was in the fact that he never lost his head over a woman, but was always supreme over his own passions, and never allowed any woman to change his predetermined policies. His love for the state was greater than his love for any woman.

Of general value to all students of Napoleon.

J. B. M.

BALMAIN, COUNT

Napoleon in captivity. Translation from the French. 243 pages. (New York: The Century Co., 1927.) 944.005001

A most interesting translation of the reports of Count Balmain, the Russian Commissioner on the Island of St. Helena from 1816 to 1820. Contains also notes by Julian Park, who is Professor of European History at the University of Buffalo.

As the text is mainly of reports written at the time, and not from notes made and enlarged later, it furnishes a good idea as to the real truth of the conditions surrounding Napoleon's captivity. It presents a good middle picture between that given by the English writer, Holland Rose, and the German, Emil Ludwig, on the same subject.

Of no particular value, but of general interest and very readable.

J. B. M.

BECK, MRS. L. ADAMS (BARRINGTON, E. PSEUD.)

The Thunderer; a romance of Napoleon and Josephine. 333 pages. (New York: Dodd, Mead & Co., 1927.) 920.1744

Napoleon as lover and husband, especially as the lover of Josephine, is the central figure of this novelized biography. His relations with the Bonaparte clan—mother, brothers and sisters—and their attitude toward



Josephine are realistically pictured. It is a refreshingly unsentimentalized but consistently interesting novel about one of the most amazing groups of historic individuals the world has known. Through her study of history, the author knows Napoleon whom she has referred to in some of her other works as "the shabby Corsican with eyes whose fire none could face unmoved," and she makes him live for her readers as a man and lover, "someone to be pitied even more than he is envied." Napoleon's career as a soldier and Emperor is presented only so far as required for the background of the romance. (Comp)

W. A. P.

GEER, WALTER

Napoleon and his Family. 353 pages. (New York: Brentano's, 1927.) 923.144

"It is impossible to understand fully the drama of the life of Napoleon without taking into consideration two factors, practically ignored by historians, which had a decisive bearing upon his career: his physical heritage, and the influence of his family. . . . Without disregarding the other cause [physical condition], which was largely beyond his control, it may be said that the downfall of Napoleon was mainly due to the members of his family, whom he had raised so high, who by their shortcomings and their transgressions became the agents of his decline. . . . In this drama of *Napoleon and his Family* there are over twenty persons who take subordinate roles . . . but the character of Napoleon dominates the entire play. . . . This, then, is not a life of Napoleon: not a history of his campaigns: not a record of his civil administration—it is only the story of the Family, as it influenced his designs, his acts, and his destiny." (Foreword)

Thus the author of a number of Napoleonic books, lays the premises upon which is based a work to consist of three volumes. The present volume—the first, brings the uncle (Fesch), the brothers and sisters and their consorts, and Josephine and her family under study up to the time of Napoleon's return to Paris from Spain in 1809. The second volume will carry the story of the family to the time of Moscow, and the third to St. Helena. Of this volume the *Bookman* (November, 1927) says: "He explains fantastic exhibitions of temperament, deliberate acts of injustice, as motivated by family affection and the tendency to be swayed by consideration of the family welfare. He is shown to be almost absurdly generous and forgiving toward his brothers and his sisters, who continually interfered with his plans and defeated his arrangements. The Corsican's fixed ideal was the Clan, and although, being younger than Joseph Bonaparte, he was not the natural head of the family, he demonstrated his indubitable superiority and made them yield to his rule, willingly or not. He evolved a "System" into which he determinedly fitted every relation and intimate friend. Standing alone in Europe, with hostile eyes upon him everywhere, he bulwarked himself with what he considered an impregnable breastwork; a chain of sovereigns formed of relations. But the defect in his system was that he never allowed any one of the sovereigns he created the liberty of thinking for himself or acting for the welfare of his own subjects. A reincarnated Roman, he had neither understanding nor sympathy for the growing spirit of individuality. Napoleon the man, the brother and son, is a fascinating study. The two volumes in preparation upon his subsequent life and end at St. Helena may be looked for with keen anticipation." (Comp)

W. A. P.

CLYDE, PAUL HIBBERT

International Rivalries in Manchuria: 1689-1922. 217 pages. (Columbus: Ohio State University Press, 1926.) 951.17

The book is a complete and interesting account of the diplomatic relations between China and the various world powers that have attempted to gain territorial or trade concessions in Manchuria.



It takes up the story at an early date, 1689, when the Russian bandit soldiers first began the plunder of the district. The reader follows the peaceful but often insincere attempts of the Russians and others to gain advantages for themselves at the expense of China. The awakening of Japan in world affairs and the Doctrine of the "Open Door" are treated in considerable detail. The unreliability and corruption of the Chinese government is stressed and the duplicity of Russian diplomacy is clearly illustrated. In general, Japan is given credit for direct and honorable dealing in its diplomatic relations with other countries. The book, throughout, echoes the following statement of President Roosevelt, which it quotes:

"I am bound to say that the Japanese have impressed me most favorably. . . . They have always told me the truth. They are a very secretive people and I speedily learned that I must never read into anything they said one word more than was actually down in black and white . . . the Russians . . . lied so to others that they finally got into the dangerous position of lying to themselves."

C. H. C.

ETHERTON, P. T., LT. COL. BRITISH ARMY

*The Crisis in China.* 259 pages. (Boston: Little, Brown & Co., 1927.) 951.5

The author in a concise manner pictures the present conditions in China in a way that enables the reader to gather much light on this complex situation, particularly from the British viewpoint. The experience of the author as British Consul-General in Chinese Turkestan and also as Additional Assistant Judge of H. M. Supreme Court for China, has no doubt afforded him an extensive opportunity to acquaint himself with the Chinese affairs. He has treated his subject frankly and apparently without undue bias. From the chapters that deal with the social life and customs of the Chinese people, which have changed little in four thousand years, we gather an idea of the seriousness of the task involved in transplanting Western ideas in the Celestial Empire.

The author traces the genesis of the present condition in China back to the Chino-Japanese War of 1894, after which the old easy-going pacifistic ways gave way to a belief in force as the means of settling disputes. With the advent of the Republic in 1911, the peaceful old order of things finally gave way to active and uncoordinated military control in the affairs of state by the military caste, long regarded with disdain. He depicts the overthrow of the old Dynasty and the origin of the struggle between North and South for military and political control. He shows the hand of Japan in pursuing her policy of exploitation from the north and that of Russia, checkmated by Japan in the north, boring in from the south with her dangerous weapon of communism aimed at all other contenders for the rich resources and trade of China.

Colonel Etherton says that in the present crisis between China and the foreign powers there are three distinct issues: Concessions; Extraterritoriality—the crux of the problem; and the Maritime Customs. Accepting this as true, the reader deduces at once that the real origin of the present crisis dates back to the commercial invasion by the western world a few centuries ago. The slowly moving celestial, split as he is by factional disagreements and disorders, is united in a common demand for the restoration of territorial sovereignty and sovereign rights.

As to the future of China the author says that the recovery will not be rapid and that the indispensable need at present is "the rise of a leader of capacity, and one imbued with the highest ideals." And he believes that in the long run Great Britain and the United States will be amply repaid for their present benevolent attitude.

As to the British policy, Colonel Etherton says: "Our interests in the Pacific, and as the greatest naval power, make it imperative that this ocean

shall not become the zone of influence of any one power. For this reason our policy favours international rather than national action on all questions pertaining to China and the Far East."

W. T. C.

HSÜ, SHUHSI

China and her Political Entity. 438 pages. (New York: Oxford University Press, 1926.) 951.0

This book is difficult to read and follow, because of the use of Chinese names and lack of a map. The first part gives a sketchy history of the Chinese Empire which is carried to the time when dealings are commenced with the Western Powers and Japan. The book then details the measures for gaining control of China's industries and territory by these more powerful nations; measures which were successful because of China's weakness. It is a story of intrigue and avarice on the part of the Powers, particularly Russia and Japan, and of the utter inability of China to protect her sovereignty.

While this book is in no sense a military study it is quite illuminating in showing the results of unpreparedness.

F. C. S.

KING, LOUIS MCGRATH

China in Turmoil. 233 pages. (London: Heath, Cranton, Ltd., 1927.) 951.0

This volume is a very interesting study of various Chinese types. The author is a retired British consular official, who has spent many years in China and who apparently has a wide knowledge of Chinese conditions. The book is as easy to read as a novel, but will prove of little value to the casual student of Chinese affairs. Many books have been written which will give a broader viewpoint of Chinese conditions. To the deep student of Chinese affairs this book will prove of value. From a military standpoint, this work has little value even to the G-2 Section.

R. L. E.

NORTON, HENRY K.

China and the Powers. 264 pages. (New York: John Day Co., 1927.) 327.51

This book, as its name implies, is a discussion of the present relations between China and the Powers. Beginning with a discussion of the events leading up to them it describes the present chaotic conditions of the so-called Chinese republic. The next part of the book then gives the complaints of the Chinese against the Powers. This is followed by a discussion of the British, Russian, Japanese and American interests in, and their position in relation to, China.

The last half of the book is devoted to China's internal problems and dangers and describes the efforts being made to solve the former and avert the latter.

This book is short, interesting, and of general interest to all officers.

F. C. S.

WONG CHING-WAI

China and the Nations. 141 pages. (New York: Frederick A. Stokes Co., 1927.) 327.51

This small volume constitutes the draft of the report on international problems prepared for the International problems committee of the people's conference of delegates at Peking in April 1925. It is interesting chiefly as an example of the anti-western attitude of the Chinese republicans, whose organization, the Kuo min tang, is strongly nationalistic and advocates general political education of the Chinese, as well as centralization of the government and military ascendancy. The book evinces a strong hostility to European interference in Chinese affairs. (Comp)

W. A. P.

**SALVEMINI, GAETANO**

*The Fascist Dictatorship in Italy.* Vol. I. 319 pages. (New York: Henry Holt & Co., 1927.) 945.093

This account of Italy under the Fascist dictatorship is written by the former professor of history at the university of Florence. Professor Salvemini's indictment of Fascism is sweeping; it is supported at every point by documentary evidence. This first volume covers the rise of Fascism and its growth in power, and gives at some length the history of the famous Matteotti case.

*The Boston Transcript:* "Salvemini's indictment of Fascist rule is not based on prejudice or pacifism. He has the integrity of the born historian." *The New York Times:* ". . . is designed to demolish the moral basis of Mussolini's power. It succeeds. . . . So thorough, so objective, so edged with hatred is this volume, that in content it is somewhat confusing." *The New York World:* ". . . is convincing. It is vivid—and damning. It is the most intelligent and honest discussion of Fascism we have seen, dispassionate, coldly critical, analytical and readable." (Comp)

W. A. P.

**STURZO, LUIGI**

*Italy and Fascismo.* (Translation from the Italian). 305 pages. (New York: Harcourt, Brace & Co., 1926.) 945.093

A large number of books about Fascism have been published, nearly all of them written by ardent supporters of that regime or by critics who were more or less friendly to it. This volume, implacably hostile to Mussolini and his system of government, gives the former credit for several good results but emphatically asserts that the losses resultant from his regime are immeasurably greater than the gains, and concludes that a democratic system of government is best for all states. Don Sturzo, the author, is a Sicilian priest, now in exile in London, who in 1919 founded the Partito Popolare; a party of advanced Radicalism, Christian but not Clerical, and drawing its strength mainly from the peasants.

Of the book the *New Statesman* says it "is the first sustained attack in English on the tyranny that has fastened itself around the neck of Italy," and of the author adds, ". . . He writes with restraint, and he is careful, while exposing the sinister nature of Fascism and condemning its crimes, to give it credit for such good things as it has done in the way of financial, economic and administrative reforms." *The Boston Transcript* believes that the book "is a scholarly and detailed interpretation of Mussolini," and the *New York Evening Post*, that it is "an intensely interesting book, a polemic which, when properly analyzed, is seen as a successful and sweeping condemnation of the Mussolini regime." *The Survey* sums up its estimate of the work in the following terms: "Those who intend to be informed about their world should read this book; and even those not primarily preoccupied with Italy and Fascism will find a profitable amount of general European interpretation. Don Sturzo is not merely a priest and the deposed leader of a moribund political party; he is philosopher, historian, politician and above all a warm, human personality who is vividly courageous and uncommonly fair-minded."

So much for the favorable reception which was accorded this book by practically the entire press of this country and England. A quite divergent note is found in the impressions created upon a reviewer of these schools, given below. (Comp)

W. A. P.

"Italy and Fascismo" is an attempt by an Italian Catholic priest, now in exile, to give the world the true historical sequence of the rise of the Fascist party in Italy. Beginning with the Congress of Vienna the author traces the rise and fall of Italian liberty down to the present time. He

believes that the Italians will regain their personal liberty through a Christian Democracy brought about by the efforts of the Popolare in Italy.

This book is of little historical value and from a military viewpoint it is a waste of time to wade through it.

W. H. G.

KERENSKY, ALEXANDER F.

The Catastrophe. 377 pages. (New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1927.) 947.11

This book deals with the period of temporary government of Russia from the overthrow of the Czar, in March 1917, until the seizure of the reins of government by the Bolsheviki in November of the same year. The author, a former member of the Duma, was the Premier of the Provisional Government, and is thus well qualified to write authoritatively. His account is interesting, dramatic, and of importance historically, but of no technical value to the military profession.

H. T. B.

YOUSOUPOFF, PRINCE FELIX

Rasputin. 246 pages. (New York: The Dial Press, 1927.) 947.1

This book deals with a pretended religious character and his influence on the throne of Russia prior to its collapse in 1917.

It has no military value but is of general interest.

G. W. C.

BRANDENBURG, ERICH

From Bismarck to the World War. (Translation from the German). 542 pages. (New York: Oxford University Press, 1927.) 327.43

This book contains a detailed and interesting account of Germany's foreign policy from the time of Bismarck's fall to the outbreak of the World War, in which the author has made full use of German documents in an attempt to show the causes for the origin of the World War.

It goes at length into the faulty diplomacy and undesirable characteristics of the various actors in this great drama, and impartially condemns them for the parts they played during this period. Details of petty jealousies and selfish interests on the part of England, Russia, France, and Germany, and the influence these had on foreign policy, are disclosed by the author to a remarkable degree. In most cases, references to sources are given. However, in the chapters dealing with the Sarajevo disaster and later, these references appear to be neglected.

It strikes me that for one who desires a detailed account of the jealousies, selfish interests to be served, and greed for power, that existed prior to the World War, and which probably still exist, between the principal powers of Europe and Asia, there are few books which could furnish this account more in detail than does this book by Brandenburg.

H. M. P.

GOOCH, G. P.

History of Modern Europe, 1878-1919. 728 pages. (New York: Henry Holt & Co., 1922.) 940.20

The author of this history, by reason of his work in arranging the British documents on the outbreak of the World War has had an exceptional opportunity to write a history based on information rarely available to the historian for many years after the events recorded. In this text the author has employed his sources not only to give accuracy to his statements but also to interpret the actions of individuals in authority who have influenced recent history. Instead of treating events coldly as bare facts influencing the actions of states, the various actions are presented under the guise of the individual actions of the statesmen representing the various states. This method of presentation permits the author to present the personal viewpoints, motives, and ambitions of the actors. In a sense the personal matter contained in the history constitutes a limited biography of the official actors on the European stage during the past fifty years. This

combination of history and biography is a happy one and the interpretation of events in the light of personal knowledge of the actors and by means of their own statements gives the history a flavor usually found only in the better biographies.

This is one of the best modern European histories and should be read by all officers.

H. H. S.

GRAHAM, MALBONE W., JR.

New Governments of Eastern Europe. 826 pages. (New York: Henry Holt & Co., 1927.) 342.405

This volume is one of a number to constitute an "American Political Science Series." It gives the histories of the new governments of Russia, Finland, Esthonia, Latvia, Poland, and of the Lithuanian province of Russia to cover their constitutional and party developments and their trends from the time of the old regime to the present. The author's work is based on careful research and considerable contact with the peoples about whom he writes, or with representatives who are qualified to speak for these peoples. He made a trip abroad at the invitation and under the auspices of the Carnegie Endowment for International Peace.

For Russia the volume considers, in a compact and a comparatively brief manner, the old regime, the first revolution, the communist control, and the manner in which the communistic ideas have been changed in practice so that at present Russia has a government which, so far as the working and peasant classes are concerned differs in effect but little from what they had under the Czar. The government, it shows, is practically a communistic autocracy, not much more stable than the czarist regime during its last two decades, and differs mainly in that the people are themselves getting a greater insight into political control.

The same general method is used for the history of the governments of the other eastern states. The book is supported by a number of documents and is well indexed. Though covering more than 800 pages it furnishes a compact and concentrated means for becoming acquainted with the general trend of the political movements in eastern Europe.

J. A. O'C.

MAYO, KATHERINE

Mother India. 440 pages. (New York: Harcourt, Brace & Co., 1927.) 915.4

A previous book by this authoress, *The Isles of Fear*, which deals with our Philippine Islands, has probably been widely read by officers of the American Army. Katherine Mayo has now turned to British-controlled India and, based on what has evidently been another thorough and careful investigation, has written her *Mother India*. This book, since its publication last May, has attained wide notoriety among the English speaking peoples of the world, has created a profound sensation, and is being widely read today not only in this country but in England. It is a terrifically frank exposition of and a most outspoken indictment of certain social evils prevalent among the native population of India. These evils include the cruel treatment of animals, particularly cattle, which the Hindus worship as gods; the inhuman treatment accorded the "untouchables"—that is, outcasts, or people of low caste; and the deplorable effects of the early marriage of young girls, who are little more than children, to middle aged men, from whom they receive the most revolting treatment.

The book is startlingly frank and grippingly interesting to the last page. The character and beliefs of Gandhi, probably the best known Indian of today, are brought out in detail. Also, the work is of great interest as an American expression of impartial praise for the British rule in India. Her conclusions are that legislation is necessary, but she also recognizes the difficulties of securing legislation to correct the existing evils on account of the strict religious teachings of the orthodox Hindus and Mohammedans.



While of little military value, the book should be read by all officers as a matter of interest and to become familiar with the conditions with which the British are confronted in India today. It will be a revelation.

C. M. B.

BEEBE, WILLIAM

Galapagos: World's End. 443 pages. (New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1927.) 918.64

A fascinating account of a scientific expedition to the Galapagos archipelago, in the equatorial Pacific, the home of strange, gigantic reptiles. Valuable alike for its description and natural history it is quite interesting.

W. A. P.

BLACK, J. B.

The Art of History. 188 pages. (New York: F. S. Crofts & Co., 1926.) 907

This book does not profess to be a discussion of eighteenth century historiography in general; its object is specific, viz., to examine sympathetically and critically, the ideas entertained by Voltaire, Hume, Robertson and Gibbon, with respect to the theory and practice of historical art. At the same time, an attempt has been made in the Introduction to throw into relief the chief differences between the ideals of this literary philosophical school, and those which prevail among historians today.

Of no special interest to these Schools.

V. L. P.

COULTER, EDITH M.

Guide to Historical Bibliographies. A Critical and Systematic Bibliography for Advanced Students. 104 pages. (Berkeley, Cal.: Univ. of California Press, 1927.) 016.9

"This is the only manual of historical bibliography." It includes, for the most part, bibliographies that have appeared in book form, catalogs and calendars of manuscripts being omitted. It is intended especially for advanced students of American colleges and universities. Titles that were examined have been annotated. The references cover all countries and are in many languages besides English. There is a full index. (Comp)

W. A. P.

GARD, WAYNE

Book Reviewing. 159 pages. (New York: Alfred A. Knopf, Inc., 1927.) 029

An ordered and brief discussion of book reviewing which takes up the history of literary criticism and the contemporary scene and goes on to tell the book reviewer what his aims and methods might well be and what the editors of literary periodicals expect of him according to their own statements. Examples of the best in present day book reviewing are quoted from newspapers and literary reviews.

While it cannot be accepted as an infallible guide for that particular class of work at these schools, a perusal of the book will be helpful to those instructors who review books.

W. A. P.

HUGON, PAUL DESDEMAINES

Morrow's word-finder; a living guide to modern usage, spelling, synonyms, pronunciation, grammar, word origins, and authorship, all in one alphabetical order. 420 pages. (New York: Wm. Morrow & Co., 1927.) 424

This guide to the right word is a quick reference book especially useful to those who write. It does not take the place of a good dictionary or thesaurus, nor does it aim to do this. The material is easily found and many interesting and unusual suggestions and analogies are presented. Revised to 1927 this volume is up-to-date in usages of the English language. (Comp)

W. A. P.



JOHNSON, ALLEN

The Historian and Historical Evidence. 179 pages. (New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1926.) 907

This is a technical treatise on the subject of the writing of history. It is of particular interest to one who is an historian or to one contemplating writing a history or monograph on an historical subject. This book contains among other items of interest a detailed discussion of the evolution of method in the writing of history to date. Original sources are carefully stated throughout the study together with Professor Johnson's comments thereon.

From the viewpoint of the student of military history this study is of primary interest and importance in bringing home the necessity for first ascertaining the true value of an historical text before accepting its subject matter at its face value, i.e., the necessity for technical discrimination and evaluation of historical works.

W. M. R.

JUSSERAND, J. J., ABBOTT, W. C., COLBY, C. W., BASSETT, J. S. (COMMITTEE OF AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION)

The writing of history. 143 pages. (New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1926.) 907

This book of 139 pages is the report of a committee appointed by the American Historical Association to make a study of the unsatisfactory state of the writing of history at the present time. The report is divided into four parts as follows:

- I. THE HISTORIAN'S WORK—By Jean Jules Jusserand, Ambassador from France
- II. THE INFLUENCE OF GRADUATE INSTRUCTION ON HISTORICAL WRITING—by Wilbur C. Abbott, Professor of History at Harvard University
- III. THE CRAFTSMANSHIP OF THE HISTORIAN—by Charles W. Colby
- IV. THE PRESENT STATE OF HISTORY-WRITING—by John Spencer Bassett, Professor of History at Smith's College, Secretary of the American Historical Association.

This book, though of some general interest, is of little value to other than writers of history.

G. W. S.

SNEDDON, DAVID

What's wrong with American education? 379 pages. (Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 1927.) 379.73

A conservative view of the faults of American education, faults which the author believes lie in apparent aimlessness, stupid specializations, and emphases on curriculum. The liberalizing of education by replacing some of the subject matter courses by extra-curricular activities of a cultural sort is offered as a specific remedy. (Comp)

W. A. P.

WILLIAMS, J. H.

Graphic methods in education. 319 pages. (Boston: Houghton, Mifflin Co., 1924.) 370.9

A detailed explanation of the technique involved in preparing the various styles and types of charts, showing how they can be most effectively used. The illustrative material is chosen from educational and allied sociological fields. A course in graphic methods at Stanford University for prospective school principals, superintendents and research workers formed the basis for this publication.

Useful to instructors in planning, and draftsmen in executing, charts.

W. A. P.

#### AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

School Library Yearbook. No. 1. 156 pages. (Chicago: American Library Association, 1927.) 027.8

This is the first of a projected series of yearbooks. Part one summarizes briefly the progress of school libraries in 1926 all over the United States. Part two presents concise directions and outlines for the use of books and libraries in elementary and junior high schools, high schools, teachers' colleges and normal schools, and colleges and universities. Part three is a directory of school librarians who are members of the American library association. (*Booklist*, October 1927)

#### AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

A survey of libraries in the United States conducted by the American library association. Volume 3, 326 pages, volume 4, 267 pages. (Chicago: American Library Association, 1927.) 025

Contents: v. 3. Public library service to children. Extension work and community service of public libraries. School library organization and service. v. 4. Classification and cataloging. Inventory, insurance and accounting. Binding and repair. Buildings and equipment. For full note of the survey see *Booklist* 23:61, N 26. (*Booklist*, October, 1927)

#### BENSON, ALLAN L.

The Story of Geology. 297 pages. (New York: Cosmopolitan Book Corporation, 1927.) 550

The last decade has witnessed the emergence of much literature popularizing the various sciences. Outlines of this and of that have issued in great profusion for the benefit of the mythical "man in the street." The science of geology, curiously, seems to have all but escaped elucidation for the lay mind. The famous and once widely circulated, *Testimony of the Rocks* by Miller has been virtually without a successor for the past sixty years. And the science of geology has made tremendous strides in that period. Mr. Benson's book admirably fills the need of a work presenting the discoveries of the leading investigators as to the earth's origin and evolution. The author puts himself in the place of the interested but inexperienced reader and tells simply and directly the "up-to-date story of geology hitherto embalmed in the writings of the pundits." The book contains a bibliography of the best accessible sources of information on the subject.

W. A. P.

#### CLENDENNING, LOGAN

The Human Body. 399 pages. (New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 1927.) 612

This is a well written, witty, and common sense discussion on physiology, hygiene, and the evolution of the modern treatment of disease. The author is quite radical on some of the moot questions in medical science, but frankly says so when he is in the minority.

It is of general interest and value.

T. E. D.

#### MAYER, JOSEPH

The Seven Seals of Science. An account of the unfoldment of orderly knowledge and its influence on human affairs. 444 pages. (New York: The Century Company, 1927.) 905

The story of the seven natural sciences—mathematics, astronomy, physics, chemistry, geology, biology, and psychology—is told for the general reader in briskly readable style, and with an accuracy which has passed the criticism of specialists in the various fields covered.

"The central theme of the essay is that the sciences did not arise and could not have arisen simultaneously, that they form a well defined structure with mathematics at the bottom, that each later science built upon those that went before, that psychology is only now in progress of becoming established, and that the social studies, if they

are to be worthy of the name of science, must build upon the natural sciences and particularly upon geology, biology, and psychology."

(Preface)

It is a work of prodigious learning, popularly expressed, and should prove of interest to the reader who wishes to obtain a panoramic view of the march of science and its implications in the field of social research. (Comp)

W. A. P.

NEWMAN, H. H., Ed.

The Nature of the World and of Man. 562 pages. (Chicago: The University of Chicago Press, 1927.) 504

Sixteen members of the faculty of the University of Chicago have contributed these chapters, outlining our present knowledge of the physical and biological world. Contents:

Astronomy.....	F. R. Moulton
The origin and early stages of the earth.....	R. T. Chamberlin
Geological processes and the earth's history.....	J. H. Bretz
Energy: radiation and atomic structure.....	H. B. Lemon
The nature of chemical processes.....	J. Stieglitz
The nature and origin of life.....	H. H. Newman
The bacteria.....	E. O. Jordan
Evolution of the plant kingdom.....	M. C. Coulter
Interactions between plants and their environment.....	H. C. Cowles
The evolution of the invertebrates.....	W. C. Allee
The evolution of the vertebrates.....	A. S. Romer
The coming of man.....	F. C. Cole
The factors of organic evolution.....	H. H. Newman
Human inheritance.....	E. R. Downing
Man from the point of view of his development and structure.....	G. W. Bartelmez
The dynamics of living processes.....	A. J. Carlson
Mind in evolution.....	C. H. Judd

This is a second edition revised to meet constructive criticism from specialists who have read the first edition. An admirable book. It is unexcelled for the general reader, and many of those who have had scientific training will here learn for the first time what it is all about. (Comp)

W. A. P.

SHAPLEY, HARLOW

The Stars. 28 pages. (Chicago: American Library Association, 1927.) 520

This little outline is well suited to the layman whose curiosity about the stars remains unsatisfied because of the mathematics involved even in elementary astronomy. The preliminary essay is written with enthusiasm and friendliness; six books are recommended for further reading. The author is professor of astronomy in Harvard University.

W. A. P.

BERMAN, LOUIS

The Religion called Behaviorism. 153 pages. (New York: Boni & Liveright, 1927.) 150.0

This book should be read in connection with a study of Dr. Watson's book *Behaviorism*. It points out wherein the latter may be said to be radical or a little strong in theory. The book touches upon the use of rats and apes in the study of psychology and behaviorism.

F. S. B.

BURROW, TRIGANT

The Social Basis of Consciousness. 256 pages. (New York: Harcourt, Brace & Co., 1927.) 150

This volume presents the thesis of Doctor Burrow on many of the hypotheses now advanced in the realms of psychology and psychiatry. It

written in technical language and many of the concepts presented are difficult for the lay reader, unaccustomed to the serious study of psychology, to grasp.

It is divided into two parts. Part I deals with the philosophy of the neuroses and Part II with the psychology of the neuroses. In Part I is a discussion of psycho-analysis in theory and in life; a relative concept of consciousness; an analysis of consciousness in its ethnic origin; the origin of our individual unconscious; the unconscious factor within the social system; and sociological implications of unconsciousness from a viewpoint of relativity. Part II treats of an analysis of Freud's dynamic and individualistic conception of the neuroses; formation of an organic or societal basis of interpretation; the organic significance of the unconscious; organic analysis of repression and the factor of resistance from the societal viewpoint; organic analysis of repression and of the factor of repression and of the factor of resistance from the individual viewpoint; the dream and its analysis in an organismic interpretation of the neuroses; the biological substrate of the neurotic conflict in its origin and its significance; the distinction between sexuality and sex in relation to unification and organic mating; ultimate resolution of the societal neuroses in its social implication; and the ultimate resolution of the societal neuroses in its personal implication.

The unique feature of the thesis presented is that consciousness, the unconscious and their various phases are treated from an intrinsically relative mode and should be so considered in order to be understood. Among interesting features of Doctor Burrow's position are his discussions of the limitations to Freud's work in assigning a totality of consciousness to the single individual, the concept that the sexual factor is the prime basis of all the neuroses; and the serious defect in the present day methods of psycho-analysis presented by the lack of a fundamental basic laboratory method of psychoanalysis. He postulates that the neuroses being subjective symptoms cannot be objectively studied, and he advocates as a beginning of the solution of this problem, a group analysis of the neurotic, rather than an individual analysis.

The sincerity of the author's efforts to get at the facts as he has been forced to see them is well attested to in the following quotations from the book.

"This thesis in a very true sense is not my thesis—it represents no intellectual achievement of mine. On consideration it will readily be seen that of its very nature it could not be my thesis. The outgrowth of automatic conditions stoutly resisted by me, it is the product of environmental circumstances over which I have no control. It was exacted under pain of repudiating in actuality the theoretical interpretations for which my work has stood. It is the outcome of inevitable concession to the ordeal of facing in its grim detail the fabric of substitution and disparity composing the structure of my own daily living. Convictions have been wrung from me against my own personal will, against every tradition about me and in spite of every effort of subtlety on my part to escape their exactions. Through many months have I fought their acceptance over every step of the way."

Of no general value to officers, but it is of value to officers specializing in serious scientific study of psychology and leadership.

C. W. J.

CHASE, STUART & SCHLINK, F. J.

Your Money's Worth; A Study in the Waste of the Consumer's Dollar. 285 pages. (New York: Macmillan Co., 1927.) 338

A startling revelation of the conditions of modern merchandising, of the enormous competition in distribution of manufactured articles, of the consumer's helplessness in the face of the magnificent technique of advertising, of the fraudulent statements on which this advertising is all too often based. (Comp)

W. A. P.

LAIRD, DONALD A.

The Psychology of Selecting Men. 345 pages. (New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1927.) 331.115

This book outlines four branches:

- (1) *Employment psychology*—picks workers with capacities for various kinds of work
- (2) *Management psychology*—pushes men to limit of capacity
- (3) *Psychology of work*—deals with methods of work
- (4) *Psychology of selling*—distribution of finished product.

It shows the relationship of these four branches and details particularly the first one. This part is of particular interest to the military man.

F. S. B.

RUSSELL, BERTRAND

Philosophy. 307 pages. (New York: W. W. Norton & Co., 1927.) 100

Few—perhaps none—of the so-called schools of philosophy will get much comfort from Mr. Bertrand Russell's new treatise. One reason for this is that Mr. Russell does not try to interpret the world in terms of existing philosophical systems. His effort is to line up philosophy with the latest developments in physics and psychology. All the *isms* fare ill at Mr. Russell's hands—even Behaviorism, valuable as it is, breaks down as a final philosophy, in his opinion. But mere negation is by no means the significant part of his message. He claims the right of every science to formulate a positive system. The clarity and simplicity of language and style that characterize all his writings make this fresh treatment of old problems a joy to the reader. (*American Review of Reviews*, January, 1928)

WALLAS, GRAHAM

The art of thought. 314 pages. (New York: Harcourt, Brace & Co., 1926.) 153

This book covers various phases of psychology using the most modern psychological terminology. It is therefore of little value to any reader who has not made a special study of the subject, and kept abreast of the various theories advanced by the different schools of thought in this science. Of limited value to instructors at these schools.

T. E. D.

BRINKMAN, CARL, PROFESSOR HEIDELBURG UNIVERSITY

Recent theories of citizenship in its relation to government. 126 pages. (New Haven: Yale University Press, 1927.) 323.6

The author deals first with the individual as a citizen and subject in which he discusses the nature of citizenship as a basis of individual rights. This is discussed from the point of view of the rights of the individual with respect to the state, and the author enters into the question of liberty, equality of rights, and touches upon the social and economic phases of the citizen under both democratic and autocratic rule. He next goes on to discuss the nature of citizenship from the viewpoint of the state, in which he brings out the relations between the state and the citizen and shows how citizens are welded together by the former and the power to which an individual is subjected as a citizen of the state. The author assumes that there is a general form of existence for the citizen and also for the state; that it is in the main one kind of power we are subjected to as citizens of a state, and that accordingly it is one and the same side of our individual personality that is touched by citizenship.

In a later chapter of the book, the author discusses the nature of citizenship in relation to two or more political communities, i.e., a state and a union of states, or what the author terms the pluralistic state. In this, the author deals with the social, political, and economic developments of the present day, particularly in European countries, and concludes with the statement: "The idea of sovereignty seems to mean, not so much the concrete existence of a force, military or other, of sufficient strength to



enforce any mandates it chooses, as that without which any such force is no more than a transient shape; the balanced determination of a whole society to submit to one indivisible form of political existence."

The final chapter discusses the development of international citizenship. In dealing with this subject the author uses the parallel course taken by the development of international law, and shows that to develop international citizenship would destroy, in a measure, some of the rights and duties of national citizenship; that as citizens of the world, the community of the human race is strongest, when helped to realize its best self, and to assert internationally the rights as well as the duties of the political whole for which it is directly responsible.

The contents of this book cannot be assimilated in one reading. It requires some study and thought. While not elementary in character, it would be valuable to officers dealing with citizenship before civilian audiences and Citizens' Military Training Camps. Of general interest to all others.

J. P. S.

GROVES, ERNEST RUTHERFORD

Social Problems of the Family. 314 pages. (Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 1927.) 392.3

An intelligent, up-to-date analysis of modern family life and its problems, presented with a tolerant regard for the changes wrought by the improved social status of woman and by twentieth century ideals of marriage and racial betterment. (Comp)

W. A. P.

HARRY, JOSEPH EDWARD

Dog and dogs. The story of man's constant companion. 315 pages. (New York: J. H. Sears & Company, 1927.) 636.7

Big dogs, little dogs, hairless dogs, famous dogs and just plain mutts have their day all over again in this comprehensive and erudite album of caninity. Though he calls early attention to the attributes of fidelity, obedience, courage, affection and philosophy possessed by dogs, Professor Harry's purpose is not so much to recommend the species as to entertain the general reader with appropriate stories taken from ancient, medieval and modern times and with information relating to the dog in art, religion, war and the kennel. Most of his examples are lovable and some of them are surprising. The author does not neglect to state that although a man "may be commonplace; he may make an everlasting fool of himself; but to his dog he is still a god." Even those who prefer cats will admit that soft impeachment. (*New York Herald Tribune—Books*, 20 November, 1927)

HOCKING, WILLIAM ERNEST

Man and the State. 463 pages. (New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1926.) 323.4

A notable book on the philosophy of the state, marked by breadth of view, wide scholarship, keen observation of human nature and a sure sense of fundamental principles. There is no aspect of the state that is not dealt with thoughtfully and learnedly. This work takes high rank in American political philosophy. (Comp)

W. A. P.

JAMES, WILL

Cow country. 242 pages. (New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1927.) 917.8

This is a series of eight short stories dealing with life on western cattle ranges and the book is well illustrated in Will James' usual action style.

The author treats the life on cattle ranches of today as if it had changed very little through the general development of the west. He weaves into his stories the romantic glamour which has grown up around the cowboy of the old days and obtains a very pleasing effect. His opinion of the flat



saddle as brought out in the stories *When in Rome* and *Monty of the "Y" Bench*, will amuse horsemen of the modern school, especially where he attempts to show that for polo a stock saddle is better than a flat saddle. Containing many interesting points on the details of handling cattle and horses on the range, the author's love of horses runs through the whole book.

These stories are of general interest to all who like western fiction, and will make pleasant reading for all horse lovers.

J. G. O.

**BERRY, ELMER**

*The Philosophy of Athletics, coaching and character, with the psychology of athletic coaching.* 214 pages. (New York: A. S. Barnes & Co., 1927.) 796

A consideration of the psychological foundations of athletics, particularly in their relation to ethical and educational values. Three chapters are devoted to the psychology of coaching. The book is in part a doctor's thesis written for the graduate school of education at Harvard. (Comp)

W. A. P.

**ROPER, WILLIAM W.**

*Football, Today and Tomorrow.* 183 pages. (New York: Duffield & Company, 1927.) 797

The author, one of the grand old men of the game of football, onetime coach at the University of Missouri and for many years coach at Princeton presents in his latest book a "volume of inside stuff." It is up to the standard of the other books on this subject by the same author, well illustrated, contains many thrilling incidents and inside anecdotes. The chapters on the training of a modern team, and the psychology of football are good. (Comp)

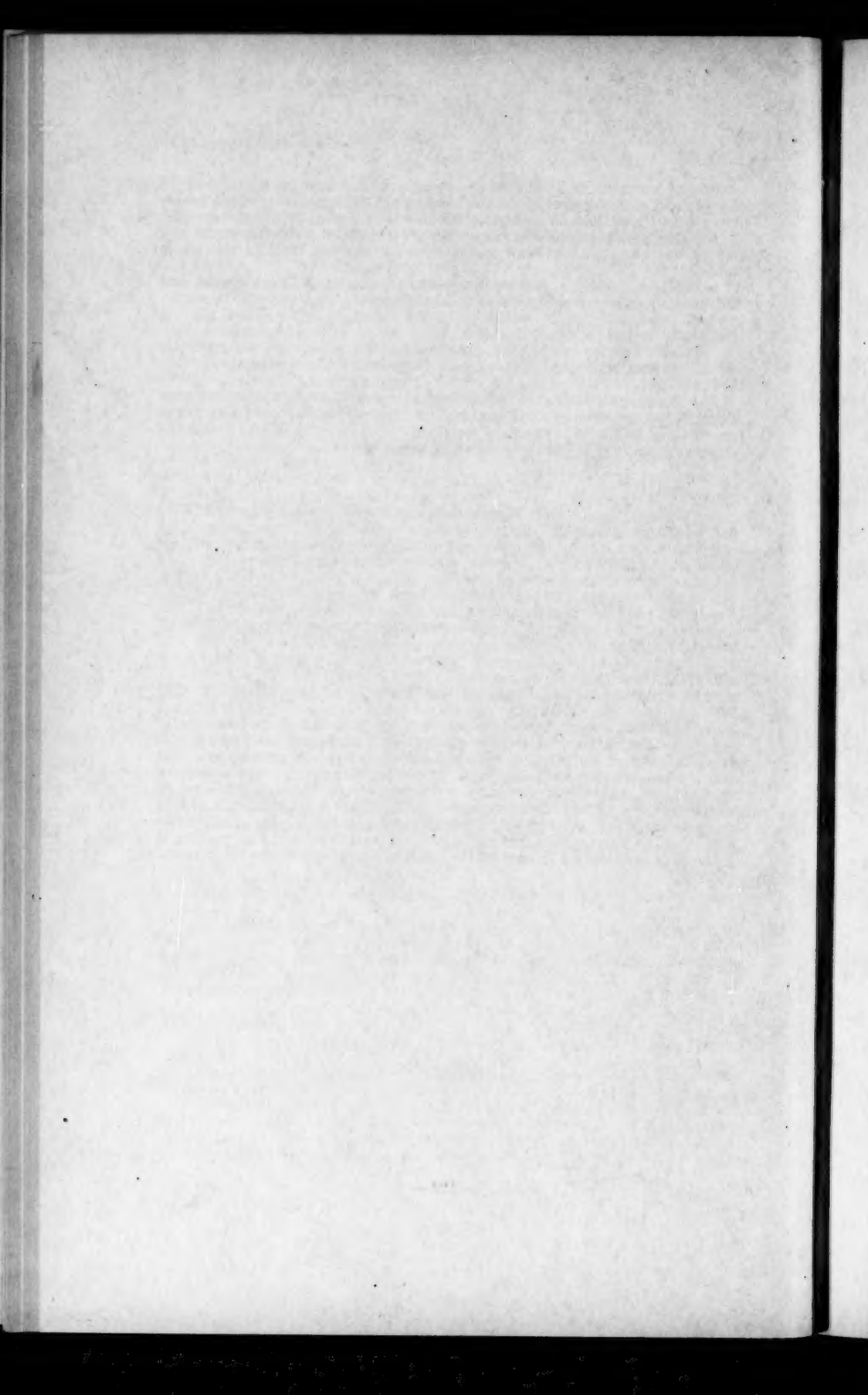
W. A. P.

**STAGG, AMOS ALONZO**

*"Touchdown."* 352 pages. (New York: Longmans, Green & Co., 1927.) 796

"Old Man Stagg" venerable figure of football had shaped his career for the ministry and as a divinity student at Yale gained his first athletic fame in baseball by pitching his alma mater to five championships. But this achievement has been lost in his more than thirty-five years leadership in football. *Touchdown* combines a history of the latter game with an autobiography of the author's career. "Replete with incidents of big contests, coaching psychology and interesting anecdotes," says the *Kansas City Star*, he "has woven the gridiron spirit into this book and reading it is the next best thing to a seat on the 50-yard line at one of the big games." (Comp)

W. A. P.



**III**  
**DOCUMENTS RECEIVED FROM SERVICE SCHOOLS**  
**and**  
**ATTACHE REPORTS**

---

**Air Corps Tactical School**

Weekly schedules of instruction, course 1927-28 (PH 189-A-1)

**Army War College**

- Adjutant General's Department. Lecture by Maj. Gen. Lutz Wahl, the Adjutant General. (PH 189-D-6)
- Assignment of officers to duty on mobilization and their promotion and reassignment then and thereafter during the war. Report of committee No. 3 (PH 189-D-9)
- Duties and responsibilities of the chief of staff and the assistant chief of staff for operations and training (G-3) of a corps area and a department. Lecture by Lt. Col. Troup Miller, Cav. (PH 189-F-4)
- General outline of the course for the year September 1, 1927, to June 30, 1928 (PH 189-A-1)
- Historical study of G-1 administrative activities. The organization and functions of the G-1 division of the war department general staff. Report of committee No. 1 (PH 189-D-7)
- Historical study of morale in armies. Report of committee No. 5 (PH 189-D-11)
- Lesson from Lissa. Lecture by Lt. Col. W. Goff Caples, Corps of Engineers (PH 189-B-4)
- Mobilization. Notes from lecture by Col. James K. Parsons, G. S. (PH 189-D-2)
- Naval organization. Lecture by Commander John F. Shafroth, U. S. Navy (PH 189-B-5)
- Naval personnel plans for mobilization. Lecture by Lt. Comdr. H. H. Frost, U. S. Navy (PH 189-D-5)
- Orientation. The Army War College course, 1927-1928. Lecture by Col. Lytle Brown, C.E., Asst. Comdt. (PH 189-A-2)
- Orientation lecture, outline of the WPD course and committee assignments, and bibliography. First period, Sept. 2-17, 1927 (PH 189-B-1)
- Outline of the G-1 course, orientation and committee assignments, Sept. 19 to Oct. 22, 1927 (PH 189-D-1)
- Outline of the G-3 course, committee organization and directives (PH 189-F-1)
- Psychological study of morale in armies. Report of committee No. 4 (PH 189-D-10)
- Selective service:
- Selective service. Lecture by Col. H. C. Kramer, O.R.C. (PH 189-D-3)
  - Mobilization and organization. Lecture by Col. H. E. Stephenson, O.R.C. (PH 189-D-4)
  - Selective service. Report of committee No. 2 (PH 189-D-8)
- Special tabulation. Census of manufactures, made for the Army War College by Bureau of the Census, July 22, 1927 (PH 189-B-2)
- Study of the use of rewards, embodying recommendations for a practical system for rewarding organizations and individuals, together with the necessary plan for its operation. Report of committee No. 6 (PH 189-D-12)

Tanks and armoured cars and the trend of their development and tactics, employment in future wars. Lecture by Lt. Col. John A. Brockman Inf., (tanks) (PH 189-F-5)

The War Plans Division. Lecture by Col. Stanley Embick, G.S., acting A. C. of S., G-4 (PH 189-B-6)

### Cavalry School

Advance guard. Illustrates the orders, conduct, and action of the advance guard of a cavalry brigade when an encounter is anticipated with an enemy weak in cavalry. Practice map problem (PH 29-27)

Aerial photography. Practical exercise for advance aerial observers (PH 29-20)

Animal management:

Written test No. 1 (PH 29-7)

Written test No. 2 (PH 29-23)

Combat engineer company (mounted). Demonstration (PH 29-45)

Combat orders:

Conference problem (PH 29-21)

Practice map problem (PH 29-22)

Practice map problem (PH 29-36)

Illustrative combat orders (PH 192-34)

Combat principles, the cavalry rifle platoon:

Demonstration (PH 29-15)

Exercise No. 2 (PH 29-30)

Combat principles, the cavalry rifle squad. Exercise (PH 29-16)

Dismounted combat to include the squadron:

Combat principles, the cavalry rifle squad, dismounted. A demonstration (PH 29-9)

Combat principles, the cavalry rifle squad. A test (PH 29-11)

Musketry. A test (PH 29-8)

Doctrines and principles of war. Lecture (PH 192-39)

Employment of cavalry. T.R. 425-105:

Chapter II. Reconnaissance and counterreconnaissance (PH 192-35)

Chapter III. Marches (PH 192-36)

Estimate of the situation:

Estimate of the situation in which the dispositions for the march of a regiment of cavalry with attached artillery and machine guns are influenced by the presence of the enemy. Practice map problem (PH 29-13)

Practice map problem (PH 29-18)

Practice in details of making an estimate of the situation that requires the application of principles of offensive combat. Conference problem (PH 29-10)

Process of reasoning that a commander must go through in order to reach a decision as to how to accomplish a definite and positive mission. Practice map problem (PH 29-19)

Use of the form for the estimate of the situation. Practice map problem (PH 29-17)

Field artillery:

Demonstration (PH 29-31)

Demonstration: Purpose is to give an accurate idea of what can be expected from supporting artillery. (PH 29-34)

Demonstration: Purpose is to show the steps, in sequence, taken by a battery of artillery in conducting the necessary reconnaissance for and entry into a position, in accordance with a specified situation, and to give a general view of a battery on the march. (PH 29-32)

Field fortifications. Pamphlet (PH 192-37)

Horseshoeing. Test (PH 29-23)

**Machine guns:**

- Classes of fire. Demonstration (PH 29-26)
- Direct laying. Test (PH 29-40)
- Mechanical phase. Practical test (PH 29-24)

**Map reading:**

- Practical exercise No. 1 (PH 29-3)
- Practical exercise No. 3 (PH 29-5)
- Practical exercise No. 4 (PH 29-6)
- Test (PH 29-29)
- Exercise in the subject of relief. Practical exercise No. 2 (PH 29-4)
- Exercise in the use of map on the ground. Practical exercise No. 5 (PH 29-12)

**Map reading and aerial photographs:**

- Practical exercise No. 6 (PH 29-38)
- Test (PH 29-41)
- Practical exercise: Object is to give practice in reading an aerial photograph while following a designated route on the ground. (PH 29-44)

**Military history. Conference (PH 192-38)**

**Notes on horsemanship (PH 29-28)**

**Organization. Practical exercise (PH 29-25)**

**Patrolling:**

- Conduct of a reconnoitering patrol with a mission of obtaining information of enemy troops. Conference problem (PH 29-35)

- General method of handling a small patrol in hostile territory and the necessity of issuing clear and definite orders which can be understood by each member of the patrol. Practice map problem (PH 29-14)

- Conduct of a patrol over varied terrain; illustrates by given situations, its actions when meeting hostile forces, and the reconnoissance of localities. Demonstration (PH 29-39)

**Program. Advanced equitation class, 1927-1928 (PH 29-2)**

**Reconnaissance:**

- Illustrates certain phases in the handling of a reinforced cavalry brigade on distant reconnaissance. Conference problem (PH 29-37)

- Illustrates certain principles applied in the conduct of a troop on distant reconnaissance. Practice map problem (PH 29-42)

**Staff. Organization, etc. Pamphlet (PH 192-40)**

**Verbal orders. Practice map problem (PH 29-43)**

**Chemical Warfare School**

Weekly schedules of instruction, unit gas officers' course, 3d, 28th Oct. 1927 (PH 205-2)

**Coast Artillery School**

**Antiaircraft artillery:**

- Antiaircraft in sea frontier defense (AA 14). Conference (PH 196-40)

- Antiaircraft defense of combat units (AA 11). Conference (PH 196-39)

- Antiaircraft defense of rear areas (AA 10). Conference (PH 196-38)

- Gun defense (AA 2). Conference (PH 196-32)

- Gun battalion and machine gun battalion covering supply establishments. (AA 7 & 9). Conference problem (PH 31-22)

- Machine gun defense (AA 5). Conference (PH 196-35)

- Missions, weapons, general organization (AA 1). Conference (PH 196-31)

- Organization and functioning of gun battalion. Conference (PH 196-34)

- Organization and functioning of the gun battery and searchlight battery (AA 3). Conference (PH 196-33)



- Organization and functioning of machine gun units. Conference (PH 196-36)
- Organization and functioning of the regiment. Conference (PH 196-37)
- Artillery in land warfare:
  - Artillery combat orders (ALW 8). Notes (PH 196-28)
  - Battery of artillery with an advance guard (ALW 6). Conference problem (PH 31-27)
  - Corps artillery in the attack of a position (ALW 15). Conference problem (PH 31-2)
  - Employment of railway artillery in land warfare (ALW 11). Conference (PH 196-20)
  - Field artillery battalion order (ALW 12). Conference problem (PH 31-4)
  - Map methods for determining visibility, defilade, and clearing a mask (ALW 4). Conference (PH 196-30)
  - Railway artillery (ALW 14). Conference problem (PH 31-3)
  - Signal communications in the artillery brigade (ALW 6). Chart (PH 31-13)
  - Troop leading of a battalion of heavy corps artillery in preparation for an attack in a situation providing ample time for reconnaissance, occupation of positions, and the issue of orders (ALW 19). Map problem No. 4 (PH 31-16)
- Battalion in defense. Conference map problem (PH 31-19)
- Combat orders:
  - Estimate of the situation (CO 1). Conference map problem (PH 31-12)
  - Formal field order for the attack (CO 2). Conference map problem (PH 31-11)
  - The mechanism of formulating an order, and the technique of a field order (CO 4). Map problem No. 1 (PH 31-5)
  - Orders for the attack (CO 3). Conference map problem (PH 31-6)
  - Review of an order. Notes (PH 196-25)
- Combined training of coast artillery and air corps. (Provisional T. R. No. 435-440) (PH 196-29)
- Company in attack. Conference map problem (PH 31-26)
- Field fortifications:
  - Battalion in defense (FF 2). Conference map problem (PH 31-9)
  - Infantry regiment. Illustrates the organization of the ground for defense by a regiment, as part of a larger force, when only a limited time is available (FF 3). Conference map problem (PH 31-8)
- Infantry battalion in attack. Conference map problem (PH 31-25)
- Infantry regiment in attack:
  - Conference map problem
  - Illustrates the attack of a reinforced regiment acting alone. Map problem No. 2 (PH 31-14)
- Machine guns. Conference map problem (PH 31-23)
- Methods of training:
  - Preparation of training orders (MT 3). Conference (PH 196-42)
  - Training orders (MT 2). Conference (PH 196-41)
- Military history:
  - Analysis of naval attacks on the Dardanelles (MH 1). Conference (PH 196-46)
  - Analysis of naval attacks of the Dardanelles. Part II (MH 2). Conference (PH 196-43)
- Minor tactics. Infantry battalion in attack. Illustrates the troop leading of a unit in division reserve, both prior to the attack of the division and when ordered to take part in the decisive attack (MT 5). Conference map problem (PH 31-10)

Plan of organization of a battalion sector of a battle position for defense.  
Map problem No. 3 (PH 31-15)

**Seacoast defense:**

- Combined arms in coast defense (SCD 8). Conference (PH 196-21)
- Defense of a harbor (San Diego) (SCD 13). Illustrative problem (PH 31-17)
- Dispositions of a regiment of tractor seacoast artillery (155-mm. guns) in the defense of a portion of the seacoast where no fixed artillery is available (SCD 18). Map problem No. 7 (PH 31-21)
- March of a tractor coast artillery regiment (SCD 17). Map problem No. 6 (PH 31-20)
- Occupation of battle positions by harbor defense artillery (SCD 10). Conference problem (PH 31-18)
- Organization and functioning of the battalion, 155-mm gun in seacoast defense (SCD 2). Conference (PH 196-27)
- Organization and functioning of the battalion and regiment, railway artillery (SCD 5). Conference (PH 196-22)
- Organization and functioning of the battery, 155-mm gun in seacoast defense (SCD 1). Conference (PH 196-26)
- Organization and functioning of the battery, railway artillery. Conference (PH 196-24)
- Organization and functioning of the regiment, 155-mm gun in seacoast defense (SCD 3). Conference (PH 196-23)

**Tactics of other arms:**

- Advance guards. Conference (PH 196-44)
- Advance guards. Conference map problem (PH 31-24)
- Advance guard action and orders (TOA 4). Conference (PH 196-45)
- Weekly schedules of instruction (PH 31-1)

**Field Artillery School**

**Artillery tactics:**

- Fire direction by battalion commander (AT 11). Demonstration (PH 35-5)
- Reconnaissance and selection of position. Battalion and batteries thereof of divisional artillery (AT 13). Terrain exercise (PH 35-6)
- Reconnaissance, selection and occupation of positions. A regiment of divisional artillery (AT 14). Terrain exercise (PH 35-11)
- Reconnaissance, selection and occupation of position by a battery as part of a battalion in an attack by an advance guard (AT 7 & 8). Demonstration (PH 35-2)

**Combat orders:**

- An estimate of the situation (CO 8). Map problem (PH 35-3)
- Arranging contents of a field order. Technique (CO 12). Exercise (PH 35-4)
- Field artillery brigade order (CO 14). Dictaphone exercise (PH 35-12)

**Field artillery school notes (PH 171-1)**

**Signal communications:**

- Brigade and regiment of division artillery in an attack in a meeting engagement (SC 13). Terrain exercise (PH 35-10)
- Review of the fundamentals of electricity with definitions of terms (SC 1). Conference (PH 171-2)
- Signal communications of a battalion of division artillery and a battery thereof (SC 12). Terrain exercise (PH 35-8)
- Signal communication of a battalion of division artillery in a defense in a meeting engagement (SC 10). Demonstration (PH 35-7)
- Signal communication of a brigade, regiment, and a battalion of division artillery (SC 13). Map problem (PH 39-9)

Weekly schedules of instruction (PH 35-1)

### Infantry School

Applied psychology. Management of men (The Soldier). Lecture (PH 194-75)

#### Army of the United States:

Civilian training—C.M.T.C. Lecture (PH 194-78)

National Guard. Lecture (PH 194-76)

Organized reserves. Lecture (PH 194-77)

Organized reserves. Suggestions to officers going on duty with organized reserves. Notes (PH 194-79)

Automatic rifle. Examination (PH 57-28)

#### Combat practice:

Rifle section in antiaircraft firing. Demonstration and field exercise (PH 57-12)

Rifle section in attack. Demonstration and field exercise (PH 57-32)

Rifle section in attack. Demonstration and field exercise (PH 57-33)

#### Command, staff, and logistics:

Combat intelligence (written B-2 report). Map problem (PH 57-14)

Combat orders. Map problem (PH 57-17)

Combat orders. Brigade in attack. Map problem (PH 57-18)

Combat orders. Notes (PH 57-15)

Verbal field orders. Map problem (PH 57-20)

Field engineering. Standard types of field fortifications and methods of execution. Reference text (PH 194-62)

Grenades. Examination (PH 37-31)

Instructions as to preparation of historical monographs. Memorandum No. 53 (PH 194-68)

Instructional matter. Fifteen minute talks. Memorandum No. 52 (PH 57-12)

Livens projector. Mechanical training. Reference text (PH 194-72)

#### Machine gun:

Combat practice. Notes (PH 194-70)

Combat practice. Combat practice problem involving a machine gun platoon with flank guard. Demonstration (PH 57-24)

Combat practice. Combat practice training problem involving the employment of a machine gun platoon in defense. Demonstration and field exercise (PH 57-23)

Combat practice. Combat practice training problem involving a machine gun platoon in the attack. Demonstration and field exercise (PH 57-26)

Combat practice. Combat practice training problem involving a machine gun section in attack. Demonstration and field exercise (PH 57-22)

Combat practice. Training. Conference (PH 194-69)

Military history. Military history and associated subjects. Lecture (PH 194-74)

#### Musketry:

Control record of fire-superiority problem (PH 57-30)

Extended order drill. Demonstration (PH 57-27)

Landscape targets. Conference (PH 194-71)

Pit record of fire-superiority problem (PH 57-29)

Skirmish run. Notes (PH 194-60)

#### Organization:

The battalion and battery, (75-mm) division artillery. Conference (PH 194-65)

Field artillery. Conference (PH 194-64)

The rifle, machine gun, and howitzer companies, and the battalion and regimental headquarters and headquarters companies. Demonstrations (PH 57-16)

Parliamentary procedure. Rules of order. Reference matter (PH 194-73)  
Parliamentary procedure and public speaking. Student presentation.

Memorandum No. 54 (PH 57-13)

Pistol marksmanship. Examination (PH 57-23)

Signal communications:

Message centers. Exercise (PH 57-19)

Plan of signal communication. Conference (PH 194-66)

Reference text (PH 194-63)

The simplified message center. Conference (PH 194-67)

Tactics:

Advance to and occupation of position by a battery of division artillery.

Demonstration (PH 57-10)

Battalion in defense. Map problem (PH 57-11)

Estimate of the situation. Map problem (PH 57-8)

Estimate of the situation. Map problem (PH 57-7)

Howitzer company in defense. Map problem (PH 57-9)

Rifle company in defense. Demonstration (PH 57-1)

Rifle company in defense. Tactical walk (PH 57-5)

Rifle platoon in attack. Tactical walk (PH 57-6)

Rifle platoon in defense. Map problem (PH 57-3)

Rifle platoon in defense. Tactical walk (PH 57-2)

Solution of map problems. Map problem (PH 57-4)

Topography. Aerial photography. Reference text (PH 194-61)

#### Marine Corps School

Administration. Muster rolls. Practical exercise (PH 85-73)

Army regulations (AR 10). Text No. 1 (PH 85-52)

Attack by a reinforced regiment in a meeting engagement (TT 59). Map problem No. 4, S.I. (PH 85-56)

Bayonet. Test No. 1 (PH 85-65)

Cavalry on the defense. A delaying action. Conference problem (TT 41) (PH 85-30)

Cavalry in recent and future wars. Lecture by Lt. Col. J. G. Pillow, Cav. (PH 177-15)

Changes in tables of organization, 8W, 10W, 22W, 24W, 25W, 26W, 27W, 29W, 30W (PH 177-9)

Combat intelligence. The battalion (MI 2). Conference problem (PH 85-72)

Combat orders:

Division in attack (CO 2). Conference problem (PH 85-16)

Illustrates the mechanism of formulating a field order and the technique of reducing it to written form. Map problem 3, S.I. (PH 85-33)

Orders for the attack (CO 6). Problem (PH 85-42)

Orders for the development of the division (CO 7). Problem (PH 85-41)

Preparation of a formal field order for the attack of a division (CO 5). Problem (PH 85-14)

Review of an order (PH 85-17)

Verbal and dictated orders (CO 8). Problem (PH 85-43)

Verbal and dictated orders (CO 9). Problem (PH 85-45)

Compass course exercise (PH 85-29)

Contouring:

Sand table (PH 85-10)

Logical contouring, skeleton area (PH 85-11)

Skeleton area (PH 85-12)

Drill and command:

Test No. 2 (PH 85-27)

Test No. 3 (PH 85-85)

Elementary and advanced gun drill. Examination No. 1 (PH 85-66)

**Estimate of the situation:**

- Outline (PH 85-13)
- Importance (SP 9) Map problem 2, S.I. (PH 85-37)
- Method (SP 8) Map problem 1, S.I. (PH 85-34)
- Grenades. Test No. 1 (PH 85-35)
- History and development of tanks and tank tactics. Conference (PH 177-10)
- Indirect laying (single gun). Work sheet (PH 85-59)
- Instructions for map exercises in combat orders (CO 6-7-8-9). Notice (PH 85-44)
- Introductory remarks to the course in drill and command (PH 85-18)
- Machine gun marksmanship:
  - Practical work (PH 85-77)
  - Test No. 2 (PH 85-76)
- Machine gun mechanics. Examination (PH 85-67)
- Map reading and military sketching. Pamphlet (PH 177-16)
- Master schedule:
  - Company officers' course, 1927-1928
  - Field officers' course, 1927-1928
- Military intelligence. Memorandum (PH 85-60)

**Musketry:**

- Company in attack. Problem (PH 85-19)
- Musketry (M 8). Examination (PH 85-26)
- Musketry. Pamphlet (PH 177-12)
- Muster rolls. Instructions (PH 177-14)
- Pistol marksmanship (P 12). Test No. 1 (PH 85-34)
- Radio intercommunication chart (PH 85-58)
- Road spaces. Instruction memorandum (PH 85-20)
- Signal communications (TT 63) (PH 85-80)
- Signal communication infantry regiment. Illus. problem (PH 85-71)
- Signal communication; tactics and technique; corps and army. Pamphlet (PH 177-13)

**Scouting and patrolling:**

- Map exercise (PH 85-64)
- Map exercise No. 1 (PH 85-62)
- Map exercise No. 2 (PH 85-63)
- Umpire's report (PH 85-61)
- Table showing data on wire laying vehicles and devices (PH 85-57)
- Tactical walk No. 4 (PH 85-70)

**Tactics and technique:**

- (TT 66). Conference problem
- Division in attack (TT 69). Conference problem (PH 85-74)
- Employment of tanks (TT 70). Conference problem (PH 85-79)

**Tactics:**

- Battalion in attack (TT 26). Tactical walk 1 (PH 85-36)
- Battalion in attack (TT 23). Conference problem (PH 85-55)
- Battalion in defense. Illustrates the organization of an interior battalion sector as part of a system occupied by a larger unit which is taking up a position defense under the protection of a covering force (TT 21). Conference problem (PH 85-53)
- Estimate of the situation (TP 8). Map exercise (PH 85-28)

**Topography:**

- Topography (TOP 14). Map problem II, S. IV (PH 85-39)
- Topography (TOP 19). Map problem 3, S. IV (PH 85-31)
- Topography. Map problem No. 4, series IV (PH 85-84)
- Topography. Map problem No. 5, series IV (PH 85-83)
- Azimuths and bearings (TOP 12). Map exercise (PH 85-51)
- Azimuth and bearing (T-13). Problems (PH 85-47)



- Azimuth and bearings (T 14). Map problem (PH 85-38)  
Contouring sand table and conventional signs. Test No. 3 (PH 85-49)  
Contouring skeleton area. Test No. 2 (PH 85-48)  
Drawing a graphical scale. Map problem 1, S. IV (PH 85-22)  
Elevations and slopes (TOP 18). Map exercise (PH 85-40)  
Grid coordinates (T 11). Problems (PH 85-46)  
Map distances or slope scales. Problems (PH 85-7)  
Map reading problems (T 16). Test No. 4 (PH 85-32)  
Restitution from aeroplane photograph (TOP 28). Map exercise (PH 85-79)  
Scales. Map exercise (PH 85-4)  
Scaling, time and space. Map exercise (PH 85-8)  
Special types of RF problems. Map exercise (PH 85-9)  
Visibility (TOP 21). Map exercise (PH 85-68)  
Visibility of an area (TOP 24). Map exercise (PH 85-82)  
Visibility between points (TOP 18). Map exercise (PH 85-69)  
Visibility between points and of an area (T 20). Map exercise (PH 85-81)  
Verbal and dictated orders. A commander's notes for a dictated or verbal order; or a subordinate's notes of a verbal order (PH 85-15)  
Weekly schedules of instruction (PH 85-1)

#### Medical Field Service School

- Combat orders. Preparation of a formal field order for the employment of the medical regiment in the defense. Problem (PH 204-17)  
Instructors' schedule, medical R.O.T.C. Camp course, 1927 (PH 204-15)  
Map reading. Employment of medical regiment in the attack. Exercise (PH 204-16)  
Medical service of an infantry division on the march. Terrain exercise No. 1 (PH 204-22)  
Medical service of an infantry division in a meeting engagement. Terrain exercise No. 2 (PH 204-23)  
Medical service of an infantry division in a prepared attack. Terrain exercise No. 3 (PH 204-24)  
Medical service of an infantry division in retirement and withdrawal. Terrain exercise No. 4 (PH 204-25)  
Practice march of the R.O.T.C. battalion, 18-19 July, 1927. Purpose is to give practical instruction to the R.O.T.C. students in the principles and practice of marches in the field (PH 204-18)  
Sanitary order. Problem (PH 204-21)  
Schedule, summer training camp, reserve officers, medical department (PH 204-13)  
Tactics and technique of divisional service:  
Demonstration (PH 204-30)  
Formal field order for the employment of the medical regiment in the attack. Map problem (PH 204-19)

#### Miscellaneous

- Announcement of army correspondence courses, 1927-1928 (160-E)  
Proceedings of a conference of commandants of general and special service schools held at Washington, D.C. June 20-23, 1927. Received from the A.G.O. (1710-I)

#### Naval War College

- A.R. 10-15. General staff. Organization and general duties (PH 198-21)  
Blue fleet. Characteristics and capabilities of existing ships (PH 198-41)  
Chart and board maneuvers (PH 198-2)  
Combat orders (PH 198-36)

- Essay on the principles of naval staff work. Reprint from training and staff duties division, admiralty April, 1919 (PH 198-31)
- Estimate of the situation with the order form (PH 198-37)
- Fire effect tables:  
Broadside guns (PH 198-35)  
Orange (PH 198-34)  
Turret guns (PH 198-33)
- International law course. Instructions for the course (PH 198-18)
- Logistics:  
Acquisition and conversion of merchant vessels for war time use (PH 198-8)  
American industry in the world war. Extracts from report of the War Industries Board (PH 198-5)  
Basic principles in naval logistics. Logistics and the principles of war. Conservation of effort and material. Cost (PH 198-15)  
Brief statement (PH 198-14)  
Fleet service of supply (PH 198-11)  
Introduction to the course (PH 198-13)  
Outline of logistics. Introductory note (PH 198-12)  
Peace and war time organization for war procurement (PH 198-4)  
Relation of naval logistics to national logistics (PH 198-7)  
Supplementary reading list (PH 198-3)  
Tonnage of ships and cargo. Description and origin of various terms in use (PH 198-9)
- Maneuver rules, 1927 (PH 198-1)
- Marine transportation of troops and supplies and expeditionary force (PH 198-40)
- Military character. Lecture delivered by Capt. Wm. S. Sims, U. S. Navy, to the civilian volunteers, naval training cruise for civilians, 1916 (PH 198-29)
- Naval command and administration. An analysis of their derivation and discussion of their exercise. By Rear Admiral W. V. Pratt, U.S.N. Dec. 1925 (PH 198-26)
- Naval policy as to the shore establishment as developed in report of special board on shore establishments, dated 12 January, 1925 (PH 198-10)
- Notes on Navy Department and War College publications required for course in tactics (PH 198-25)
- Organization of the French Navy Department in its broadest lines. By Capt. Castex, French army (PH 198-20)
- Organization of the office of chief of naval operations. By Admiral E. W. Eberle, U. S. navy (PH 198-23)
- Organization of the War Department. Statistics branch, G.S., W.D. (PH 198-24)
- Questions of general staff. Translation of volume I, by Capt. Castex, French army (PH 198-42)
- Role of doctrine in naval warfare. By Lt. Comdr. Dudley W. Knox, U. S. Navy. Extract from the U. S. Naval Institute Proceedings, March-April, 1915 (PH 198-27)
- Survey of the world situation as it affects the United States. Lecture by Prof. J. Q. Dealey (PH 198-44)
- Tactical plotting (PH 198-32)
- Thesis on command. Outline of thesis (PH 198-16)
- Thesis on policy. Outline of thesis (PH 198-17)
- Three phases of a naval career. Some reflections of an older officer. By Rear Admiral W. V. Pratt, U.S.N. (PH 198-19)
- Torpedo fire cards, 1925-1926 (PH 198-39)
- Training for higher command in war. By Capt. D. W. Knox, U. S. Navy (PH 198-30)
- Training for war command. Lecture delivered by Comdr. Frank H. Schofield, U.S.N., at the summer conference U. S. Naval War College, June 1912 (PH 198-28)

- Training regulations No. 10-5, doctrines, principles, and methods (PH 198-22)  
The United States and the Far East. Lecture by Prof. J. Q. Dealey (PH 198-43)  
U. S. naval policy. Dec. 1, 1922 (PH 198-38)  
War time control of industry. By Rear Admiral F. F. Fletcher, U. S. Navy, retired (PH 198-6)

#### Quartermaster Corps School

- Administration, Q.M.C. Depot administrative methods. Organization of the personnel service, office of the quartermaster general. Pamphlet (PH 60-1)  
Business management. Principles of investment. Federal reserve system—American merchant marine—The A.B.C. of foreign exchange—economic effects of modern war, etc. Pamphlet (PH 60-2)  
Construction and utilities. Construction funds, appropriations, contracts and bonds. Warehouse construction and transportation facilities. Operation water works at posts, etc. Pamphlet (PH 60-3)  
Finance and property accounting. Disbursing officers and public funds. Property account—ability and responsibility. Pamphlet (PH 60-4)  
Graves registration service. Graves registration in past wars. Lecture by Capt. J. W. Younger, Q.M. Corps. Pamphlet (PH 60-5)  
Law of contracts. Corporations. Formation of contracts. Operation of contracts. Pamphlet (PH 60-6)  
Laws governing quartermaster corps contracts. Public competition. Requisites and validity of contracts. Bonds and sureties. Pamphlet (PH 60-7)  
Mass procurement of supplies. Quartermaster procurement during the world war. Remount service in the world war. Procurement depots. Pamphlet (PH 61-2)  
Methods of training. Proposed training requirements and guide for conduct of tests for quartermaster organizations. Pamphlet (PH 61-3)  
Military history. British War Office in the world war. British system of distribution of supplies and stores, 1918. Pamphlet (PH 61-4)  
Military law. Acts and omissions denounced by the articles of war. Courts-martial. Pamphlet (PH 61-1)  
Military organization. The national defense act. Organization of the Q.M.C. Pamphlet (PH 61-5)  
Orders. War department orders and orders issued from territorial and tactical headquarters. Pamphlet (PH 61-6)  
Remount service. Organization and functions of the remount service, Q.M.C. The remount service in the world war (PH 61-7)  
Staff duties. Personnel division. Operations and training division. Supply division. War plans division. The division technical, supply, and administrative staff. Pamphlet (PH 61-8)  
Supply service. General—procurement—storage. Distribution and issue. Salvage. Pamphlet (PH 62-1)  
Tactics and supply. Marches. Reconnaissance. Principles of security. Combat functions of infantry. Troop movements. Pamphlet (PH 62-2)  
Topography. Map reading—military sketching. Use of surveying instruments. Pamphlet (PH 62-3)  
Transportation:  
    Animal—motor. History of animal transportation. An historical study of civil and military transportation. Pamphlet (PH 62-4)  
    Rail—water. An historical study of rail transportation. Troop movements. Military railroads in the theater of operations. Routing by use of official railway guide. Pamphlet (PH 62-5)  
Weekly schedules of instruction (PH 206-2)

**Signal School**

Instruction memorandum No. 1. Summary of company officers' course, 1927-1928 (PH 7-1)

**Attaché Reports**

Accompanying weapons in France and other countries: Review of book so titled (France: 12,992-W)

Air service: Instruction in air service (France: 12,374-W)

Ammunition supply (France: 12,623-W)

Artillery: Maneuvers of the Swiss mountain artillery school, 1927 (Germany: 8,880)

An evening in the bivouac of the mountain artillery (Germany: 8,883)

Combat principles (Japan: 2,500)

Concentration plans of French army (France: 12,110-W)

Officer corps: Replacement of (Germany: 9,057)

Railways: Organization, operation and maintenance of standard gauge railways forward areas (France: 12,721-W)

Schools: Ecole superieure de guerre—course in applied tactics (France: 12:433-W)

Esthonian ecole de guerre (Esthonia: 6,020)

Supply: General system of supply in war (Italy: 10,446)

Ammunition supply (France: 12,623-W)

Tactics: Effect on tactics of fast moving armored vehicles (France: 12,618-W)

Course in applied tactics—Ecole superieure de guerre (France: 12,-433-W)

Tanks: Course in tanks, Engineer school of application (France: 12,876-W)

## IV PERIODICALS RECEIVED

### Army and Navy

Aero Digest (m)  
American Rifleman (m)  
*Army, Navy and Air Force Gazette* (w) (British)  
Army and Navy Courier (bm)  
Army and Navy Journal (w)  
Army and Navy Register (w)  
Army List and Directory (bm)  
Army Ordnance (bm)  
*Army Quarterly* (q) (British)  
Automotive Abstracts (m)  
*Boletín del Ejército* (m) (Cuban)  
Cavalry Journal (q)  
*Cavalry Journal* (q) (British)  
Chemical Warfare (m)  
Coast Artillery Journal (m)  
Field Artillery Journal (bm)  
*Fighting Forces* (q) (British)  
*Heerestechnik* (m) (German)  
Infantry Journal (m)  
*Journal of Royal Artillery* (q) (British)  
*Journal of the Royal United Service Institution* (q) (British)  
Marine Corps Gazette (q)  
*Militär-Wochenblatt* (w) (German)  
Military Engineer (bm)  
*Military Gazette* (sm) (Canadian)  
Military Surgeon (m)  
Naval Institute Proceedings (m)  
Navy Department: Information Bulletin, Naval Intelligence (m) (confidential)  
Pointer (sm)  
Press Review (w) (War Department)  
Quartermaster Review (bm)  
Recruiting News (sm)  
Remount (q)  
*Revue d'Artillerie* (m) (French)  
*Revue de Cavalerie* (bm) (French)  
*Revue d'Infanterie* (m) (French)  
*Revue Militaire Française* (m) (French)  
*Royal Engineers Journal* (q) (British)  
Speedometer (U. S. Army) (m)  
*Royal Tank Corps Journal* (m) (British)  
War Department: G-2 Summary of Intelligence (bw) (confidential)  
War Department: G-2 Current Estimate of the Strategic Situation (current) (confidential)

### Current Affairs

(National and International)  
American Journal of International Law (q)  
American Review of Reviews (m)  
Automotive Industries (m)  
Bulletin of the Pan American Union (m)  
Current Events (w)  
Current History (m)  
Daily Data Sheet of the Key Men of America (d)  
Foreign Affairs (m)  
*Illustrated London News* (w) (British)  
International Conciliation (m)  
*L'Illustration* (w) (French)  
Literary Digest (w)  
Living Age (sm)  
National Republic (m)  
North American Review (m)  
Outlook (w)  
*Philipp's Information Service* (w) (British)  
Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature (m)  
*Round Table* (q) (British)  
Time (w)  
World Peace Foundation Pamphlets (m)  
World's Work (m)  
Yale Review (q)  
See also under Newspapers

### Geography

Geographical Review (q)  
National Geographic (m)

### History

American Historical Review (q)  
Annals of Iowa (q)  
Historical Outlook (m)  
Journal of American History (q)  
National Republic (m)  
New Mexico Historical Review (q)  
North American Review (m)  
Yale Review (q)

### Literature

American Mercury (m)  
Atlantic Monthly (m)  
*Bibliographie de la France* (w) (French)  
Booklist (m)  
Bookman (m)  
Book Review Digest (m)  
Cumulative Book Index (m)  
Forum (m)  
Harpers (m)  
*Illustrated London News* (w) (British)  
*L'Illustration* (w) (French)  
New York Herald Tribune Books (w)  
New York Times Book Review (w)  
North American Review (m)  
Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature (m)  
Saturday Evening Post (w)  
Saturday Review of Literature (w)  
Yale Review (q)

### Newspapers

Chicago Tribune (d)  
Kansas City Journal (d)  
Kansas City Post (d)  
Kansas City Star (d)  
Kansas City Times (d)  
Leavenworth Times (d)  
New York Herald Tribune (d)  
New York Times (d)  
United States Daily (d)

### Sciences

Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science (bm)  
Political Science Quarterly (q)  
Scientific American (m)  
Scientific Monthly (m)

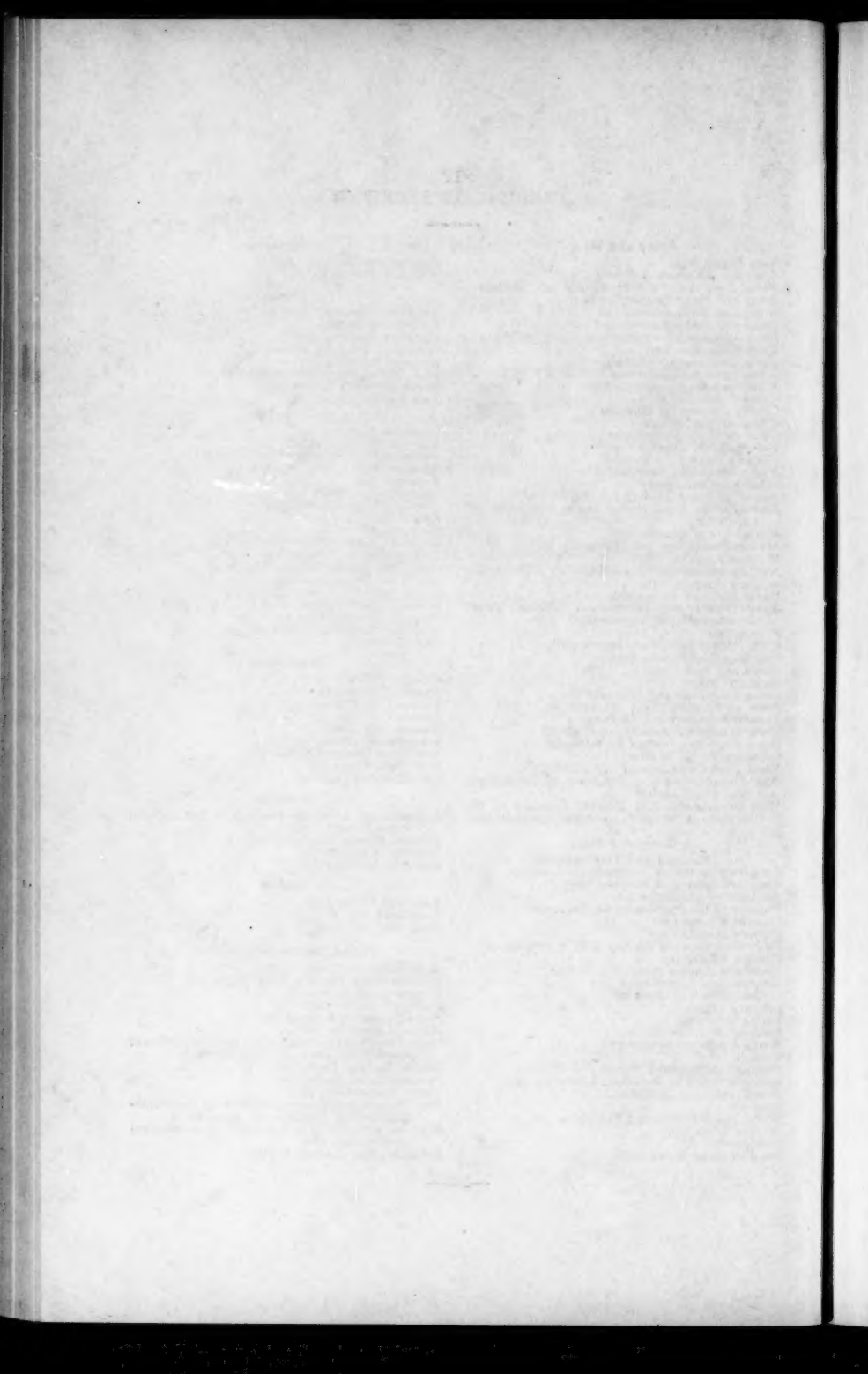
### Sports

Rider and Driver (sm)  
Sportman (m)  
Spur (sm)

### United States Government

Army List and Directory (bm)  
Bulletin of the Pan American Union (m)  
Congressional Record (d)  
Federal Reporter (law) (w)  
Federal Reserve Bulletin (m)  
National Republic (m)  
Navy Department: Information Bulletin, Office of Naval Intelligence (confidential) (m)  
Official Railway Guide (m)  
Panama Canal Record (w)  
United States Daily (d)  
War Department: Current Estimate of the Strategic Situation (confidential) (current)  
War Department: G-2 Summary of Intelligence (confidential) (bw)  
See also under Current Affairs





V  
**SUBJECT INDEX**  
 to  
**PERIODICAL LITERATURE**

NOTE:—Periodicals not in the Library are indicated by \*. Particular numbers of such periodicals containing articles desired can, in most cases, be purchased by the Library.

Attention is invited to *Readers Guide to Periodical Literature* (H. W. Wilson Company). This indispensable publication indexes by author and subject more than one hundred current periodicals; it is issued monthly and cumulated at frequent intervals.

In the index following, the abbreviation "RG" after a heading indicates that articles under this heading will be found in the *Readers Guide to Periodical Literature*; in many instances such listed articles were too numerous to incorporate herein.

**A**

**ABYSSINIA**

- Abyssinia—the Lake Tana Dam. *Illustrated London News* 19 November 1927
- Abyssinia—dam row. *Times* 14 November 1927
- Abyssinia, land of Babel. (Berlin: *Vossische Zeitung*) *Living Age* 1 December 1927
- Abyssinia wakes up. Africa's unconquered Hamitic kingdom yields to modernism. C. F. Rey. *World's Work* October 1927
- New archaeological discoveries in southern Abyssinia. R. Butin. *Art and Archaeology*\* July 1927

**ADRIATIC question**

- Albania—the key to the Adriatic. *Intelligence Summary* 23 December 1927
- Italy, Jugo-Slavia and the Adriatic. H. C. Woods. *Contemporary Review*\* August 1927

**AERIAL . . .**

See Aviation

**AERONAUTICS—RG**

**AERONAUTICS, commercial—RG**

**AFGHANISTAN**

- Afghanistan wants to be a Switzerland. *Literary Digest* 9 July 1927
- The British Empire and Afghanistan. *Intelligence Summary* 28 October 1927
- Young Afghans on trek. Ikbal Ali Shah. *Contemporary Review*\* September 1927

**AFRICA**

- See also Liberia
- Africa in the twentieth century. Evans Lewin. *Yale Review* October 1927
- Danger zones. *Infantry Journal* November 1927
- Is Africa going white, black, or brown? W. D. Hubbard. *Nation*\* 14 September 1927
- Struggle in Africa. R. L. Buell. *Foreign Affairs* October 1927; *American Review of Reviews* November 1927
- Trader Horn's mirrors of Africa. *Literary Digest* 22 October 1927

**Description and travel**

See also Niger river

**Native races**

- See also Basutos; Bushmen
- Savage as scientist. Fulahn. *Golden Book Magazine*\* November 1927

**AFRICA, Central**

- See also Congo, Belgian
- Africa. M. M. Bliven. *Scientific American* October 1927

Au service de la paix dans le Africain: Les conditions de l'ordre sur la frontière Franco-Libyque. [A service of peace in Central Africa: Orderly conditions on the boundary of France-Libia.] *L'Illustration* 17 December 1927

Central area of Africa and the mandate principle. H. G. C. Swayne. *Contemporary Review*\* October 1927

Mandates in Central Africa. H. G. C. Swayne. (London: *Contemporary Review*) *Living Age* 1 December 1927

Mid-African souvenirs; paintings. A. Iacovelli. *Asia*\* June 1927

Pioneering in French equatorial Africa. F. N. Gribble. *Missionary Review of the World*\* June 1927

**AFRICA, North**

- See also Libya
- French methods in North Africa. E. W. P. Newman. *Fortnightly Review*\* October 1927

**AFRICA, West**

- See also Gold Coast; Kamerun; Niger river; Nigeria; Timbuktu

**AGRICULTURE . . .—RG**

**AIR Corps**

See Aviation, Military

**AIRCRAFT . . .—RG**

**ALASKA**

- Airplane views of southeastern Alaska. *Science*\* 8 July 1927
- Alaskan explorations. *Science*\* 10 June 1927
- What does Alaska want? M. L. Davis. *Scribner's Magazine*\* June 1927

**Description and travel**

- Courting nature. J. D. DeShazer. *Overland Monthly*\* July 1927
- Klondike Tillam trail. N. Elwell. *Sunset*\* September 1927
- Spell of Alaska. *Literary Digest* 4 June 1927

**Industries and resources**

- Race for a fortune; fur trade. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*\* July 1927

**ALBANIA**

- The key to the Adriatic. *Intelligence Summary* 23 December 1927
- News from Albania. R. Kempner. *Living Age* 1 July 1927
- Why Germany worries about Albania. *Literary Digest* 28 May 1927

# ALBANIA—continued

## Foreign relations

### Italy

Italy: "Unalterable alliance." *Time* 5 December 1927

### Yugoslavia

War rumblings on the Adriatic. *Literary Digest* 18 June 1927

## Politics and government

Albania, yesterday and tomorrow. H. C. Woods. *Fortnightly Review*\* August 1927

# ALBERT, king of the Belgians

King Albert and the new Belgium. D. Heathcote. *Fortnightly Review*\* October 1927

# ALEXANDER I, king of Serbia

King Alexander and Queen Draga. M. Bibesco. *Saturday Evening Post* 23 July 1927

# ALEXANDER I, king of Yugoslavia

Portrait. *Current History* July 1927

# ALEXANDER the great

Alexander the Great as an explorer. Percy Sykes. *Nineteenth Century and After*\* October 1927

Militares ilustres de la historia: Alejandro el Grande. [Illustrious military leaders: Alexander the Great.] *Boletín del Ejército* August 1927

# ALEXANDRA FEODOROVNA, czarina of Russia

Rasputin and the empress; authors of the Russian collapse. B. Pareo. *Foreign Affairs* October 1927

# ALGERIA

## Description and travel

Among the mountain tribes of Algeria. G. B. Such. *Travel*\* December 1927

# ALIENS

Alien women vs. the immigration bureau. E. Weld. *Survey*\* 15 November 1927

I don't want to be a foreigner! M. Moravsky. *Outlook* 10 August 1927

Smuggling aliens over the line. *Literary Digest* 1 October 1927

# ALLEGHANY mountains

In the heart of the Alleghenies. C. A. Bennett. *Industrial Education Magazine*\* June 1927

# ALLIANCES, military

Die militärischen bindungen der Europäischen staaten vor dem weltkrieg. [The military alliances between European nations prior to the world war.] Major Dr. Eugen v. Frauenholz. *Wissen und Wehr* October 1927

# ALLIED debts

See Debts, Public

# ALPS

Alpine highways that led to Waterloo. F. Millou. *Travel*\* September 1927

Winter sports and cruises. C. W. Domville-Fife. *Fortnightly Review*\* November 1927

# ALSACE-LORRAINE

Autonomist "movement" in Alsace. Othon G. Guerlac. *Current History* December 1927

In smiling Alsace, where France has resumed sway. *National Geographic Magazine* August 1927

# AMATEUR theatricals—RG AMBASSADORS

On the importance of being an ambassador. L. F. Abbott. *Outlook*\* 5 October 1927

# AMERICA

## Antiquities

Ancient American civilizations and calendars. Z. Nuttall. *Science*\* 26 August 1927

Elephant heads in the Waldeck manuscripts. J. E. Thompson. *Scientific monthly* November 1927

Evidences of early man in America. *Science*\* 23 September 1927

## Discovery and exploration

Tragic fate of the vikings in Greenland. F. Tolcavig. *Travel*\* October 1927

Wedded to hardship and courage. A. D. Monk. *Canadian Magazine*\* July 1927

# AMERICAN expeditionary force

See World War—United States

# AMERICAN intervention in Nicaragua

See Nicaragua, American intervention

# AMERICAN league of nations

See League of American nations (proposed)

# AMERICAN legion

American Legion conquers Paris. Othon G. Guerlac. *Current History* November 1927

The American legion in France. *L'illustration* 24 September 1927

American youth and French battle-scars. *Literary Digest* 15 October 1927

Au revoir. *Outlook*\* 5 October 1927

How France will receive the legionnaires. *Outlook* 17 August 1927

Is this America? American legion in Paris. I. Treat. *Nation*\* 19 October 1927

Legion's second A.E.F. *Literary Digest* 1 October 1927

A New Zealand word to our legionnaires. *Literary Digest* 3 December 1927

Oversea glances at our legionnaires. *Literary Digest* 15 October 1927

Real American legion. S. Cook. *Nation*\* 7 September 1927

Somewhere in France, nine years after; impressions of famous war correspondents on revisiting the American battlefields. *Current History* November 1927

# AMERICAN Peace society

The American peace society. Lt. Col. Leroy F. Smith, U. S. Army. *National Republic* November 1927

# AMERICANA

See also United States—History—Bibliography  
Americana. *Saturday Evening Post* 21 May, 25 June, 13 August, 10 September, 12 November 1927

# AMERICANIZATION

See also Immigrants in the United States—Education

# AMERICANS

Americans we like. *Nation*\* 21 September, 28 September, 5 October, 12 October, 26 October 1927

East is east, and west is west. K. Hamada. *North American Review* December 1927

Thoughts from abroad; reply to O. N. Pigrah. G. B. Mackenzie. *Forum*\* June 1927

Why the American woman is unique. E. Huntington. *Nation*\* 3 August 1927

# AMERICANS in China

American subject in China. *Nation*\* 22 June 1927

# AMERICANS in England

London Americans. M. Parker. *Saturday Evening Post* 19 November 1927

# AMERICANS in Europe

American education abroad. S. Greenbie. *Survey*\* 15 August 1927

America returns from Europe. M. S. Rukeyser. *World's Work* November 1927

Spending and lending our billions abroad. *Literary Digest* 3 September 1927

Travel is so broadening: one-act play. K. L. Roberts. *Saturday Evening Post* 6 August 1927

# AMERICANS in France

American blight on artistic Montparnasse. *Literary Digest* 22 October 1927

Uneasy Americans. H. V. O'Brien. *Bookman* November 1927

# AMERICANS in Mexico

Protecting the rights of Americans in Mexico. G. Stevens. *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science* July 1927

# AMMUNITION

See Ordnance

# ANAM

Around the world go. C. Garstin. *Ladies Home Journal*\* October 1927

# ANARCHISM

See also Communism  
Question and answers. *Daily Data Sheet* 14 November 1927

# ANGKOR, Cambodia

Around the world I go. C. Garstin. *Ladies Home Journal*\* November 1927

# ANGLO-Japanese alliance

Anglo-Japanese co-operation and the Far East. M. D. Kennedy. *Nineteenth Century and After*\* August 1927

# ANIMALS—RG

# ANNAM

See Anam

# ANTARCTIC regions—RG

# ANTHROPOGEOGRAPHY

Quantitative phases of human geography. E. Huntington. *Scientific Monthly* October 1927

# ANTI-AIRCRAFT defense

Adjustment of anti-aircraft fire. Capt. Gordon B. Welch, U. S. Army. *Coast Artillery Journal* October 1927

Das handwerkzeug des flugabwehrartilleristen. [The tools of the anti-aircraft artilleryman.] Dr. Fritz Sandkamp, Major German Army. *Heereszeitung* August, September, October 1927

Etude historique succincte des appareils de visée pour le tir contre avions des armes portatives de petit calibre. [Brief historical study of the sighting apparatus for fire against airplanes by small arms.] Capt. L. Tritschler, French Army. *La Revue d'Infanterie* October 1927

Mitrailleuse Hotchkiss de 13mm2 pour tir antiaérien. [The Hotchkiss 13.2 machine gun for use against aircraft.] Maj. M. Morel, French Army. *Revue d'Artillerie* September 1927

# ANTI-PATRIOTIC movements

See also Pacifism; National Defense; Communism  
Anti-patriotic movements. *Daily Data Sheet* 6-7 October, 25 November 1927

# ARABIA

## Antiquities

Pre-Sumerian man. L. H. D. Buxton. *Scientific American* December 1927

## Description and travel

Beneath the black tents of Arabia; excerpts from *Adventures in Arabia*, by W. R. Seabrook; with review by C. Hunt. *Travel*\* December 1927

## Foreign relations

### Great Britain

Curzon weeps. *Nation*\* 30 November 1927

# ARABIAN sea

From the Persian gulf to Bombay. G. Emerson. *Asia*\* August 1927

# ARABS

See also Druses  
Among the nomad Arabs. L. F. Irish. *Missionary Review of the World*\* November 1927

In the streets of Tunis; stories. D. B. Chavanne. *Asia*\* October 1927

# ARABS in Spain

Recent Spanish Arabic studies. D. B. Macdonald. *American Historical Review* October 1927

# ARBITRATION, international

See also Hague Permanent court of arbitration; League of nations

Amateur diplomacy. A. B. Hart. *Current History* July 1927

Geneva and league policy. Parmoor. *Contemporary Review*\* October 1927

Geneva, the protocol and arbitration. G. Glasgow. *Contemporary Review*\* October 1927

Scandinavian treaties of conciliation. G. Glasgow. *Contemporary Review*\* September 1927

Sweden's new anti-war treaties. E. Loefgren. *Current History* October 1927

Will to be reasonable. *Outlook*\* 12 October 1927

# ARBITRATION and conciliation, industrial

# —RG

# ARCOS raid

See Great Britain—Foreign relations—Russia

# ARCTIC exploration—RG

# ARCTIC regions—RG

# ARGENTINA

Spain versus Italy in Argentina. Bernardo Sanvisenti. [Milan: *Rivista d'Italia*] *Living Age* 15 December 1927

## Colonization

Colonization in the Argentine Republic. *Bulletin of the Pan American Union* September 1927; *Monthly Labor Review*\* October 1927

## Economic conditions

Foreign capital and Argentine national production. A. Bunge. *Bulletin of the Pan American Union* November 1927

## Foreign relations

### United States

Tariff controversy with Argentina. H. T. Collings. *Current History* November 1927

**ARGENTINA—continued**

**Industries and resources**

Argentina's increasingly notable development in the field of manufactures; photographs. *Bulletin of the Pan American Union* October 1927

**ARLINGTON**

Arlington memorial bridge. *American City\** October 1927

**ARMAMENTS**

See also Navies  
Armaments and assertive nationalism. *American Review of Reviews* October 1927  
Hughes on provocative armament. *Literary Digest* 21 May 1927

**ARMENIANS**

The Armenian problem. Edith M. Pye. *Contemporary Review\** September 1927

**ARMIES**

See also under respective arms and branches;  
Mechanization, military  
Foreign armies and navies. See weekly issues of *Militär-Wochenblatt*  
See also Disarmament  
See also Army Notes, in *Journal of the Royal United Service Institution*  
See also Current Estimate of the Strategic Situation and issues of *Intelligence Summary*  
Armaments and assertive nationalism. *American Review of Reviews* October 1927  
How the army of today is fed. *Canadian Military Gazette* 8 November 1927  
Killing no murder: an examination of some new theories of war. (A critique of Capt. Liddell Hart's *The remaking of modern armies*.) Spenser Wilkinson. *Army Quarterly* October 1927  
Los elementos de la victoria. (Traducción del mayor C. Delleplane, tomado de la "Revista de la Escuela Militar," Chorrillo, Peru). [The elements of victory.] (From the "Revista de la Escuela Militar," Chorrillo, Peru). *Boletín del Ejército* August 1927  
Treaties vs military measures. *Army and Navy Register* 17 December 1927  
The unknown soldier. (Signs of the times.) James Truslow Adams. *Atlantic Monthly* November 1927

**Argentina**

Combat estimate. *Monthly Information Bulletin* November 1927

**Austria**

Die manöver des Österreichischen Bundesheeres. [Austrian maneuvers.] (An account of the first maneuvers held since the war. One brigade against another.) *Militär-Wochenblatt* 18 October 1927

**China**

Command authority of the Chinese forces. *Intelligence Summary* 28 October 1927

**Cuba**

United States army assists Cuban aviation. *Army and Navy Register* 10 December 1927

**Czechoslovakia**

Militärpolitisches aus der Tschechoslowakei. Military-political situation in Czechoslovakia. *Militär-Wochenblatt* 18 October 1927

**Europe**

The armed men of Europe. Sir Worthington-Evans, Secretary of state for war. *Army, Navy and Air Force Gazette* 26 November 1927  
Armies of Europe. *Army, Navy and Air Force Gazette* 26 November 1927  
European subsistence in case of war. (*Militär-Wochenblatt*). *Coast Artillery Journal* October 1927

**France**

Französische erfahrungen bei den diesjährigen übungen der reserve-infanterie-formationen. [The annual (1927) field exercise in France of the reserve infantry units.] (The results were unsatisfactory.) Gen. v. Tanssen, German Army. *Militär-Wochenblatt* 11 September 1927  
Französische manöver über die Marne-Schlacht. [French maneuvers near La Fère Champenoise based on the situation of September 1914.] *Militär-Wochenblatt* 26 September 1927  
French army estimates for 1928. *Army, Navy and Air Force Gazette* 3 December 1927  
French artillery. Maj. Emmanuel Lombard, French Army. *Field Artillery Journal* March-April, September-October 1927  
The French Ecole Supérieure de Guerre. Maj. R. C. Richardson, U. S. Army. *Cavalry Journal* (U.S.) October 1927  
French service disturbances. *Army, Navy and Air Force Gazette* 6 October 1927  
Glory in rags. (*Militär-Wochenblatt*) *Coast Artillery Journal* November 1927  
Heat that kills; Foreign legion in Tonkin. R. Villars. *Living Age* 1 October 1927  
Les escadrons Tcherekss du capitaine Collet. [Captain Collet's Tcherekss squadrons.] (Native cavalry in Syria employed by the French.) Commandant M. Reus de Cavalerie September-October 1927  
New French military organization. A. C. Wright. *Nineteenth Century and After\** *American Review of Reviews* August 1927  
A propos de l'armement de l'artillerie de la division d'infanterie. [Remarks on the armament of divisional artillery.] F. Lartier. *Revue d'Artillerie* September 1927  
Reorganization del ejército Frances. (Tomado del "memorial del Ejército de Chile".) [The reorganization of the French army.] (From the "memorial del Ejército de Chile".) *Boletín del Ejército* August 1927  
Re-organization of the French army for war. (Specially contributed from a French military source.) *Journal of the Royal United Service Institution* November 1927  
Ruhm-und lumpen. [Glory and rags.] "K. v. T." (*La France Militaire*) *Militär-Wochenblatt* 11 July 1927

**Germany**

Das kgl. Preussische kadettenkorps. [The Prussian corps of cadets.] (A description of this corps in which Hindenburg received his early training.) *Militär-Wochenblatt* 2 October 1927  
German Reichswehr under fire. *Literary Digest* 28 May 1927  
Germany: Portents! *Times* 5 December 1927  
Life in a German garrison town. Maj. Benary, German A. Army and Navy Courier October-November 1927  
Recollections of a Prussian Hussar. Lt. Col. B. Granville Baker, British Army. *Cavalry Journal* (British) January, April, July, October 1927  
Reichswehr und kriegsgeschichte. [The Reichswehr and military history.] (A plea for more instruction in the traditions and military history



of the old imperial army.) Rittmeister a.D. Fiebig. *Militär-Wochenblatt* 2 October 1927  
Rückblick auf die grossen manöver in Westfalen 1927. (An account of the recent 3 day army maneuvers held in Westphalia. A modernized cavalry division with tanks, armoured cars and an infantry regiment in trucks operating against an infantry division.) Lt. Gen. Ernst Kabisch. *Militär-Wochenblatt* 18 October 1927

#### Great Britain

Administration of the British army. T. Clarke. *Nineteenth Century and After* November 1927  
Army reorganization. Army, Navy and Air Force Gazette 6 October 1927  
Army training, 1927. Capt. R. H. Liddell Hart. *Journal of the Royal United Service Institution* November 1927  
A combined exercise on the Dorset coast. *Journal of the Royal United Service Institution* November 1927

The co-operation of land and air forces in Kurdistan, 1923. (A reply to "Air co-operation in hill fighting.") Flight Lieut. H. N. Hampton. *Journal of the Royal United Service Institution* November 1927

Empire defence. G. Aston. *Quarterly Review* October 1927

Englische motorisierte versuchsbrigade. [British provisional motorized brigade.] (Organization table of the new British motorized brigade. Operations: first day, march to the front; second day, employment of tanks in an attack; third day, operation of army cavalry against a motorized brigade; fourth day, pursuit by motorized brigade, rear guard action by infantry brigade involving a march of 27 miles in 26 hours; fifth day, encircling maneuver; sixth day, delaying action against infantry division and cavalry brigade.) *Militär-Wochenblatt* 11, 18, 25 October, 4 November 1927

Great Britain's mechanised army. *Scientific American* December 1927

The mechanized force. (Editorial). *Fighting Forces* October 1927

Militärpolitisches aus England. [Politico-military notes on England.] (The report covers the army and navy, foreign and domestic politics for the period January to August, 1927.) *Militär-Wochenblatt* 18 September 1927

M. T. organization. (Editorial). *Fighting Forces* October 1927

The royal army service corps: its relation to the army. Capt. H. J. Cooper. *Journal of the Royal United Service Institution* November 1927

War, policy, and progress. A. G. B. Smith. *Nineteenth Century and After* August 1927

#### India

Britain prepares for trouble in India. *Canadian Military Gazette* 11 October 1927

#### Territorial

Engineer training in the territorial army. (A lecture delivered at Chatham on the 13th October 1927.) Col. E. N. Stockley. Chief Engineer, Western Command. *Royal Engineers Journal* December 1927

The territorial army of to-day. Lieut. Col. R. M. Raynsford. *Journal of the Royal United Service Institution* November 1927

The training of specialists in the territorial army. Lieut. R. L. K. Allen. *Journal of the Royal United Service Institution* November 1927

#### West Africa

The West African frontier force. Maj. A. E. Percival. *Army Quarterly* October 1927

#### India

Reforms and the Indian army. A. O'Brien. *Nineteenth Century and After* July 1927

Why Indian troops are in China. *Literary Digest* 16 July 1927

#### Italy

Geographical information affecting the strategy of the country. *Monthly Information Bulletin* September 1927

Militärpolitisches aus Italien. [Military-political affairs in Italy.] *Militär-Wochenblatt* 4 November 1927

#### Japan

Die Japanische armee. [The Japanese army.] *Militär-Wochenblatt* 2 October 1927

New military service law. *Monthly Information Bulletin* September 1927

#### Netherlands

See also Military service, compulsory

#### Poland

Polens festungsgürtel. [Poland frontier forts.] *Militär-Wochenblatt* 18 October 1927

#### Rumania

Militärpolitisches aus Rumänien. [Politico-military situation in Rumania.] (Covers the period September 1926 to July 1927.) *Militär-Wochenblatt* 11 September 1927

#### Russia

All Russia is one Red army. Elias Tobenkin. *New York Herald Tribune Magazine* 6 November 1927

Armed forces of the soviet union. G. Aston. *Current History* November 1927

Das heer Sowjetrusslands. [The army of Soviet Russia.] *Wissen und Wehr* October 1927

Die kriegschemische ausbildung der Roten armee. [Training of the Soviet army in chemical war.] *Militär-Wochenblatt* 2 October 1927

Die neue russische "Gefechtsvorschrift für die kavallerie," Teil III (Felddienst) von 1927. [The new Russian combat regulations for cavalry of 1927 (Part III).] *Militär-Wochenblatt* 4 November 1927

Discipline in der Bolschewikischen armee. [Discipline in the Bolshevik Army.] *Militär-Wochenblatt* 2 October 1927

Ten years of Bolshevism: A symposium. *Current History* November 1927

Will Great Britain and soviet Russia fight? *Outlook* 8 June 1927

#### Spain

Algunos datos instructivos del ejercito Espanol. (Marchas.) [Some instructive data about the Spanish army—marches.] (Including advance, rear and flank guards and tables of distances, road space and rates of march.) *Boletín del Ejército* September 1927

Datos instructivos del ejercito Espanol. [Some instructive facts about the Spanish army.] *Boletín del Ejército* November 1927

Remaking the army in Spain. J. M. Vincent. *Current History* June 1927

#### Turkey

Das neue türkische Wehrsystem. [The new Turkish military service act.] *Militär-Wochenblatt* 25 November 1927

Turkish soldier's good qualities. M. M. Patrick. *Current History* August 1927

**ARMIES—continued**

**United States**

Address of Major General Charles P. Summerall, Chief of Staff, U. S. Army, at Dayton, Ohio. *Army and Navy Courier* October-November 1927

America's army compared to forces of other powers. Capt. Elbridge Colby, U. S. Army. *Current History* December 1927

Army housing a "national disgrace." *Literary Digest* 5 November 1927

Army reports on promotion. *Army and Navy Journal* 17 December 1927

Brains for the army. L. H. Holt. *Forum*\* September 1927

Historical background of military system. Lt. Col. W. G. Caples. *Military Engineer* November-December 1927

The legion's conscription program. *Literary Digest* 5 November 1927

New army legislation presented. (To Congress by War Department.) *Army and Navy Register* 29 October 1927

One term policy established. *Army and Navy Journal* 10 December 1927

Our army—a letter. Hon. Louis A. Cuvillier. *Infantry Journal* October 1927

Perishing tells of Root's achievement as Secretary of War. *Army and Navy Journal* 24 December 1927

Report of Army Personnel Board. *Army and Navy Register* 17 December 1927

Schofield Barracks and the Hawaiian Division. *Infantry Journal* November 1927

Senator Mean's speech. Col. Martin L. Crimmins, U. S. Army (ret.). *Army and Navy Courier* June-July, October-November 1927

Statesmanship or war. (A reply by E. B. Johns.) *Infantry Journal* December 1927

Urges universal draft. Hanford MacNider. *Army and Navy Journal* 12 November 1927

**Enlistments**

Army adopts intelligence tests to weed out unsuitable applicants for enlistment. *Military Surgeon* December 1927

**National Guard**

The National Guard. Hon. Dwight F. Davis. *Coast Artillery Journal* December 1927

National Guard division staff training. Lt. Col. Louis C. Brinton. *Military Engineer* November-December 1927

**Reserves**

Reserve officer selection. Lt. Col. H. P. Wilson, Res. *Military Engineer* November-December 1927

**ARMY administration**

A chain of responsibility. Col. J. C. Johnson. *Army and Navy Register* 23, 30 July, 6, 13, 20, 27 August, 3, 10, 17, 24 September, 1, 8, 15, 22 October 1927

**ARMY life**

The daily life of a frontier soldier. Raymond L. Welty. *Cavalry Journal* (U.S.) October 1927

**ARMY and navy joint maneuvers**

A combined exercise on the Dorset coast. *Journal of the Royal United Service Institution* November 1927

**ARMY officers**

The army officer's last will. Capt. Wm. A. Rounds. *Infantry Journal* November 1927

Brevet general officers in the regular army, 1775-1927. *Coast Artillery Journal* November 1927

Set thy house in order. Capt. Wm. A. Rounds. *Infantry Journal* December 1927

**ART—RG**

**ASIA**

See also East and West

Caliban of Asia. H. E. Wortham. *Atlantic Monthly* July 1927

Menace of Asia in revolt. *Literary Digest* 11 June 1927

**Description and travel**

Nicholas Roerich: painter of Asia. F. R. Grant. *Art and Archaeology*\* July 1927

**Religious institutions and affairs**

Christianity in Asia today. C. A. Selden. *Ladies Home Journal*\* November, December, January, March, April, May, June, August, September 1927

Future of Christian missions. W. R. Inge. *Forum* September 1927

**Social conditions**

See also Population—Asia

**ASIA, Central**

By coolie and caravan across Central Asia. W. J. Morden. *National Geographic Magazine* October 1927

**ASIATICS in Canada**

Oriental in British Columbia. *Monthly Labor Review*\* May 1927

**ASQUITH, Herbert Henry**

See Oxford and Asquith, Herbert Henry Asquith, 1st earl of

**ATHLETES—RG**

**ATHLETICS—RG**

**ATTACHES, Military**

Military attaches. (*Militär-Wochenblatt*) *Coast Artillery Journal* November 1927

**AUCTION bridge—RG**

**AUGUSTA VICTORIA, empress of Germany**

My life. Princess Hermine. *Saturday Evening Post* 20 August 1927

**AUSTRALIA**

See also Aviation, military—Great Britain

Australia: Political chronicle; finance. *Round Table* December 1927

Australian immigration policy. A. H. Charteris. *International Conciliation* December 1927

**AUSTRIA**

Gay Austria. N. F. Grant. *Atlantic Monthly* September 1927

**Description and travel**

Message from Austria. F. P. Keyes. *Good Housekeeping*\* November 1927

**Foreign relations**

The German-Austrian union (Anschluss). *Intelligence Summary* 25 November 1927

**Politics and government**

See also Vienna riots, 1927

Austria wavers toward reaction. G. E. R. Gedye. *Nation*\* 2 November 1927

How the peacemakers condemned Austria to death. *Literary Digest* 29 October 1927

Viennese shambles. G. E. R. Gedye. *Nation*\* 10 August 1927

Voting red in Austria. R. N. Baldwin. *Nation*\* 15 June 1927

**Social conditions**

What hurts Austria. *World's Work* September 1927

**AUTHORSHIP—RG**

**AUTOMOBILE . . . —RG**

**AVIATION . . . —RG**

**AVIATION, Military**

See also Air Notes in each issue of *Journal of the Royal United Service Institution*

Aerial attack on an infantry battalion. From an Infantry School document. *Infantry Journal* October 1927

Air attack and defense. *Army, Navy & Air Force Gazette* 17 December 1927

Aircraft and national defense. *Army, Navy & Air Force Gazette* 17 December 1927

Aviation signaling and safety. *U. S. Naval Institute Proceedings* August 1927

Crash! Lieut. G. O. Noville. *Scientific American* January 1928

Das geschwaderfliegen. [Formation flying.] (A criticism of Lieut. Henderson, Royal Air Force, that there is too much formation flying in the British Air Force.) *Militär-Wochenblatt* 25 September 1927

Der nächste luftangriff auf London. [The next air attack in London.] (Emphasizes the importance of gas protection.) *Militär-Wochenblatt* 25 September 1927

The limits of aviation. (What the possibilities really are.) Lieut. Commander Bruce G. Leighton. *Atlantic Monthly* November 1927

Limitations of military aircraft. Three services or two. Maj. W. E. de B. Whittaker. *Army, Navy & Air Force Gazette* 27 October, 10 November 1927

Man and the machine. Group Captain M. Flack. *R.A.F. Military Surgeon* December 1927

The need for aviation charts. Lieut. Eugene F. Burkett, U. S. Navy. *Military Engineer* November-December 1927

"None so blind as those that cannot see." Major R. H. Allen. *Journal of the Royal United Service Institution* November 1927

The strength of Gibraltar. (Has aviation affected the strength of Gibraltar, Hawaii, and the Canal Zone?) Capt. W. S. Pye, U. S. Navy. *U. S. Naval Institute Proceedings* November 1927

Swivel-chair strategy. (An open letter to Mr. Arthur Brisbane on his editorial claim that the next war will be an affair entirely of aircraft.) Capt. George Fielding Elliot, U. S. Army. *Infantry Journal* October 1927

**Belgium**

Flugwesen: Belgien, Polen, Russland, Spanien, Tschechoslowakei. [Air service in Belgium, Poland, Russia, Spain, Czechoslovakia.] *Militär-Wochenblatt* 25 September 1927

**Cuba**

United States army assists Cuban aviation. *Army and Navy Register* 10 December 1927

**Czechoslovakia**

Flugwesen: Belgien, Polen, Russland, Spanien, Tschechoslowakei. [Air service in Belgium, Poland, Russia, Spain, Czechoslovakia.] *Militär-Wochenblatt* 25 September 1927

**Europe**

Flugwesen: Bulgarien, Finnland, Holland, Litauen, Portugal, Rumänien, Schweden, Schweiz, Südfawien, Türkei. [Aviation in numerous small European countries.] *Militär-Wochenblatt* 18 September 1927

**France**

The air arms of Europe. France. (Parts I, II, III & IV.) Maj. W. E. de B. Whittaker. *Army, Navy & Air Force Gazette* 26 November, 3, 10, 17, December 1927

**Germany**

Zeppelin. E. A. Lehmann and H. Mings. *Saturday Evening Post* 9, 30 April, 14, 28 May, 11, 25 June 1927

**Great Britain**

The air exercises. (of July 1927). Maj. Oliver Stewart. *Army Quarterly* October 1927

The air exercises, 1927. Flight Lieut. W. T. S. Williams (ret.) *Journal of the Royal United Service Institution* November 1927

Air umpiring. Flight Lieut. John A. McDonald. *Journal of the Royal United Service Institution* November 1927

The co-operation of land and air forces in Kurdistan, 1923. (A reply to "Air co-operation in hill fighting.") Flight Lieut. H. M. Hampton. *Journal of the Royal United Service Institution* November 1927

Das hauptquartier der luftverteidigung Englands. [The British headquarters for air defense.] (An account of the air defense information service.) *Militär-Wochenblatt* 25 September 1927

Die Engländer luftmanöver. [The British air maneuvers.] (An account of the recent British air maneuvers under direction of Air-Marshal Sir John Salmond.) *Militär-Wochenblatt* 25 September 1927

Engländer luftpropaganda. [British air propaganda.] (How the British Press is supporting the British Air Force in the interest of a stronger air force.) *Militär-Wochenblatt* 25 September 1927

R. A. F. accidents. (Editorial) *Fighting Forces* October 1927

R. A. F. work on the N. W. frontier. (Editorial) *Fighting Forces* October 1927

**Australia**

Royal air force in Australia. *Monthly Information Bulletin* December 1927

**Italy**

Air maneuvers. *Monthly Information Bulletin* December 1927

Mobilization of civil aircraft in time of war. *Monthly Information Bulletin* December 1927

**Poland**

Flugwesen: Belgien, Polen, Russland, Spanien, Tschechoslowakei. [Air service in Belgium, Poland, Russia, Spain, Czechoslovakia.] *Militär-Wochenblatt* 25 September 1927

**Russia**

Flugwesen: Belgien, Polen, Russland, Spanien, Tschechoslowakei. [Air service in Belgium, Poland, Russia, Spain, Czechoslovakia.] *Militär-Wochenblatt* 25 September 1927

**Spain**

Flugwesen: Belgien, Polen, Russland, Spanien, Tschechoslowakei. [Air service in Belgium, Poland, Russia, Spain, Czechoslovakia.] *Militär-Wochenblatt* 25 September 1927

**United States**

Aerial maps find new applications. Leon T. Eitel. *Military Engineer* September-October 1927

Air corps act. *Army and Navy Courier* December 1927

Army assists Cuban aviation. *Army and Navy Register* 10 December 1927

The army's first airplane. Carl H. Claudy. *Aero Digest* December 1927

Aviation in the National Guard. Maj. Gen. Creed C. Hammond. *Army and Navy Courier* December 1927

# **AVIATION, military—United States—cont'd**

- Chemical warfare and aviation. Maj. Gen. Amos A. Fries. *Army and Navy Courier* December 1927
- Curtis Wheeler, American. M. W. Davis. *Outlook*\* 20 July 1927
- Curtis Wheeler: costly sacrifice. *Outlook*\* 20 July 1927
- The formal opening of Wright Field. Francis D. Walter. *Aero Digest* November 1927
- Good news for reserve fliers. F. Trubee Davison, Asst. Sec. of War. *Aero Digest* November 1927
- Joint cavalry and air corps training. Maj. George Dillman, U. S. Army. *Cavalry Journal* (U.S.) October 1927
- Making of an air pilot. C. A. Lindbergh. *World's Work* September 1927
- What transatlantic flights augur for the future. William Mitchell. *Aero Digest* November 1927

# **AVIATION, Naval**

- See also issues of *Monthly Information Bulletin*
- Aviation signaling and safety. U. S. Naval Institute *Proceedings* August 1927
- Der einfluss der luftstreitkräfte auf die flottenstrategie. [The influence of aviation on naval strategy.] (Discussion of an article by Commander A. F. E. Palliser, R. N. in the *Journal of the Royal United Service Institution*, May 1927.) *Militär-Wochenblatt* 18 September 1927
- The limits of aviation. (What the possibilities really are.) Lieut. Commander Bruce G. Leighton. *Atlantic Monthly* November 1927
- Naval aviation and its common interest with air commerce. Hon. Curtis D. Wilbur, Sec. of the Navy. U. S. Naval Institute *Proceedings* October 1927
- The need for aviation charts. Lieut. Eugene F. Burkett, U. S. Navy. *Military Engineer* November-December 1927
- The strength of Gibraltar. (Has aviation affected the strength of Gibraltar, Hawaii, and the Canal Zone?) Capt. W. S. Pye, U. S. Navy. U. S. Naval Institute *Proceedings* November 1927
- World's largest naval vessel, U. S. S. Lexington. *St. Nicholas*\* October 1927

# **Great Britain**

- The Schneider cup victory. *Army, Navy & Air Force Gazette* 29 September 1927

# **United States**

- Naval aviation. Rear Admiral William A. Moffet, U. S. Navy. U. S. Naval Institute *Proceedings* October 1927
- The new airplane carriers. *Army and Navy Register* 5 November 1927

# **AVIATORS—RG**

# **B**

# **BABYLONIA**

# **Antiquities—RG**

# **BAGDAD**

- From Bagdad to Constantinople overland. Brevet Major W. A. Lovat Fraser. *Journal of the Royal United Service Institution* November 1927

# **BALDWIN, Sir Stanley**

- Premier Baldwin's mission of empire. *Literary Digest* 13 August 1927

# **BALEARIC Islands**

- See also *Majorca*

# **BALKAN situation**

- Assassination of General Kovachevitch. *Intelligence Summary* 14 October 1927

# **BALKAN states**

- See also *Albania*; *Czechoslovakia*; *Macedonia*; *Rumania*; *Yugoslavia*
- Along the Danube. *Living Age* 1 August 1927
- Balkan aspect of Italo-Hungarian pact. F. A. Ogg. *Current History* July 1927
- Balkan frictions. *Living Age* 15 November 1927
- Balkan unrest. *Army, Navy & Air Force Gazette* 13 October 1927
- The Balkans. *Living Age* 1 December 1927
- Diplomacy and politics in southeastern Europe. F. A. Ogg. *Current History* July 1927
- The ebb and flow of Balkan politics. Frederic A. Ogg. *Current History* November 1927
- Europe's balance of peace shifts. *Outlook*\* 1 June 1927
- Franco-Italian rivalry in the Balkans. *Literary Digest* 17 December 1927
- Italy around the Mediterranean. G. Beviere. *Living Age* 1 June 1927
- Italy's manifest destiny in the Balkans. J. Carter. *Independent*\* 2 July 1927
- Mars glowering in the Balkans. By an expert on the spot. (London: *Westminster Gazette*) *Living Age* 15 December 1927
- New growths from the Balkan volcano. *Literary Digest* 5 November 1927
- Those Balkans. *Nation*\* 22 June 1927
- Uneasy Balkans. F. H. Simonds. *American Review of Reviews* October 1927
- The unsettled Balkans. Frederic A. Ogg. *Current History* December 1927
- Where the east begins. H. F. Armstrong. *Forum*\* June 1927

# **BALLOONS**

- See *Aviation*
- Thirty-one hours in a balloon. Capt. Ernest Demuyter, Belgian Army. *Aero Digest* October 1927

# **BALTIC states**

- The "Balkanized" Baltic. *Intelligence Summary* 9 December 1927

# **BALTIMORE and Ohio railroad**

- Exhibitions and expositions: Fair of the iron horse. *Nation*\* 26 October 1927
- Hundred years of the iron horse. *Literary Digest* 22 October 1927
- Results of cooperation of workers and management on railroads. *Monthly Labor Review*\* July 1927

# **BANKS and banking—RG**

# **BASEBALL—RG**

# **BASUTOLAND, South Africa**

- Basutos' rise from African savagery. D. R. Maue. *Current History* August 1927

# **BASUTOS**

- Basutos' rise from African savagery. D. R. Maue. *Current History* August 1927

# **BATTLESHIPS**

- See *Warships*

# **BEAM radio—RG**

- BEAUMARCHAIS, Pierre Augustin Caron de Beaumarchais as the first gun-runner for American liberty. *Literary Digest* 23 May 1927

# **BEHAVIORISM (psychology)**

- Behaviorist looks at instincts. J. B. Watson. *Harper's Magazine*\* July 1927
- Myth of the unconscious; behavioristic explanation. J. B. Watson. *Harper's Magazine*\* September 1927

**BELGIAN Congo**

See Congo, Belgian

**BELGIUM**

King Albert and the new Belgium. D. Heathcote. *Fortnightly Review*\* October 1927

**Foreign relations**

*France*

Franco-Belgian alliance. *Intelligence Summary* 30 September 1927

*Netherlands*

Dutch-Belgian treaties. *American Review of Reviews* July 1927  
Scheldt dispute. R. H. George. *Foreign Affairs* October 1927

**BELL, Gertrude Margaret Lowthian**

Letters from Mesopotamia. *Living Age* 1 October 1927  
Gertrude Bell. M. F. Larabee. *Saturday Review of Literature* 26 June 1927

**BERLIN**

**Clubs**

Club life in Berlin. *Living Age* 15 July 1927

**Description**

Heart of modern Germany. R. Medill. *Travel*\* July 1927

**BESSARABIA**

Eastern edge of Europe. L. E. Van Norman. *Nation*\* 13 July 1927

**BEVERIDGE, Albert Jeremiah**

Albert J. Beveridge. *Saturday Evening Post* 4 June 1927  
Albert J. Beveridge. A. Shaw. *American Review of Reviews* June 1927  
Albert J. Beveridge: statesman and scholar. R. V. Oulahan. *Current History* June 1927  
Obituary. *American Historical Review* July 1927  
When Beveridge was the boy orator. *Literary Digest* 4 June 1927

**BIBLIOGRAPHY**

See also International institute of bibliography  
Need of an introductory manual in bibliography. F. K. Walter. *Library Journal*\* August 1927

**BIBLIOGRAPHY, International institute of**  
See International institute of bibliography

**BIBLIOGRAPHY, Military**

See also Reviews and Notices of Recent Books in each issue of *Army Quarterly*  
What are you reading now? Lt. Col. G. L. McEntee, U. S. Army. *Infantry Journal* November 1927

**BINGHAM, Hiram**

Senator Bingham hits Nordie snobbery. *Literary Digest* 15 October 1927

**BIOGRAPHY**

Biography. C. K. Trueblood. *Dial*\* August 1927  
Biography as an art. J. T. Adams. *Saturday Review of Literature*\* 12 November 1927  
Good old faces. R. Littell. *New Republic*\* 13 July 1927  
Peepshow biography. *Outlook*\* 12 October 1927  
Puzzles of political biography. L. F. Abbott. *Outlook*\* 31 August 1927  
Some biographical notes. L. F. Abbott. *Outlook*\* 24 August 1927

**Bibliography**

Interesting people; reading list for boys and girls. *Journal of the National Education Association* December 1927

**BISMARCK-SCHONHAUSEN, Otto Eduard Leopold, furst von**

Bismarck and William II. I. F. D. Morrow. *Edinburgh Review*\* July 1927

**BLADENSBURG, Maryland**

Bladensburg, the old dueling ground. W. J. Maddox. *Catholic World*\* November 1927

**BLIMPS—RG**

**BLINDS, shooting—RG**

**BOATS and boating—RG**

**BOLIVAR, Simon**

Militares illustres de la historia: Simon Bolivar. [Military leaders of history: Simon Bolivar.] *Boletin del Ejercito* September 1927

**BOLIVIA**

Bolivia. (Black ballot.) *Time* 7 November 1927  
Colonization opportunities in Bolivia. D. Weeks. *Bulletin of the Pan American Union* August 1927

The Indian uprising in Bolivia. Harry T. Collings. *Current History* October 1927

**BOLSHEVISM**

See also Russia  
Crisis in bolshevism. T. Stolper. *Living Age* 15 October 1927  
Imperialism; war; inside jobs. R. W. Child. *Saturday Evening Post* 4 June 1927  
Power behind Arcon. G. M. Godden. *Catholic World*\* August 1927  
Red terror, the soviet answer to the west. *New Republic*\* 29 June 1927  
Russia and bolshevism. A. Kerensky. *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science* July 1927  
Ten years of bolshevism. G. Soloveytschik. *Nineteenth Century and After*\* November 1927  
To turn negroes into reds! *Literary Digest* 30 July 1927

**Asia**

Caliban of Asia. H. E. Wortham. *Atlantic Monthly* July 1927

**China**

Hidden forces in China. F. B. Austin. *Saturday Evening Post* 11 June 1927  
Moscow end of Chino-Soviet affair. *Literary Digest* 11 June 1927

**Near East**

Red tactics disturb the Near East. *Literary Digest* 25 June 1927

**BONAPARTE family**

See also Napoleon  
Those quarrelsome Bonapartes. R. G. Anderson. *Century*\* December 1926, January, February, March, April, May, June, July, August, September 1927

**BOOK(S)—RG**

Books: How to judge and use them. Colonel Oliver L. Spaulding, Jr. *Coast Artillery Journal* December 1927

**BORNEO**

Sarawak seen from the sky. (Remarkable air-survey photographs mapping a terra incognita.) *Illustrated London News* 15 October 1927



# **BORODIN, Mikhail Markovich**

Borodin's home-coming. P. Scheffer. *Living Age* 15 September 1927  
Portrait. *Asia*\* August 1927  
Some people from Canton. V. Shocan. *Asia*\* October 1927

# **BOXER indemnities**

We really started it; interview with T. Z. Koo. W. G. Shepherd. *Collier's* 28 May 1927

# **BOY scouts—RG**

# **BRAIN—RG**

# **BRATIANO, Jan**

Jan Bratiano. Savior or tyrant. (*Le Figaro*) *Living Age* 1 December 1927  
Rumania: Vintila after Jan. (Death of Jan Bratiano.) *Times* 5 December 1927

# **BRAZIL**

See also Immigration and emigration—Brazil  
Brazil's thirty-eight years as a republic. *Bulletin of the Pan American Union* September 1927  
Economic penetration of foreign interests. *Monthly Information Bulletin* December 1927  
Gold seekers in Brazil. E. Quadroni. *Living Age* 15 September 1927

## **Colonization**

Colonization schemes in Amazonas. *Monthly Labor Review*\* August 1927  
Colonizing in the South American jungle. F. Hofmann. *Travel*\* October 1927

# **BREEDING—RG**

# **BRIAND, Aristide**

Aristide Briand. G. Bernhard. *Living Age* 1 November 1927  
Briand in 1952. C. Vautel. *Living Age* 1 July 1927  
Briand's proposal of perpetual peace. D. J. Hill. *Saturday Evening Post* 30 July 1927  
Spiritual tragedy in France. J. Bois. *Catholic World*\* August 1927

# **BRIDGEHEADS, military**

Brückenköpfe. [Bridgeheads.] (Their advantages, weakness, and defense; World War examples.) Dr. Oskar Regels. *Militär-Wochenblatt* 2 October 1927

# **BRIDGES—RG**

# **BRIDGING, military**

Bridging. The problem of the "Mobile Troops." Capt. H. A. Baker. *Royal Engineers Journal* December 1927

# **BRITAIN**

See Great Britain

# **BRITISH Columbia**

Explorations in British Columbia. *Science*\* 16 September 1927

## **Foreign population**

See also Asiatics in Canada

# **BRITISH Commonwealth**

See Great Britain

# **BRITISH Empire**

See Great Britain

# **BRITISH Guiana**

British Guiana. H. M. Vaughan. *Edinburgh Review*\* October 1927

# **BUCHAREST**

Bucharest meditation. P. Scheffer. *Living Age* 15 August 1927

# **BUILDING . . .—RG**

# **BULGARIA**

Komitaji activity. (Yugoslavia, Greece, Bulgaria.) *Army, Navy & Air Force Gazette* 6 October 1927  
Moslem life in Rumania and Bulgaria. S. M. Zwemer. *Missionary Review of the World*\* October 1927  
Serbia and the Macedonians. E. Boyle. *Contemporary Review*\* June 1927

## **Foreign relations**

### *Italy*

Bulgarian treaties and Macedonian question. *Intelligence Summary* 28 October 1927

## **Politics and government**

King Boris of Bulgaria. Madara. *Contemporary Review*\* November 1927

# **BUNK (term)**

What is bunk? Forum definitions. *Forum*\* September 1927

# **BUSHMEN**

Beside the bushman werf. C. E. Cadle. *Asia*\* October 1927. *Literary Digest* 1 October 1927

# **BUSINESS . . .—RG**

# **BYRD, Richard Evelyn, Jr.—RG**

## **C**

# **CAIRO Egypt**

Focal point for Moslem seekers; Ezbekia mission school. E. E. Elder. *Missionary Review of the World*\* October 1927

# **CALENDAR**

Days without dates. *Literary Digest* 3 September 1927  
Fixed calendar at work; Fuller brush company calendar. D. Merritt. *Outlook*\* 12 October 1927  
Importance of calendar reform to the business world. G. Eastman. *Bulletin of the Pan American Union* July 1927  
New light on ancient American calendars. *Bulletin of the Pan American Union* July 1927  
Shall we scrap our calendar? E. H. Abbott. *Outlook*\* 23 September 1927

# **CAMBODIA**

See also Angkor  
From Bangkok to Marseille; tr. by L. Galantière. P. Morand. *Travel*\* November 1927

# **CAMP Perry**

See Rifle matches

# **CAMPING—RG**

# **CANADA**

Canada. *Intelligence Summary* 11 November 1927  
Canada: The wheat pools; the bilingual school question. *Round Table* December 1927  
Canada's jubilee. J. A. Stevenson. *Nation*\* 6 July 1927  
Canadian briefs. A. D. Monk. *Canadian Magazine*\* July 1927  
Hero songs of Canada. L. Leveridge. *Canadian Magazine*\* July 1927  
New Canada. J. Nelson. *World's Work* July 1927

## **Defenses**

Canada disarmed. D. MacKay. *Outlook*\* 3 August 1927

**Description and travel**

Canada's varied wonderlands. *Literary Digest* 3 August 1927  
Niagara to the sea. F. Lewis. *Woman's Home Companion*\* September 1927

**Economic condition**

Dominion's economic achievements. *Literary Digest* 16 July 1927

**Foreign relations**

Canada as a world power. J. G. Grace. *American Review of Reviews* June 1927

**History**

Canada, the Empire, and the United States. J. S. Ewart. *Foreign Affairs* October 1927  
Canada's diamond jubilee. D. MacKay. *Outlook*\* 13 July 1927  
Canada's diamond jubilee. Carl Wittke. *Historical Outlook* October 1927  
Canada's epic years of confederation. *Literary Digest* 16 July 1927  
Canada's jubilee. *Living Age* 15 August 1927  
Canada's sixty years of confederation. G. M. Wrong. *Current History* August 1927  
Canadian exploration. L. Burpee. *Canadian Magazine*\* September, October, November 1927  
Population areas and physiographic regions in Canada. C. A. Dawson. *American Journal of Sociology*\* July 1927  
Significance of and the reasons for confederation. A. H. U. Colquhoun. *Canadian Magazine*\* July 1927  
Wedded to hardship and courage. A. D. Monk. *Canadian Magazine*\* July 1927

**World War**

See World war—Canada

**Industries and resources—RG**

**CANADA and the United States**

Canada disarmed. D. MacKay. *Outlook*\* 3 August 1927  
Canada, the Empire, and the United States. J. S. Ewart. *Foreign Affairs* October 1927  
International commuters; recent ruling of Secretary of labor. *Outlook*\* 25 May 1927  
Linking the peace bridge with Geneva. *Literary Digest* 27 August 1927  
New worry: the Canadian commuter. *Literary Digest* 23 May 1927  
What Canada thinks of the United States. A. C. Laut. *Travel*\* July 1927

**CANADIAN Mounted police**

See Royal Canadian mounted police

**CANALS**

Another canal; will it be in Colombia, Nicaragua, or across the Isthmus of Tehuantepec in Mexico? W. W. Rasor. *American Magazine*\* May 1927

**CANBERRA, Australia**

Australia's new capital. *World's Work* July 1927  
Australia's new federal capital formally opened. *American City*\* June 1927  
Australia's new made-to-order capital. *Literary Digest* 9 July 1927  
Canberra; a finer Washington? L. S. Goldsborough. *Independent*\* 28 May 1927

**CAPITAL punishment—RG**

**CAPITALISM—RG**

**CARIBBEAN Region (Cuba; Dominican Republic and Haiti; Mexico)**

See also under each country named  
Basis of American intervention in the Caribbean. D. G. Munro. *Current History* September 1927  
Caribbean problems. *World's Work* December 1927  
Doctrine of the special interest of the United States in the region of the Caribbean sea. W. Thompson. *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science* July 1927  
The policy of the United States in the Caribbean: Cuba; the Dominican Republic and Haiti; Mexico. *Intelligence Summary* 25 November 1927  
South American and our policy in the Caribbean. C. H. Haring. *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science* July 1927

**CARSON, Christopher (Kit Carson)**

Memories of Kit Carson. M. L. Hawley  
*Mentor*\* August 1927

**CARTELS (Industry)**

See Trusts, industrial

**CATHERINE II, empress of Russia**

Catherine the Great; letter-memoirs; tr. by K. Anthony. *Asia*\* July, August 1927.

**CAUCASUS**

See also Transcaucasia  
On the road to Ispahan. B. Kellermann. *Living Age* 15 July 1927

**CAVALRY**

See also Notes in each issue of *Cavalry Journal* (British)  
The Administration of a cavalry division in war. Lt. Col. R. Evans, British Army. *Cavalry Journal* (British) October 1927  
Bewegliche Truppenkörper. [Employment of larger cavalry units.] (A short historical study of the employment of cavalry in four major operations and the reason for the failure of cavalry therein; the employment of units moved by motor transport; presents two situations during the World War.) Major Guderian. *Militär-Wochenblatt* 11, 13, 25 November 1927  
Buenos Aires to New York on horseback. *Cavalry Journal* (British) October 1927  
Cavaliers et cyclists. [Horsemen and cyclists.] (Employment before, and during the World War; and present doctrine.) Lt. Col. G. Besnard, French Army. *Revue de Cavalerie* September-October 1927  
Cavalry still an essential arm. Maj. A. R. Mulliner, British Army. *Cavalry Journal* (British) October 1927  
Cavalry's role in future is forecast. *Army and Navy Journal* 15 October 1927  
Count on the cavalry. Maj. Frederic W. Boye. *Army and Navy Courier* October-November 1927  
The daily life of a frontier soldier. Raymond L. Welty. *Cavalry Journal* (U.S.)  
Die nahkampfwaffe zu pferde. [Close range weapon for cavalry.] (Description of a safety device for the automatic pistol making a suitable weapon for cavalry.) *Militär-Wochenblatt* 4 November 1927  
Die neue russische "Gefechtsvorschrift für die kavallerie," Teil III (Felddienst) von 1927. [The new Russian combat regulations for cavalry of 1927 (Part III).] *Militär-Wochenblatt* 4 November 1927

**CAVALRY—continued**

Englische motorisierte versuchsbrigade. [British provisional motorized brigade.] (Organization table of the new British motorized brigade. Operations: first day, march to the front; second day, employment of tanks in an attack; third day, operation of army cavalry against a motorized brigade; fourth day, pursuit by motorized brigade, rear guard action by infantry brigade involving a march of 27 miles in 26 hours; fifth day, encircling maneuver; sixth day, delaying action against infantry division and cavalry brigade.) *Militär-Wochenblatt* 11, 18, 25 October, 4 November 1927

Gedanken über hinhaltendes gefecht. [Concerning delaying actions.] (Cavalry) *Militär-Wochenblatt* 2 October 1927

Horses on trucks. *Army and Navy Register* 3 December 1927

An Irish leader of Austrian Horse. Percy Cross Standing. *Cavalry Journal* (British) October 1927

Joint cavalry and air corps training. Maj. George Dillman, U. S. Army. *Cavalry Journal* (U.S.) October 1927

La Caballeria. [The cavalry.] (From "Revista del Circulo Militar del Peru.") Cavalry still has its place in modern battle.) General P. P. Martinez. *Boletín del Ejército* September 1927

Les escadrons Tcherekess du Capitaine Collet. [Captain Collet's Tcherekess squadrons.] (Native cavalry in Syria employed by the French.) Commandant M. *Revue de Cavalerie* September-October 1927

Marksmanship and musketry. Capt. W. F. Fride, U. S. Army. *Cavalry Journal* (U.S.) October 1927

Mechanization from a cavalry point of view. Major E. G. Hume. *Journal of the Royal United Service Institution* November 1927

Motorized cavalry takes the field; Texas maneuvers feature horses on trucks. Voorhes Richeson. *U. S. Army Recruiting News* 1 December 1927

Old army B truck scores again as horsecarrier. Maj. A. L. Mason, Div. veterinarian, First cavalry division. *U. S. Army Speelometer* 1 December 1927

Precept and precedent. Maj. J. Goddard, British Army. *Cavalry Journal* (British) January, April, October 1927

Recollections of a Prussian Hussar. Lt. Col. B. Granville Baker, British Army. *Cavalry Journal* (British) January, April, July, October 1927

Remarkable patrols by mounted police. *Canadian Military Gazette* 11 October 1927

Reorganization of the cavalry. *Army and Navy Register* 24 December 1927

Rückblick auf die grossen manöver in Westfalen 1927. [Army maneuvers in Westphalia in 1927.] (An account of the recent 3 day army maneuvers held in Westphalia. A modernized cavalry division with tanks, armoured cars and an infantry regiment in trucks operating against an infantry division.) Lt. Gen. Ernst Kabisch. *Militär-Wochenblatt* 18 October 1927

Some classic pursuits in military history. *Cavalry Journal* (British) October 1927

The tactics of the medical service with a cavalry regiment. Capt. Leon L. Gardner, M. C., U. S. Army. *Military Surgeon* November 1927

Training at the Cavalry School of the United States. Maj. F. W. Boye, U. S. Army. *Cavalry Journal* (British) October 1927

Une page de la pacification du Maroc. Moyen atlas. [A page from the pacification of

Morocco. Middle atlas, July 1926] (Cavalry operations with a force of two infantry divisions.) Lt. Col. Prioux, French Army. *Revue de Cavalerie* September-October 1927

Woods navigation. Philip Plaistrbridge. *American Rifleman* November 1927

**CAVELL, Edith Louise**

How I helped Nurse Cavell. Madame Ada Bodard. *Illustrated London News* 12 November 1927

**CECIL, Edgar Algernon Robert Cecil, 1st viscount**

Britain's Big "Leagueer." Annie Hard. *New York Herald Tribune Magazine* 4 December 1927

Characters of Napoleon and Wellington compared. *Quarterly Review* October 1927

Cecil and disarmament. *Saturday Evening Post* 22 October 1927

Cecil's rebellion. *Outlook* 14 September 1927

In Lord Cecil peace finds a champion. P. W. Wilson. *New York Times Magazine* 4 December 1927

Lord Cecil under British fire. *Literary Digest* 24 September 1927

Portrait. *World's Work* June 1927

What Cecil's exit means for world peace. *Literary Digest* 17 September 1927

**CEMETERIES, military**

See also World war—Cemeteries

Honoring our soldier dead. (What the American government has done and is now doing to mark the graves of the nation's heroic dead.) Cassie Moncreux Lyne. *National Republic* December 1927

**CENSORSHIP—RG**

**CENTRAL America (Costa Rica; Guatemala; Honduras; Nicaragua; Salvador.)**

Central America. S. Crowther. *Saturday Evening Post* 22 October, 5 November 1927

Central America organizes. *Living Age* 15 September 1927

Central America scans the Coolidge doctrine. *Literary Digest* 4 June 1927

Influence of the United States on Central American progress. W. J. Price. *Current History* September 1927

**Foreign relations**

*Italy*

Pan-Latinism. *Intelligence Summary* 28 October 1927

**International relations**

Central America: Conventions of 1907; Tacoma agreement; Conventions of 1923; The general treaty of peace and amity; The convention for the establishment of international commissions of inquiry ("Bryon Peace Treaties"); The agreement as to the limitation of armaments. *Intelligence Summary* 11 November 1927

Important aspects of Latin-America relationship and international agreements. *Intelligence Summary* 11 November 1927

**CENTRAL Europe**

British policy in Central Europe. R. Machray. *Fortnightly Review* June 1927

Les remous de l'Europe Centrale. [The contrary currents of Central Europe.] Ludovic Naudeau. *L'Illustration* 27 August 1927

Notre enqué en Europe Centrale. [Our investigations in Central Europe.] Ludovic Naudeau. *L'Illustration* 6 August 1927

# CHAMBERLAIN, Sir Austen

Sir Austen Chamberlain and the league. J. Corbett. *Fortnightly Review*\* November 1927

# CHANG CHUNG-CHANG

Chang Chung-Chang, the chunky tupan of Shantung. *Literary Digest* 19 November 1927

# CHANG TSO-LIN

Chang Tso-lin's hold on Peking. H. S. Quigley. *Current History* December 1927  
Chinese warlord. R. Gould. *Nation*\* 29 June 1927

# CHANGSHA, China

Changsha under the terror. *Living Age* 1 July 1927

# CHARACTER

See also Conduct of life; Personality  
Character and talent; tr. by W. B. Wolfe. A. Adler. *Harper's Magazine*\* June 1927  
Character budgets. *Ladies' Home Journal*\* October 1927  
Duty and desire. C. Clarke. *Saturday Review of Literature* 20 August 1927  
Strong wings of character. *Collier's*\* 13 August 1927

# CHEFOO, China

In the midst of turmoil Chefoo continues an educational center. L. Webber. *School Life*\* September 1927

# CHEKA

Record of the red terror. S. Melgunoff. *Current History* November 1927

# CHEMICAL . . . —RG

## CHEMICAL warfare

Blessings of chemical warfare. *Literary Digest* 29 October 1927  
Chemical warfare and aviation. Maj. Gen. Amos A. Fries. *Army and Navy Courier* December 1927  
Chemical warfare and the U. S. Navy. Commander E. W. Brown. *Army and Navy Register* 12 November 1927  
Chemistry in national defense. Maj. Gen. Amos A. Fries. U. S. Army. *Quartermaster Review* September-October 1927  
Die kriegschemische ausbildung der Roten armee. [Training of the Soviet army in chemical war.] *Militär-Wochenblatt* 2 October 1927  
Der nächste luftangriff auf London. [The next air attack in London.] (Emphasizes the importance of gas protection.) *Militär-Wochenblatt* 25 September 1927  
Poison gas in Chicago. *Chemical Warfare* October 1927  
The relation of blinding smoke to fire superiority. *Chemical Warfare* October 1927  
The relation of chemistry to national defense. *Chemical Warfare* October 1927  
Use of tear gas by police departments. *American City*\* September 1927  
Why not tear gas in China. *Literary Digest* 28 May 1927

# CHEMISTRY—RG

## CHIANG KAI-SHEK

Chiang Kai-shek passes on. *Nation*\* 31 August 1927  
Courtship of Chiang. *Nation*\* 12 October 1927  
Passing of Chiang Kai-shek. H. S. Quigley. *Current History* October 1927  
Shanghai close-up reveals the real Chiang Kai-shek. *Literary Digest* 15 October 1927

Why Chiang is out of the Chinese struggle. *Literary Digest* 3 September 1927

# CHILE

Danger zones. *Infantry Journal* November 1927  
Politics here and there. (For a Pan-European Locarno—A year after Thoiry—Danzig and the Poles—Affairs in Chile.) *Living Age* 15 October 1927

## Foreign relations

### Italy

Italian-Chilean treaties. *Intelligence Summary* 28 October 1927  
Pan-Latinism. *Intelligence Summary* 28 October 1927

## Politics and government

Affairs in Chile. *Living Age* 15 October 1927  
Chile's new government. H. T. Collings. *Current History* July 1927

# CHINA

See also Japan—Foreign relations  
Borodin's swan song. (*Berliner Tageblatt*) *Living Age* 1 December 1927  
Chang Tso-Lin's hold on Peking. Harold S. Quigley. *Current History* December 1927  
China. *Intelligence Summary* 30 September 1927;  
14 October 1927  
China. J. O. F. Bland. *Edinburgh Review*\* July 1927  
China. Soong Sisters. *Time* 12 December 1927  
China: the year in retrospect. An Englishman in China. *Journal of the Royal United Service Institution* November 1927  
Danger zones. *Infantry Journal* November 1927  
Danger zones—China. F. F. *Infantry Journal* December 1927  
Development of China. T. H. Holland. *Contemporary Review*\* September 1927  
Hidden forces in China. *Saturday Evening Post* 11 June 1927  
How China will make us rich. *Literary Digest* 1 October 1927  
Human needs being worked out in China today. T. Z. Koo. *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science* July 1927  
Intervention in China. Maj. Gen. William Crozier. U. S. Army (ret.) (With editorial comments.) *Monthly Information Bulletin* December 1927  
The Japanese railway policy in Manchuria (with map). *Intelligence Summary* 9 December 1927  
Leaderless China. *World's Work* December 1927  
Multiple revolution in China. A. J. Brown *Asia*\* July 1927  
Nationalism or Communism in China. *Outlook* 21 December 1927  
New map of China. H. C. Fenn. *Current History* August 1927  
Russian reviews discuss China. *American Review of Reviews* July 1927  
Scientific collecting in China. *Science*\* 19 August 1927  
Some delusions about China. *Living Age* 1 July 1927  
What the world thinks about China. *American Review of Reviews* June 1927

## Armies

See Armies—China

## Civilization—RG

## Commerce—RG

## Description and travel—RG

## Economic conditions—RG

## Floods and flood prevention

Li-ping's flood cure. *Literary Digest* 11 June 1927

**CHINA—continued**

**Foreign population**

See also Nanking incident

**Foreign relations**

See also China—Nationalist movement

A-B-C of the China puzzle. L. D. Froelick. *Asia*\* June 1927

Affairs in China. W. F. Tyler. *Fortnightly Review*\* August 1927; *Literary Digest* 3 September 1927

China and the powers. T. F. Millard. *Asia*\* September 1927

China and the "Unequal Treaties"; The Washington conference; The Nine-Power treaty on principles and policies; The Nine-Power customs tariff treaty; Extraterritoriality in China; Armed forces in China and the Boxer protocol; North and South join in treaty denunciation. *Intelligence Summary* 9 December 1927

Do some Chinese wish intervention? *Literary Digest* 11 June 1927

Federalism and foreign relations in China. Harold S. Quigley. *Political Science Quarterly* December 1927

If I were a Chinaman. *American Review of Reviews* August 1927

Our chance in China. N. Peffer. *New Republic*\* 16 November 1927

Struggle in China. E. T. Williams. *Sunset*\* June 1927

Struggle with foreign powers, 1840-1914. J.T.C. Yu. *Current History* June 1927

United States as a power on the Pacific coast. B. Carpenter. *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science* July 1927

**Great Britain**

Attitude of Great Britain. H. H. Field. *Current History* June 1927

**Japan**

Basis of Japanese diplomacy. K. K. Kawakami. *Current History* June 1927

Japan stirs China by new Manchurian policy. Harold S. Quigley. *Current History* November 1927

Japan's wish for China's freedom. *Literary Digest* 26 November 1927

Suspecting Japan. *Living Age* 15 September 1927

**Russia**

China breaks Russia's grip. *Literary Digest* 31 December 1927

Imperialistic Russia in China. Count Carol Storms. *Foreign Affairs* October 1927

**United States**

Policy of the United States; with text of the American note and President Coolidge's statement, April 1927. S. K. Hornbeck. *Current History* June 1927

Shall the United States drift into war with China? N. Peffer. *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science* July 1927

Undermining our Chinese policy; American officials in China and the department of state at cross-purposes. T. F. Millard. *Asia*\* November 1927

What China expects of the United States. D. T. Wong. *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science* July 1927

**History**

See also China—Civilization; China—Nationalist movement

Hidden forces in China. F. B. Austin. *Saturday Evening Post* 11 June 1927

Previous internal disturbances. S. C. Y. Cheng. *Current History* June 1927

Struggle in China. E. T. Williams. *Sunset*\* June 1927

**Taiiping rebellion**

General Gordon's campaign round Shanghai. D. C. Boulger. *Contemporary Review*\* April 1927; *Living Age* 1 June 1927

**Civil war, 1924—**

See also Nanking incident

A-B-C of the China puzzle. L. D. Froelick. *Asia*\* June 1927

Changsha under the terror. *Living Age* 1 July 1927

China, seen from Moscow. L. Fischer. *Nation*\* 30 November 1927

China, the communist side. A. Stetaki. *Living Age* 15 June 1927

Chinese revolution in state of collapse. William Henry Chamberlain. *Current History* December 1927

Five days. (A personal record of Civil War in China). C. Stanley Smith. *Atlantic Monthly* December 1927

French red in China. J. Doriot. *Living Age* 15 August, 1, 15 September 1927

Hankow swings to the right. P. Blanshard. *Nation*\* 31 August 1927

Head-high-in-the-wind, a tale of revolution and counter-revolution in Hunan. A. L. Strong. *Harper's Magazine* November 1927

Intellectual leaders of the Chinese Revolution. Robert Merrill Bartlett. *Current History* October 1927

Moscow and the Chinese revolution. V. Sheean. *Asia*\* December 1927

Nationalist armies advance in China. Q. Wright. *Current History* July 1927

New war map in China. *Literary Digest* 2 July 1927

On to Peking. A. M. Nikolaieff. *Outlook*\* 13 July 1927

Shooting the shooters; experiences of a newsreel photographer. W. Davenport. *Collier's*\* 9 July 1927

Why Chiang is out of the Chinese struggle. *Literary Digest* 3 September 1927

**Intellectual life—RG**

**National characteristics**

See National characteristics, Chinese

**Nationalist movement—RG**

Politics and government—RG

Religious institutions and affairs—RG

Social conditions—RG

Student movement—RG

**CHINA and India**

See India and China

**CHINA and Russia**

Chinese revolution as Moscow sees it. H. N. Brailsford. *New Republic*\* 15 June 1927

**CHINA and the United States**

Americans in China. *Living Age* 1 June 1927

Friendship of the United States for China. S. L. Gulick. *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science* July 1927

We really started it; interview with T. Z. Koo. W. G. Shepherd. *Collier's*\* 28 May 1927

**CHRISTIANITY—RG**

**CHRISTIANS in China—RG**

**CHURCH and state—RG**

**CHURCHILL, Winston Leonard Spencer**

Mr. Churchill as historian. Sydenham of Combe. *Quarterly Review*\* July 1927

Winston Churchill, M.P.; enough of his life to show which way he is going. *Century*\* November 1927



## CIPHERS

Ciphers and cipher keys. *Living Age* 15 September 1927

## CITIZENSHIP

See also Nationalism and nationality  
Citizen abroad. E. M. Borchard. *Nation*\* 12 October 1927  
Junior high school citizens. C. B. Moors. *Elementary School Journal*\* September 1927  
Perdicaris alive or Raisuli dead! R. W. Chile. *Collier's* 25 June 1927  
Psychology of citizenship. G. A. Johnston. *Edinburgh Review*\* October 1927

## CITIZENSHIP, Education for

See also Immigrants in the United States—Education  
Experiences in citizenship training. J. Duff. *Journal of the National Education Association*\* June 1927  
Good citizenship bureau. A. S. Richardson. See monthly numbers of *Woman's Home Companion*\*  
What kind of voters? K. Ludington. *Woman Citizen*\* August 1927

## CITY . . .—RG

### CIVILIAN military training

See Military training, civilian

### CIVILIAN rehabilitation

See Disabled—Rehabilitation

## CIVILIZATION—RG

### CLASSIFICATION, military

Some practical uses of the O'Rourke general classification test. Lieut. Commander R. A. Hull, U. S. Navy. *U. S. Naval Institute Proceedings* December 1927

## CLAY, Henry, 1777-1852

Latin America's homage to Henry Clay. *Bulletin of the Pan American Union* June 1927

## CLEMENCEAU, Georges Eugene Benjamin

Hour with Georges Clemenceau. F. Lefèvre. *Living Age* 15 August 1927  
Where the Tiger is "Father Clemenceau." Percy Noel. *New York Times Magazine* 18 December 1927

## COAL . . .—RG

### COAL strike (Great Britain) 1926

British coal strike and after. W. H. Wynne. *Journal of Political Economy*\* June 1927

## COAST Artillery

See also Antiaircraft defense  
Annual report of the Chief of Coast Artillery. *Coast Artillery Journal* December 1927  
The beginnings of coast fortifications. Edgar B. Wesley. *Coast Artillery Journal* October 1927

## COAST guard (United States)

See United States—Coast guard

## COLLEGE athletics—RG

### COLLEGE deans

Confessions of a college dean. *New Republic*\* 22 June 1927; *Literary Digest* 16 July 1927

## COLLEGE education

Broader meaning of intellectual achievement. L. D. Coffman. *School and Society*\* 2 July 1927  
Checking an education. *Saturday Evening Post* 17 September 1927

College student. A. L. Lowell. *School and Society*\* 23 May 1927

Confessions of a college dean. *New Republic*\* 22 June 1927

Culture and competence. E. J. Jaqua. *School and Society*\* 19 November 1927

Everybody goes to college. A. W. Atwood. *Saturday Evening Post* 6 August 1927

Hersey and the college. H. Lyon. *Independent*\* 11 June 1927

Inaugural address of the president of Lafayette College. W. M. Lewis. *School and Society*\* 29 October 1927

Is the professor blameless? P. A. Schilpp. *School and Society*\* 5 November 1927

Overproduction in higher education. B. Rudman. *School and Society*\* 29 October 1927

Should Johnny go to college? C. Gauss. *Scribner's Magazine*\* October 1927

Should our college educate? G. W. Johnson. *Harper's Magazine* November 1927

## COLLEGE education, Cost of

Cost of college. M. J. Moses. *Good Housekeeping*\* November 1927

Cost of a four-year college course. *School and Society*\* 19 November 1927

## COLLEGE education, Value of

Why the college? E. E. Cates. *Education*\* June 1927

## COLLEGE entrance requirements

See Colleges and universities—Entrance requirements

## COLLEGE grades

Attempt at predicting success in the freshman year at college. C. W. Odell. *School and Society*\* 11 June 1927

Like peas in a pod. C. D. Mead. *School and Society*\* 4 June 1927

## COLLEGE graduates

See also College education, value of  
College men in demand. *Educational Review*\* October 1927

Do you need brains to get ahead in business? E. T. Trigg. *American Magazine*\* December 1927

Graduate as he is. *Educational Review*\* October 1927

Personnel study of students who have received the master's degree from the University of Chicago. G. T. Buswell. *School and Society*\* 18 June 1927

Problem of the alumni. W. B. Shaw. *Scribner's Magazine*\* June 1927

## COLLEGE libraries

College libraries and chemical education. P. L. K. Gross and E. M. Gross. *Science*\* 28 October 1927

## COLLEGE professors and instructors

See also Teachers  
College teaching. E. H. Wilkins. *School and Society*\* 5 November 1927

Higher learning goes to war. C. Angoff. *American Mercury* June 1927

Is the professor blameless? P. A. Schilpp. *School and Society*\* 5 November 1927

Professor's lot. *Saturday Evening Post* 16 July 1927

Truthful account of a college tea. G. P. Dilla. *Educational Review*\* October 1927

## COLLEGE students

See also College graduates; Colleges and universities—Advisory systems; Self government (in

### COLLEGE students—continued

education); also National student federation of the United States of America  
Comparison of the intelligence of extension and college undergraduate students. H. E. Jones. *School and Society*\* 8 October 1927  
Segregation on the basis of ability. H. W. Miller. *School and Society*\* 16, 23 July 1927  
Treat us like men. C. Gauss. *Saturday Evening Post* 12 November 1927  
Why do college students study? K. H. Pollak. *School and Society*\* 26 June 1927  
Youth's retort. *Literary Digest* 11 June 1927

#### Rating

What constitutes high scholarship? M. L. Darsie. *School and Society*\* 29 October 1927

### COLLEGES and universities

See also Summer schools; also headings beginning College  
For countries other than United States, see RG  
Chaos called college. G. T. W. Patrick. *Forum* November 1927  
Hamstringing the liberal arts college. F. M. Tisdell. *School and Society*\* 28 May 1927  
Liberty and discipline. John Erskine. *New York Herald Tribune Magazine* 11 December 1927  
The new world and the undergraduate. Christian Gauss. *Saturday Evening Post* 17 December 1927  
Productive capacity of a university. C. H. Herty. *Science*\* 8 July 1927  
Synoptic curriculum or synoptic teaching? K. F. Muenzinger. *School and Society*\* 15 October 1927

#### Administration

Adjusting education to the abilities and needs of students at the University of Akron. G. L. Hayes. *School and Society*\* 21 May 1927  
Even a student has some rights. *Nation*\* 14 September 1927  
Treat us like men. C. Gauss. *Saturday Evening Post* 12 November 1927

#### Advisory systems

Cooperative experiment in personnel procedure. D. A. Robertson. *School and Society*\* 27 August 1927  
Need for personnel research in a university. H. R. Taylor. *School and Society*\* 19 November 1927  
Personal relations in the small college. R. Walters. *Educational Review*\* June 1927  
Studies in higher education at Purdue university. A. Grant and F. D. McClusky. *School and Society*\* 18 June 1927

#### Class attendance

Study in the relation of class attendance to scholastic attainment. F. H. Turner. *School and Society*\* 2 July 1927

#### Curriculum

See also Colleges and universities—Honors system  
Drama and the liberal arts. B. Blanchard; P. M. Hicks; R. E. Spiller. *Quarterly Journal of Speech Education*\* November 1927  
Make the method fit the mind. J. H. Coffin. *Survey*\* 1 June 1927  
Offerings in economics in 1925-26. L. C. Marshall. *Journal of Political Economy*\* October 1927  
Results obtained in a special how to study course given to college students. W. F. Book. *School and Society*\* 22 October 1927

### Entrance requirements

Are book-worms to be the only college men? A. W. Crawford. *American Review of Reviews* December 1927  
Bases of recommendation to college in New Jersey high schools. *School Review*\* June 1927  
Curriculum revision and college entrance requirements. W. M. Proctor. *School Review*\* June 1927  
Determination of fitness for college. W. Farland. *School and Society*\* 21 May 1927  
Who should go to college? J. A. Cousens. *School and Society*\* 28 May 1927  
Who should go to college? F. L. McVey. *School and Society*\* 1 October 1927

#### Faculties

See College professors and instructors

### Freshman problems

Freshman week at the University of Akron. D. H. Gardner. *School and Society*\* 5 November 1927

#### Grading

See School grading and promotion

### Graduate work

Graduate work in related art. M. Clark. *Journal of Home Economics*\* June 1927  
Personnel study of students who have received the master's degree from the University of Chicago. G. T. Buswell. *School and Society*\* 18 June 1927

### Honors system

Breaking the academic lock-step. F. Aydelotte. *School and Society*\* 1 October 1927

### Pedagogical departments

Training secondary school teachers in American universities. C. O. Davis. *School and Society*\* 28 May 1927

### United States

Are book-worms to be the only college men? A. W. Crawford. *American Review of Reviews* December 1927  
As a London professor sees American students. E. C. Oakden. *Educational Review*\* September 1927  
College of the future. A. W. Atwood. *Saturday Evening Post* 1 October 1927  
Culture and competence. E. J. Jaqua. *School and Society*\* 19 November 1927  
Doom of the arts college. H. G. James. *New Republic*\* 15 June 1927  
Everybody goes to college. A. W. Atwood. *Saturday Evening Post* 6 August 1927  
Mr. and Mrs. Professor look for a job. I. R. Abernethy. *Scribner's Magazine*\* November 1927  
Over-population of the college. J. R. Angell. *Harper's Magazine* October 1927  
State and territorial universities. *School and Society*\* 23 July 1927  
Van Winkle, '07, investigates college morals. K. A. Robinson. *Saturday Evening Post* 22 October 1927  
What does the university think and why does it not speak up as an institution? G. W. Johnson. *Century*\* June 1927  
Who should go to college? A. W. Atwood. *Saturday Evening Post* 10 September 1927

### COLOMBIA

Seeing Colombia from the air. Samuel Crowther. *World's Work* November 1927

**Commerce**

Industries and commerce, the department of the Atlantic. *Pan American Magazine\** October 1927

**Description and travel**

Seeing Colombia from the air. S. Crowther. *World's Work* November 1927

**Foreign relations**

See also Panama—Foreign relations

**Industries and resources**

Colombian investments. *Pan American Magazine\** May 1927

Industries and commerce, the department of the Atlantic. *Pan American Magazine\** Where coffee is king in Colombia. *Pan American Magazine\** May 1927

**COLORADO river**

California engineers help the Colorado river to make its own levees. *Scientific American* June 1927

Colorado river controversy. M. Austin. *Nation\** 9 November 1927

Colorado river controversy. D. B. Heard. *American Review of Reviews* December 1927

Imperial valley carries on. A. E. Partin. *Independent\** 25 June 1927

Shall we dam the Colorado? F. H. Newell. *American Review of Reviews* December 1927

Will a Colorado flood submerge honest Hiram? *Independent\** 18 June 1927

**COLUMBUS, Christopher**

Colombo or Colon? *North American Review* November 1927

Columbus; poem. J. Miller. *Journal of the National Education Association\** October 1927

Columbus and Gutierrez; tr. by L. Cross. G. Leopardi. *Golden Book Magazine\** October 1927

Spain and Columbus. *Living Age* 1 October 1927

Tomb of Columbus in Santo Domingo. P. P. Jervey. *Mentor\** October 1927

**COMMAND and Staff**

The administration of a cavalry division in war. Lt. Col. R. Evans. *British Army. Cavalry Journal* (British) October 1927

A chain of responsibility. Col. J. C. Johnson. *Army and Navy Register* 23, 30 July, 6, 13, 20, 27 August, 3, 10, 17, 24 September, 1, 8, 15, 22 October 1927

Das freie ermeszen der militärischen disziplin-arvorgesetzten und die aufsichtspflicht der höheren vorgesetzten. [Punishment by subordinate commanders and its supervision by higher commanders.] (Discussion of the new regulations.) *Militär-Wochenblatt* 25 September, 4 November 1927

Die truppenführung. [Troop leading.] (A manual on troop leading and combat, by Col. v. Cochenhausen, German Army.) (A review.) *Militär-Wochenblatt* 25 October 1927

Exercice d'application tactique.—Etude du combat offensif.—Décisions à prendre au cours du combat.—Situations défensives. Tactical exercises—Study of offensive combat.—Decisions made during combat.—Defensive situations.] *La Revue d'Infanterie* May, June 1927

Le commandement des petites unités au combat. Peut-on commander le bataillon.—Limites de ce commandement. [The command of small units in combat. Can the battalion be commanded?—Limits of this command.] Maj. de Saint-Julien, French Army. *Revue d'Infanterie* October 1927

Loyalty and leadership. Maj. H. A. Finch, U. S. Army. *Infantry Journal* November 1927

National guard division staff training. Lt. Col. Louis C. Brinton. *Military Engineer* November-December 1927

The necessity of unity of supreme leadership for success in war. (*Militär-Wochenblatt*.)

*Coast Artillery Journal* October 1927

Parliament, kriegsleitung und oberbefehl. [The relation between Parliament, the government (administrative) and the high command.] (A discussion of two articles which recently appeared in the Belgian "Bulletin des Sciences Militaire.") *Militär-Wochenblatt* 25 September 1927

Schwierigkeiten geordneter führung bei rasch fortschreitendem gefecht. [Difficulties of command and leadership in a rapidly moving combat.] (Account of a company attack through a zone defense—Chemin des Dames, 27 May 1916.) *Militär-Wochenblatt* 2 October 1927

A sliding scale for calculating march starting times. Brig. General J. E. Edmonds. *Army Quarterly* October 1927

Supply Division, General Staff. (G-4 of a corps area.) Col. M. R. Hilgard. *Quartermaster Review* November-December 1927

**COMMERCE—RG**

**COMMERCIAL conference, Pan American**

See Pan American commercial conference

**COMMERCIAL geography**

See Geography, commercial

**COMMON sense**

What is common sense? Forum definitions. *Forum* December 1927

**COMMUNICATIONS zone**

See Zones, Military

**COMMUNICATIONS, Signal (military)**

See Signal communications

**COMMUNISM**

See also International, The; Socialism; Anarchism; Industrial Workers of the World; Radicalism; Anti-patriotic movements

The paradoxes of a communist world. Anne O'Hare McCormick. *New York Times Magazine* 4 December 1927

Questions and answers. *Daily Data Sheet* 11, 16 November 1927

**China**

China, the communist side. A. Stetzki. *Literary Digest* 15 June 1927

Communism in China. *Monthly Information Bulletin* November 1927

French red in China. J. Doriot. *Living Age* 15 August 1927

Hankow swings to the right. P. Blanchard. *Nation\** 31 August 1927

Moscow and the Chinese revolution. V. Sheean. *Asia\** December 1927

**Dutch East Indies**

Banished communists in cannibal land. A. K. Nielsen. *Living Age* 15 August 1927

Communist attempts in the Dutch East Indies. *Literary Digest* 20 August 1927

**France**

The other Paris parade (communists). (From *Humanité*, Paris.) *Living Age* 1 November 1927

# COMMUNISM—continued

## India

Communism in India. S. Rice. *Nineteenth Century and After*\* July 1927

## Java

Moscow in Java. S. High. *Asia*\* August 1927

## Russia

See also Communist party (Russia)  
The Communist party. *Daily Data Sheet* 1-5 October 1927  
1917, Red Russia turns pink, 1927. L. Stoddard. *World's Work* November 1927  
Record of the red terror. S. Melgunoff. *Current History* November 1927  
Russia's world game. S. High. *Harper's Magazine* December 1927  
Something new in the world. *Nation*\* 9 November 1927  
Ten years of a communist state. *New Republic*\* 2 November 1927  
Ten years' struggle to convert Russia to communism. W. Duranty. *Current History* November 1927

## Switzerland

Communism's progress in Switzerland. *Literary Digest* 28 May 1927

## Turkey

Turkey's war on communism. *Literary Digest* 31 December 1927

## United States

The communist party in the United States. *Daily Data Sheet* 10, 13 October 1927  
The enemy within our gates. *National Republic* November 1927  
Federated press. *Daily Data Sheet* 1 December 1927  
Propaganda methods. *Daily Data Sheet* 8 October 1927  
Subsidiary movements. *Daily Data Sheet* 19, 22, 24, 26 October, 21 November 1927

# COMMUNIST party (Russia)

Evolution of the Russian dictatorship. H. N. Brailsford. *New Republic*\* 1 June 1927  
Home fight goes faster in soviet Russia. *Literary Digest* 17 September 1927  
Moscow and the Chinese revolution. V. Shecan. *Asia*\* December 1927  
Opposition battle in the Russian communist party. V. I. Tallin. *Current History* November 1927  
Therefore, stand by the party! W. C. White. *Asia*\* October 1927

# COMMUNITY chests—RG

# COMPETITION—RG

# COMPULSORY military service

See Military service, compulsory

# COMPULSORY military training

See Military training, civilian

# CONDUCT of life—RG

# CONFERENCE on the limitation of naval armaments, Geneva, 1927

After the disarmament failure. *Literary Digest* 10 September 1927  
American correspondents and British delegates; some reasons for the failure at Geneva. J. Carter. *Independent*\* 13 August 1927  
Battle of the cruisers. *Literary Digest* 9 July 1927  
Breakdown of the Coolidge conference. R. Smith. *Contemporary Review*\* September 1927

Britain's veto at Geneva. Frank H. Simonds. *American Review of Reviews* November 1927  
Cruisers. E. F. Baldwin. *Outlook*\* 10 August 1927

Disagreement at Conference on naval disarmament. J. T. Gerould. *Current History* August 1927

Disarmament conference. F. H. Simonds. *American Review of Reviews* August 1927  
Disagree at Geneva. *Nation*\* 10 August 1927  
End of the naval conference. *Outlook*\* 17 August 1927

Failure of the Geneva conference. *World's Work* September 1927

Failure of the three-power naval conference. J. T. Gerould. *Current History* September 1927

Foundations laid for arms limitation; meeting of the preparatory disarmament commission. J. T. Gerould. *Current History* June 1927

France's empty chair; a French explanation, reported by E. F. Baldwin. *Outlook*\* 27 July 1927

Geneva and neutrality. *Nation*\* 14 September 1927

Hidden conflict at the three-power naval conference. K. K. Kawakami. *Current History* October 1927

Is this naval limitation? *New Republic*\* 13 July 1927

Japan at the three-power conference at Geneva. A. Kinnosuke. *Outlook*\* 15 June 1927

Naval conference. *Outlook*\* 29 June 1927

Naval conference. H. F. Spender. *Fortnightly Review*\* August 1927

Naval disarmament. G. Glasgow. *Contemporary Review*\* August 1927

Naval disaster at Geneva. F. H. Simonds. *American Review of Reviews* September 1927

Naval limitation conference. G. Glasgow. *Contemporary Review*\* September 1927

Naval proposals at Geneva. *Nation*\* 29 June 1927

Progress at Geneva. *Outlook*\* 27 July 1927

Riddle of the cruisers. H. F. Spender. *Fortnightly Review*\* September 1927

Scandal at Geneva. *Nation*\* 13 July 1927

Snags in the way of naval disarmament. *Literary Digest* 2 July 1927

Trade. (As the basis of failure of the Geneva conference.) Capt. Dudley W. Knox, U. S. Navy (ret.). *U. S. Naval Institute Proceedings* November 1927

The three-power naval conference. (Editorial.) C. G. Fenwick. *American Journal of International Law* October 1927

Unfounded suspicions out of Geneva. *Independent*\* 16 July 1927

Washington to Geneva. *Living Age* 1 August 1927

What happened at Geneva. K. K. Kawakami; E. F. Baldwin. *Outlook*\* 24 August 1927

What the failure of the naval conference means. *Literary Digest* 20 August 1927

Where do we go from Geneva? J. Carter. *Independent*\* 27 August 1927

Why the United States asks naval equality. Walter Bruce Howe. *U. S. Naval Institute Proceedings* October 1927

# CONGO, Belgian

Lost village. M. H. Bradley. *Asia*\* August 1927

# CONRAD von Hotzendorf, Franz, graf

Conrad of Austria. T. H. Thomas. *Independent*\* 20 August 1927

# CONGRESS, U.S.

See U. S.—Congress

# CONSTANTINOPLE

Constantine's hippodrome. F. L. MacCallum. *Asia*\* September 1927  
Constantinople or Mustapha Kemal. A. H. Lybyer. *Current History* August 1927

# CONSTITUTION (frigate)

Gunner on Old Ironsides. M. Smith. *Golden Book Magazine*\* October 1927  
Old Ironsides in dry dock. *Scientific American* December 1927

# CONSTITUTIONS

New European constitutions. J. H. Harley. *Contemporary Review*\* July 1927

# CONVICT—RG

## COOLIDGE, Calvin

See *Readers' Guide to Periodical Literature*, November 1927  
Comments on municipal problems. *American City*\* August 1927  
Foreign policy of the United States; excerpts from address. *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science* July 1927  
What America owes to medical science. *Hygeia*\* July 1927

# CO-ORDINATION, Creative

Creative co-ordination. M. Pupin. *Scribner's Magazine*\* August 1927  
Creative coordination; address at Lafayette college, October 20, 1927. M. I. Pupin. *School and Society*\* 29 October 1927

# CORONADO, Francisco Vazquez de

Hunting golden streets in Kansas. *Literary Digest* 22 October 1927

# CORRESPONDENCE schools and courses

Federal trade commission and correspondence schools. *School Review*\* October 1927  
Isolated children receive instruction by correspondence. *School Life*\* June 1927  
Real estate education. T. W. MacQuarrie. 15 October 1927

# COSTA Rica

## Foreign relations

See also Central America—International relations  
See also Panama—Foreign relations

# COURAGE

On the wings of courage. *Collier's*\* 25 June 1927  
Who's afraid? H. T. Pulsifer. *Outlook* 30 November 1927

# COURSES of study

See also Colleges and universities—Curriculum  
Analysis as a means of establishing objectives. T. R. Abercrombie. *Industrial Arts Magazine*\* October 1927  
Confusion at the educational crossroads. W. H. Stone. *School and Society*\* 9 July 1927  
Curriculum revision and college entrance requirements. W. M. Proctor. *School Review*\* June 1927  
Psychological analysis of one problem of curriculum construction. F. N. Freeman. *Elementary School Journal*\* May 1927  
Reorganization of the public school curriculum. *School and Society*\* 3 September 1927  
Titles of curriculums offered or suggested in secondary schools. C. V. Good and R. E. Good. *School Review*\* September 1927

# COURTS, International

Differences between the two world courts. C. L. W. Meyer. *American Review of Reviews* June 1927

# COWBOYS

American cowboy. D. Branch. *I Mentor*\* July 1927  
On circle. W. James. *Saturday Evening Post* 12 November 1927  
Remuda. W. James. *Saturday Evening Post* 19 November 1927

# CREATIVE co-ordination

See Co-ordination, creative

# CRIME and criminals—RG

## CRITICISM—RG

## CUBA

New deal for Cuba; interview with President Machado. S. Crowther. *World's Work* June 1927

## Foreign relations

See also United States—Foreign relations

## History

Cronicas de la guerra de Cuba. [Chronicles of the Cuban war.] General José Miro Argenter. *Boletín del Ejército* August, September, October, November 1927  
Relato de la accion de "Peralesoj." [Account of the engagement at Peralesoj.] (Cuban war of 1895.) General Frederick Monteverde, Spanish Army. *Boletín del Ejército* October 1927

## Politics and government

Cuba's case for the repeal of the Platt amendment. R. Rodriguez Altunaga. *Current History* September 1927

# CURRENT events

See The week, in issues of Outlook; see The Congress; The House week; the Senate week, in issues of Time; see Trend of world affairs, issues of National Republic; see March of events, issues of World's Work; see Around the world, issues of Living Age; see Current events, in issues of Woman Citizen; see Gist of a month's news, issues of American Review of Reviews; see Events throughout the world in issues of Current History; see Chronicle of international events, issues of American Journal of International Law; see also Windows on the world, issues of Outlook  
What happened this summer. *Literary Digest* 24 September 1927

# CYCLISTS and motorcyclists, Military

Cavalliers et cyclistes. [Horsemen and cyclists.] (Employment before, and during the World War; and present doctrine.) Lt. Col. G. Beunard, French Army. *Revue de Cavalerie* September-October 1927

# CZECHOSLOVAKIA

La délimitation de la frontière Polono-Tchécoslovaque. [Marking the frontier boundary between Poland and Czechoslovakia.] L'Illustration 19 November 1927  
Militärpolitisches aus der Tschechoslowakei. [Military-political situation in Czechoslovakia.] Militär-Wochenblatt 18 October 1927  
Minority rights in the Czechoslovak state. A. Broz. *Foreign Affairs* October 1927

## Foreign relations

### France

Franco-Czechoslovakian treaty. *Intelligence Summary* 30 September 1927



# CZECHOSLOVAKIA—continued

## Industries and resources

Using Ford's ideas in Czechoslovakia. R. Gibian. *Magazine of Business*\* September 1927

## Politics and government

Masaryk's re-election as president of Czechoslovakia. S. Strunsky. *Current History* July 1927

## D

### DALTON laboratory plan

Dalton plan applied to manual arts. U. D. Walker. *Industrial Arts Magazine*\* August 1927

Dalton plan awakens desired interest in study of literature. R. W. Ullman. *Education*\* June 1927

### DANZIG

Danzig and the Poles. *Living Age* 15 October 1927

Far-flung cities of the Hanseatic league. R. Medill. *Travel*\* September 1927

### DARIEN, Isthmus of

Another route to the Pacific. (Isthmus of Darien.) Naval Historical Foundation. *U. S. Naval Institute Proceedings* November 1927

### DAWES plan

See Germany—Reparations—Dawes plan

### DEBTS, international

The international debts problem. The basis of the black legend. Bernard Demouche. *Living Age* 1 October 1927

### DEBTS, Public

Apology for retrenchment. P. Chave. *Nineteenth Century and After*\* June 1927

Bankruptcy fire-sale. C. A. Beard. *American Mercury* July 1927

Churchill-Mellon tiff over war debts. *Literary Digest* 21 May 1927

Debts and our allies. C. L. Guy. *Century*\* September 1927

Debts, disarmament, and economics. F. H. Simonda. *American Review of Reviews* June 1927

Documents: war debts; documents in full which deal with inquiry initiated by certain American university professors. *Nineteenth Century and After*\* June 1927

How the war debt must be paid. *Literary Digest* 4 June 1927

Interalled debts; statements as to the desirability of an early revision of existing arrangements. *International Conciliation*\* May 1927

International debts problem. B. Desouches. *Living Age* 1 October 1927

Text of the British note and Mr. Mellon's reply. *Current History* July 1927

War debt psychosis. W. Orton. *New Republic*\* 1 June 1927

When debts are politics. J. W. Angell. *Saturday Review of Literature*\* 11 June 1927

## Cancellation

Cancellation of the allied debts. *World's Work* August 1927

Cancellation plan. *Saturday Evening Post* 11 June 1927

Question of the cancellation of the war debts. C. C. Lesley; C. Altschul. *Current History* July 1927

Short-circuiting the war debts. J. Carter. *Independent*\* 21 May 1927

## France

French debt. *Saturday Evening Post* 23 July 1927

French war debt. *Saturday Evening Post* 22 October 1927

## Great Britain

Atlantic wave-lengths. G. Glasgow. *Contemporary Review*\* June 1927

Documents: war debts; documents in full which deal with the inquiry initiated by certain American university professors. *Nineteenth Century and After*\* June 1927

Once more the war debts. S. Brooks. *Living Age* 1 June 1927

## Liberia

Liberia pays in full. *Literary Digest* 30 July 1927

## United States

Our declining debt. *Saturday Evening Post* 27 August 1927

## DEFENSE, National

See National defense

## DEMOCRACY

See also Liberty

Broadcasting, the state and the people. J. C. W. Reith. *Nineteenth Century and After*\* November 1927

Can democracy survive? J. M. Kenworthy; C. Petrie. *Living Age* 15 June 1927

Cartels and democracy. F. Delaisi. *Living Age* 1 August 1927

Is democracy dying? *Outlook*\* 19 October 1927

Keeping democracy for the world. *Literary Digest* 21 May 1927

Outlook for American culture. A. Huxley. *Harper's Magazine*\* August 1927; *Literary Digest* 1 October 1927

Philosophers as kings. L. Le Fevre. *American Mercury* December 1927

Thomas Jefferson and the religion of America. J. F. Newton. *Forum* December 1927

Too much democracy. C. H. Bretherton. *North American Review* December 1927

Unknown soldier; signs of the times. J. T. Adams. *Atlantic Monthly* November 1927

## DENTISTRY—RG

### DEPAUW University

Compulsion at DePauw. E. Cowling. *Nation*\* 20 July 1927

### DEVIL'S Island

See French Guiana

### DIET—RG

### DIPLOMACY

See also United States—Diplomatic and consular service

Lighter side of diplomacy under William III. M. Lane. *Nineteenth Century and After*\* October 1927

The personal diplomacy of Colonel House. Lester H. Woolsey. *American Journal of International Law* October 1927

### DIPLOMATIC and consular service (United States)

See United States—Diplomatic and consular service

### DIRECTED study

See Supervised study

### DISABLED soldiers

See Soldiers, disabled



## DISARMAMENT

- See also Conference on the limitation of naval armaments, Geneva, 1927
- Advantages of arming. H. N. Brailsford. *New Republic*\* 24 August 1927
- Arms and the man again. E. F. Baldwin. *Outlook*\* 25 May 1927
- Britain's veto at Geneva. F. H. Simonds. *American Review of Reviews* November 1927
- A British call for "Disarmament by Example." *Literary Digest* 31 December 1927
- Cecil and disarmament. *Saturday Evening Post* 22 October 1927
- Debts, disarmament, and economics. F. H. Simonds. *American Review of Reviews* June 1927
- Disarmament and the Labor party. R. Smith. *Nation*\* 23 November 1927
- Disarmament, a warning. S. Huddleston. *New Republic*\* 22 June 1927
- Disarmament hopes revived. *Literary Digest* 8 October 1927
- Disarmament progress. H. W. Harris. *Contemporary Review*\* June 1927
- Disarmament talk. *Outlook* 14 December 1927
- Facing the facts on disarmament. H. K. Norton. *Independent*\* 4 June 1927
- Geneva and after. H. W. Harris. *Contemporary Review*\* November 1927
- Harlequinade of Sovietism. *Army and Navy Register* 10 December 1927
- How to ward off our next war. *Literary Digest* 11 June 1927
- New hope for naval reduction. *Literary Digest* 3 December 1927
- Other side of disarmament. *American Review of Reviews* December 1927
- Problem of disarmament. L. Villari. *Quarterly Review*\* July 1927
- Quaker empire. H. N. Brailsford. *New Republic*\* 19 October 1927
- Russia's disarmament proposals scored by nation's editors. *Army and Navy Journal* 10 December 1927
- Security and disarmament: cross currents at Geneva. H. F. Spender. *Fortnightly Review*\* November 1927
- Skizzen: der gegenwärtige rüstungsstand und "Deutschlands abrüstung." [Disarmament.] (Germany now disarmed while other nations have greatly increased their armament and equipment.) *Militär-Wochenblatt* 25 September 1927
- Tannenberg, the Rhinelands, and disarmament. G. Glasgow. *Contemporary Review*\* November 1927
- To disarm, disarm. *Nation*\* 3 August 1927
- What Cecil's exit means for world peace. *Literary Digest* 17 September 1927

## DISCIPLINE, Military

- Birds of ebony. (A plea for "duty, honor, country.") Rear Admiral George R. Clark, U. S. Navy (ret.). *U. S. Naval Institute Proceedings* November 1927
- Das freie ermassen der militärischen disziplinär-vorgesetzten und die aufsiehtspflicht der höheren vorgesetzten. [Punishment by subordinate commanders and its supervision by higher commanders.] (Discussion of the new regulations.) *Militär-Wochenblatt* 25 September, 4 November 1927
- Discipline. (Editorial.) *Fighting Forces* October 1927
- Disciplin in der Bolschewikischen armee. [Discipline in the Bolshevik army.] *Militär-Wochenblatt* 2 October 1927
- Military courtesy and customs of the service. The Coast Artillery School. *Quartermaster Review* November-December 1927

## DISCIPLINE, School—RG

### DISRAELI, Benjamin

- Disraeli. (I) (A biography.) Andre Maurois. *Forum* October 1927

## DOGS—RG

### DOMINICAN republic

#### Foreign relations

- See also United States—Foreign relations

### DRAGA, queen of Serbia

- King Alexander and Queen Draga. M. Bibesco. *Saturday Evening Post* 23 July 1927

## DRAMAS—RG

### Bibliography—RG

#### Criticism, plots, etc.—RG

#### One-act plays—RG

## DRUSES

- Syrian hillmen who defied France. M. Keeley. *Travel*\* July 1927

## DUTCH East Indies

- See also Communism—Dutch East Indies
- Japan's opportunity in the Dutch East Indies. *Literary Digest* 19 November 1927
- Moscow in Java; how the Third International fosters revolution. S. High. *Asia*\* August 1927
- Want pay for play. L. Schoedler. *Playground*\* November 1927

## DUTCH Guiana

- Where black men look down on civilized whites. *Literary Digest* 29 October 1927

## E

## EARTH—RG

### EARTHQUAKES—RG

#### EAST and west

- Asia's new voice. F. Valyl. *Forum*\* June 1927
- East is east, and west is west. K. Hamada. *North American Review* December 1927
- East to west. R. Tagors. *Atlantic Monthly* June 1927
- Far East's reaction to western civilization. A. J. Toynbee. *Harper's Magazine*\* September 1927
- Fight to farm the world. *Literary Digest* 13 August 1927
- In behalf of Russia; reply to H. Massis. S. Posener. *Living Age* 1 November 1927
- Menace of Asia in revolt. *Literary Digest* 11 June 1927
- West goes to China and the remaking of her civilization begins. G. Clark. *Century*\* June 1927

## EAST Indies

- See Dutch East Indies

## ECONOMIC conditions

- See also names of countries, subhead Economic conditions
- Best customer on earth. C. T. Crowell. *Saturday Evening Post* 21 May 1927
- Changing importance of various industries in the United States and other countries. *Monthly Labor Review*\* June 1927
- Debts, disarmament, and economics. F. H. Simonds. *American Review of Reviews* June 1927
- Economic forecast. W. Sombart. *Living Age* 15 June 1927

# **ECONOMIC conditions—continued**

- Postwar industry, second art. *Independent*\* 27 August 1927
- World order in economics. *New Republic*\* 25 May 1927

# **ECONOMIC history**

- See also Great Britain—Economic history
- Concept of dominance and world-organization. R. D. McKennie. *American Journal of Sociology*\* July 1927
- New realism and economic history: review of Economic history of Europe to the end of the middle ages, by M. M. Knight. A. P. Usher. *Journal of Political Economy*\* June 1927

# **ECONOMIC policy**

- See also International economic conference, Geneva, 1927

# **ECONOMICS—RG**

## **ECUADOR**

- Salt famine in Ecuador. F. W. Fetter. *American Economic Review*\* September 1927

# **EDUCATION**

See also—RG

- Broadening of the outlook in education. Duchess of Atholl. *School and Society*\* 10 September 1927
- Education and the state. N. D. Baker. *School and Society*\* 19 November 1927
- Education or andynese? (The paralysis of mass schooling.) George Whitney Martin. *Forum* December 1927
- How do you get that way? A study of human conduct and achievement. G. A. Dorsey. *American Magazine*\* June 1927
- Leaders of tomorrow. D. Lawrence. *St. Nicholas*\* July 1927
- The library and national education. *Outlook* 21 December 1927
- Manual of education for the educated. C. Harris. *Saturday Evening Post* 20 August 1927
- Permanence of educational effects; reply to B. R. Buckingham. W. C. Ruediger. *School and Society*\* 17 September 1927
- Relation of time saving to scholastic standards. *School Life*\* September 1927
- Span of education. W. D. Armentrout. *Educational Review*\* June 1927
- Things that educated more or less. P. H. Pearson. *Educational Review*\* November 1927
- Whither trends our "Education Mania"? *Literary Digest* 24 December 1927

## **Bibliography**

- Record of current educational publications (cont). U. S. Bureau of Education, *Bulletins*\* No. 12, 1927; No. 25, 1927

## **England**

- Administration of an English school. *School and Society*\* 22 October 1927
- Broadening of the outlook in education. Duchess of Atholl. *School and Society*\* 10 September 1927
- Educational problem and its solution. R. W. Livingstone. *Edinburgh Review*\* July 1927

## **Europe**

- American education abroad. S. Greenbie. *Survey*\* 15 August 1927
- Standards of achievement in European and American secondary schools. I. L. Kandel. *School and Society*\* 20 August 1927

## **France**

- Some educational movements in France. E. C. Hills. *School and Society*\* 30 July 1927
- Teacher's strike in the French secondary schools. E. C. Hills. *School and Society*\* 20 August 1927

# **History**

- Adventures in public education. E. W. Butterfield. *School and Society*\* 21 May 1927
- Educational historians prepare to strike back. F. Eby. *Education*\* October 1927
- Rousseau's influence upon modern educational thought and practice. K. A. Sarafian. *Education*\* October 1927 (to be contd)

# **Mexico**

- Integrating Mexico through education. M. Saenz. *Bulletin of the Pan American Union* August 1927

# **Statistics**

- Statistics of state school systems, 1924-1925. U. S. Bureau of Education, *Bulletins*\* No. 13, 1927

# **Study and teaching—RG**

## **Terminology—RG**

## **Turkey**

- Educational advance in Turkey. C. A. Reed. *School and Society*\* 24 September 1927

# **United States**

- Brains for the army. L. H. Holt. *Forum*\* September 1927
- Chaos or cosmos in American education. H. W. Holmes. *Atlantic Monthly* October 1927
- Educational progress in a quarter of a century. *School Review*\* November 1927
- Progressive education. M. Snyder. *Journal of the National Educational Association*\* November 1927
- Public education of adults in the years 1924-1926. L. R. Alderman. U. S. Bureau of Education, *Bulletins*\* No. 18, 1927
- Review of national education progress and problems. B. R. Buckingham and others. *Educational Review*\* October 1927
- Standards of achievement in European and American secondary schools. I. L. Kandel. *School and Society*\* 20 August 1927

# **EDUCATION, Experimental**

- Education for the student. A. J. Hanna. *Independent*\* 10 September 1927
- Individual methods and the primary school teacher. W. C. Ryan, Jr. *School and Society*\* 17 September 1927
- Progressive education. M. Snyder. *National Education Association*\* November 1927
- Read, read, read. *Times* 12 December 1927

# **EDUCATION, Individual—RG**

## **EDUCATION, Military**

- See also Schools, Army
- Army educational system. *Army and Navy Register* 15 October 1927
- Books: How to judge and use them. Colonel Oliver L. Spaulding, Jr. *Coast Artillery Journal* December 1927
- Investigaciones historicas (breve estudio del "Metodo," aplicado al estudio de la historia). [Historical research.] (Translation of a lecture delivered at the G.S.S., Ft. Leavenworth, Kansas.) *Boletin del Ejercito* October 1927
- La historia militar en la ensenanza profesional. (Tomado de la "Revista del Circulo Militar.") [Military history in professional instruction.] (From "Revista del Circulo Militar," El Salvador.) *Boletin del Ejercito* August 1927
- Military education. *Army, Navy & Air Force Gazette* 10 November 1927
- What are you reading now? Lt. Col. G. L. McEntee, U. S. Army. *Infantry Journal* November 1927

**France**

The French Ecole Supérieure de Guerre. Maj. R. C. Richardson, U. S. Army. *Cavalry Journal* (U.S.) October 1927

**EDUCATION of adults**

Adult education. *School and Society*\* 13 August 1927  
 Educational problem and its solution. R. W. Livingstone. *Edinburgh Review*\* July 1927  
 Learning by adults. *Science*\* 27 May 1927  
 Limits of adult education. *Library Journal*\* 15 June 1927  
 New ideas in adult education. *Library Journal*\* July 1927  
 People's college in Cassel, Germany. A. L. Curtis. *Survey*\* 15 August 1927  
 Possibilities of informal education under library guidance. V. C. Bacon. *Library Journal*\* 1 September 1927  
 Professional attitudes in adult education. R. T. Hill. *School and Society*\* 16 July 1927  
 Public education of adults in the years 1924-1926. L. R. Alderman. U. S. Bureau of Education, *Bulletins*\* No. 18, 1927  
 Why adult education? K. M. Ray. *Journal of the National Education Association*\* November 1927

**EDUCATIONAL measurements**

See also Marking system  
 Education by slide-rule. C. A. Bennett. *Industrial Education Magazine*\* November 1927  
 High-school achievement of children trained under the individual technique. C. Washburne and L. E. Ratha. *Elementary School Journal*\* November 1927  
 Measurement and analyses of student achievement in a beginning course in educational psychology. W. M. Perry. *Education*\* September 1927  
 Measurement and records of achievement in the Chicago schools. W. McAndrew. *School and Society*\* 3 September 1927  
 Relation of interest to ability in school subjects. W. D. Commins and T. B. Shank. *Elementary School Journal*\* June 1927

**English language**

Alas, the compositions of the college freshman! Pressey diagnostic tests in English composition. M. Rigg. *Educational Review*\* June 1927  
 Standardized mental test vs. an unstandardized English test as a means of predicting success in college English. T. M. Carter. *School and Society*\* 30 July 1927

**Manual training**

Informal tests for the industrial arts. V. J. Smith. *Industrial Arts Magazine*\* September 1927  
 Standard tests in industrial arts; woodwork. H. B. Naah and R. R. Van Duzee. *Industrial Arts Magazine*\* July 1927

**EDUCATIONAL methods**

See also Dalton laboratory plan  
 Comparison of two methods of college instruction. N. V. Scheidemann. *School and Society*\* 4 June 1927  
 German and American educational methods. J. E. Russell. *School and Society*\* 26 November 1927  
 Lecture-conference method vs individualized instruction; reply to N. V. Scheidemann. H. B. English. *School and Society*\* 6 August 1927

**EDUCATIONAL psychology**

See Psychology, educational

**EDUCATIONAL research**

Award for research by the Pennsylvania state education association. *School and Society*\* 27 August 1927  
 Clearing house for research work in education. *School and Society*\* 15 October 1927  
 Clearing house of educational research. J. D. Wolcott. *School Life*\* November 1927  
 Improvement of educational research. G. M. Whipple. *School and Society*\* 27 August 1927  
 Research service of the Pennsylvania state education association. *Elementary School Journal*\* September 1927

**EDUCATIONAL surveys**

Giving publicity to city school surveys. R. E. Garlin. *School and Society*\* 27 August 1927  
 Some results of educational surveys. *School and Society*\* 25 June 1927  
 Survey of educational administration in West Virginia. *School and Society*\* 1 October 1927  
 Survey of land-grant colleges. *School and Society*\* 19 November 1927

**EFFICIENCY**

Results obtained in a special how to study course given to college students. W. F. Book. *School and Society*\* 22 October 1927

**EGYPT**

American dollars to dam the Blue Nile. *Literary Digest* 3 December 1927  
 Danger zones. *Infantry Journal* November 1927  
 Nationalist Egypt picks a new leader. *Literary Digest* 19 November 1927

**Antiquities**

Archaeological significance of the tomb of Hetepheres. *Art and Archaeology*\* September 1927  
 Birds in ancient Egypt. R. E. Moreau. *Nineteenth Century and After*\* October 1927  
 Some historic paintings of the reign of Tutankhamen; tr. by A. S. Riggs. P. H. Boussac. *Art and Archaeology*\* November 1927

**Foreign relations**

*Great Britain*

Emotional bubble in Egypt. G. Glasgow. *Contemporary Review*\* July 1927  
 Solution of the Egyptian problem. J. E. Marshall. *Quarterly Review*\* October 1927

**History**

Ismail the magnificent. P. Crabitès. *Nineteenth Century and After*\* July 1927

**Politics and government**

Egypt enters on a new epoch. *Literary Digest* 24 September 1927  
 Egyptian doldrums. O. Tweedy. *Fortnightly Review*\* June 1927  
 Late Zaghlul Pasha's struggle for Egyptian freedom. I. A. Khairallah. *Current History* October 1927  
 Nationalist Egypt picks a new leader. *Literary Digest* 19 November 1927  
 Political situation in Egypt. A. H. Beaman. *Contemporary Review*\* July 1927  
 Present political situation in Egypt. A. H. Lybyer. *Current History* July 1927  
 Saad Pasha Zaghlul. O. Tweedy. *Fortnightly Review*\* October 1927

**ELECTIONS**

**France**

France adopts bill for electoral reform. C. Becker. *Current History* September 1927  
 French problems and the elections. S. Huddleston. *Contemporary Review*\* November 1927

# ELECTIONS—continued

## Ireland

Elections in the Irish Free State. J. H. Humphreys. *Contemporary Review*\* August 1927

## Italy

Italy ends popular elections. *Literary Digest* 26 November 1927

## Turkey

Turkish elections. A. H. Lybyer. *Current History* October 1927

## United States—RG

### ELY, Hanson Edward

A fighting man commands in New York. Oliver McKee, Jr. *New York Times Magazine* 18 December 1927

### ELECTRIC . . . —RG

### ELECTRICITY . . . —RG

### EMPIRE

See Imperialism

### ENEMY property

Foregoing theft. *Nation*\* 28 September 1927

### ENGINEERING—RG

### ENGINEERS, Military

Aerial maps find new applications. Leon T. Eliel. *Military Engineer* September-October 1927

Aus dem jahresbericht 1925-26 des reichsamts für landesaufnahme. [Extracts from the annual report of 1925-1926, by the imperial geoeitic survey.] (An account of the mapping done by the Germans during the years 1925-1926.) *Heeres Technik* September 1927

Bridging. The problem of the "Mobile Troops." Capt. H. A. Baker. *Royal Engineers Journal* December 1927

Das "Règlement sur la manoeuvre et l'emploi du génie" von 1926. [The French regulations 1926 on the maneuver and employment of engineers.] *Heeres Technik* August, September, October 1927

Engineer training in the territorial army. (A lecture delivered at Chatham on 13th October, 1927.) Col. E. N. Stockley, Chief Engineer, Western Command. *Royal Engineers Journal* December 1927

Französische pioniersorgen. [Engineer organization in the French army.] *Militär-Wochenblatt* 2 October 1927

Railroad map of the United States. Lt. Col. Richard C. Moore, Chief Military Division. *Military Engineer* September-October 1927

Railroading in the service of supply. Capt. Elliott Vandevanter. *Military Engineer* September-October 1927

Rückwirkung der mechanisierung des heeres auf gliederung und verwendung der divisions- und korps-pioniere im feld. [The effect of mechanization of an army on the organization and employment of division and corps engineers in the field.] (A discussion of an article of the same title by Maj. R. H. Dewing in "The Royal Engineers Journal.") *Heeres-technik* November 1927

### ENGLAND—RG

### ENGLAND and Russia

Russia's welcome to a Britisher. *Literary Digest* 26 November 1927

### ENGLAND and Spain

Interview. M. Primo de Rivera. *Living Age* 15 November 1927

### ENGLAND and the United States

Atlantic wave-lengths. G. Glasgow. *Contemporary Review*\* June 1927

British views of Chicago's Big Bill. *Literary Digest* 19 November 1927

Furor Britannicus. S. Burt. *Saturday Evening Post* 20 August 1927

Home thoughts from abroad. J. T. Adams. *Atlantic Monthly* October 1927

If war should come . . . : an Englishman to Americans. H. M. Tomlinson. *Harper's Magazine* December 1927

Source of anti-Britishism. *New Republic*\* 16 November 1927

Under which flag? Pro-British propaganda. F. Bauman. *American Mercury* October 1927

### ENGLISH language

Ain't. W. Rice. *American Mercury* August 1927

Do you say "its me"? *Literary Digest* 10 December 1927

English as she is spoke. *North American Review* June 1927

French words in English. *Literary Digest* 8 October 1927

I do not choose. L. F. Abbott. *Outlook*\* 17 August 1927

New American language. *Forum*\* February, May, August, November 1927

Vulgate in American fiction. W. Rice. *American Mercury* December 1927

### Dictionaries

N. E. D.; New English dictionary. *Nation*\* 15 June 1927

### Etymology

Nominal curiosities; common nouns derived from people and places. *Mentor*\* December 1927

They don't always mean what they imply. *Mentor*\* June 1927

Where did it come from? *Mentor*\* November 1927

### Grammar

Behavior of words. J. Erskine. *Century*\* June 1927

### Pronunciation

Recent discussions of standardization in American pronunciation. C. K. Thomas. *Quarterly Journal of Speech Education*\* November 1927

### EQUIPMENT, Military

Neuzeitliche bekleidung und ausrüstung. [Modern clothing and equipment.] (Changes to meet modern combat conditions.) Lt. Wim Brandt, Germany Army. *Militär-Wochenblatt* 18 November 1927

### ESCH, Karl von der, Major General German Army

Ein held aus den Deutschen einigungskriegen. [Biography of General v. der Esch.] *Militär-Wochenblatt* 2 October 1927

### ETHICS—RG

### EUGENIE, Empress consort of Napoleon III

Empress Eugénie and the talisman of Charlemagne. M. Bibesco. *Saturday Evening Post* 17 September 1927

### EUROPE

See also Central Europe

See also Current events; International affairs  
The contribution of the league of nations to the economic recovery of Europe. Sir Arthur Salter. *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science* November 1927

Economies is now king in Europe. Evans Clark. *New York Times Magazine* 4 December 1927  
 Europe at the year-end. Frank H. Simonds. *American Review of Reviews* December 1927  
 Europe in 1927: The growth of population—Migration and unemployment—Production and productive capacity in Europe—Foreign trade and tariffs—Tax burdens and government budgets—Price movements and currency policies—International indebtedness—Signs of strain—Geneva, Stockholm and New York—A few conclusions. Ernest Minor Patterson. *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science* November 1927  
 European subsistence in case of war. (*Militär-Wochenblatt.*) *Coast Artillery Journal* October 1927  
 Europe's trouble zone. *Literary Digest* 10 December 1927  
 Politics here and there. (For a Pan-European Locarno—A year after Thoiry—Danzig and the Poles—Affairs in Chile.) *Living Age* 15 October 1927

#### Description and travel

Frontiers. R. Littell. *New Republic*\* 23 November 1927  
 Where and how of Europe. *Literary Digest* 4 June 1927

#### Economic conditions

American and European prosperity. A. E. Taylor. *Saturday Evening Post* 1 October 1927  
 Business abroad. See numbers of *Living Age*  
 Causes of European poverty. R. B. Mowat. *Edinburgh Review*\* October 1927  
 Comeback of Europe. I. F. Marquison. *Saturday Evening Post* 10 September 1927  
 Contribution of the League of nations to the economic recovery of Europe. A. Salter. *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science* November 1927  
 Economic Europe; interview with E. Benes. E. F. Baldwin. *Outlook*\* 1 June 1927  
 Europe in 1927; economic survey. E. M. Patterson. *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science* November 1927  
 European gold brick. W. Payne. *Saturday Evening Post* 15 October 1927  
 Europe's economic unification. M. Hermant. *Living Age* 15 June 1927  
 Improving trade outlook in Europe. *Literary Digest* 5 November 1927  
 Rationalization of European business. *Literary Digest* 6 August 1927  
 Situation of the consumers in Europe after the war. E. Freundlich. *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science* November 1927

#### Industries and resources

Americanizing Europe's industries. *Literary Digest* 22 October 1927

#### Politics

See also League of nations  
 Arcos raid and after. J. A. Spender. *Contemporary Review*\* July 1927  
 British foreign policy as seen from Geneva. H. F. Spender. *Fortnightly Review*\* June 1927  
 Comeback of Europe. I. F. Marquison. *Saturday Evening Post* 10 September 1927  
 England, Germany, and Russia; wars and rumors of wars. P. Scheffer. *Living Age* 15 October 1927  
 Europe at the year-end. F. H. Simonds. *American Review of Reviews*\* December 1927  
 Germany comes back. E. A. Mowrer. *Harper's Magazine* July 1927

Germany in Europe. *Fortnightly Review*\* May 1927; *Literary Digest* 11 June 1927  
 It's the old army game. *Independent*\* 12 November 1927  
 Keeping the peace in Europe. *Literary Digest* 10 September 1927  
 Peace in Europe. *Fortnightly Review*\* September 1927  
 Thirteen years after. F. H. Simonds. *American Review of Reviews* August 1927  
 War dangers in Europe today. A. B. Hart. *Current History* September 1927  
 Year after Thoiry. R. Dell. *Living Age* 15 October 1927; *Nation*\* 21 September 1927

#### EUROPE and the United States

See also Debts, Public  
 Bankruptcy fire-sale. C. A. Beard. *American Mercury* July 1927  
 Foreign misunderstanding of America. *Outlook*\* 7 September 1927  
 Furor Britannicus. S. Burt. *Saturday Evening Post* 20 August 1927  
 Pax! F. M. Ford. *Nineteenth Century and After*\* August; *Harper's Magazine*\* September 1927  
 Re-discovering Europe. E. S. Martin. *Harper's Magazine*\* August 1927  
 Victory without peace in Europe. *New Republic*\* 15 June 1927  
 What Europe thinks of us. J. Carter. *Independent*\* 19 November 1927

#### EXAMINATIONS

Examination group system of fifteen years' standing. C. J. Kullmer. *School and Society*\* 6 August 1927  
 New examination versus the old in foreign languages. J. B. Tharp. *School and Society*\* 26 November 1927  
 Regents examination: an anniversary discussion. R. Walters. *School and Society*\* 25 June 1927  
 Request for co-operation; content in the construction and use of tests and examinations. *School Review*\* November 1927  
 Should the junior and senior high schools give examinations? J. S. Kinder. *Education*\* June 1927

#### EXAMINATIONS, Physical

See Physical examinations

#### EXECUTIVES—RG

#### EXERCISE—RG

#### EXPANSION, Territorial

See Imperialism

#### EXPERIMENTAL education

See Education, Experimental

#### EXTRATERRITORIALITY

International problems at Shanghai. M. O. Hudson. *Foreign Affairs* October 1927

#### EXTRA-curricular activities

See Student activities

#### F

#### FAR East

See also China; Japan  
 See also Institute of Pacific relations  
 Anglo-Japanese co-operation and the Far East. M. D. Kennedy. *Nineteenth Century and After*\* August 1927  
 The far east. *Living Age* 15 November 1927  
 Far East's reaction to western civilization. A. J. Toynbee. *Harper's Magazine*\* September 1927



**FAR East—continued**

Hidden forces in China. F. B. Austin. *Saturday Evening Post* 11 June 1927  
 United States as a power on the Pacific coast. B. Carpenter. *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science* July 1927

**FARM . . .—RG**  
**FASCISM**

See also Italy—Fascist movement  
 American democracy vs. fascism. *Literary Digest* 15 October 1927  
 Fascism in its relation to freedom. M. D. Petre. *Nineteenth Century and After* October 1927  
 France will never go Fascist. *Canadian Military Gazette* 8 November 1927  
 Realism: the true challenge of Fascism. Lothrop Stoddard. *Harper's Magazine* October 1927  
 The Roman question and fascism. Eloise Ellery. *Current History* December 1927

**FASCISM in the United States**

American democracy vs. fascism. *Literary Digest* 15 October 1927

**FASCIST league of North America, Inc.**

Tools of Mussolini in America. R. T. Tucker. *New Republic* 14 September 1927

**FEDERAL and state relations**

New federalism; reply to D. C. Seitz. *Outlook* 13 July 1927  
 Whence cometh federalism? D. C. Seitz. *Outlook* 13 July 1927

**FEDERAL reserve board—RG**

**FEDERAL reserve system—RG**

**FEMINISM—RG**

**FERDINAND I, king of Bulgaria (abdicated 1918)**

Visit to Ferdinand of Bulgaria. G. de Villemus. *Living Age* 1 October 1927

**FERDINAND I, king of Rumania**

Ferdinand of Rumania, king and martyr. M. Bibesco. *Saturday Evening Post* 27 August 1927  
 Passing of King Ferdinand of Rumania. S. Bent. *Current History* September 1927

**FIELD artillery**

The annual report of the Chief of Field Artillery for 1926-1927. *Field Artillery Journal* November-December 1927  
 Artillery in the offensive. (Military Scientific and Technical Reports) *Coast Artillery Journal* November 1927  
 Field artillery; past, present and future. General Herr, French Army. *Field Artillery Journal* May-June, July-August, September-October, November-December 1927  
 French artillery. Maj. Emmanuel Lombard, French Army. *Field Artillery Journal* March-April, September-October 1927  
 G.H.Q. artillery. Lieut. Colonel Edward H. De Armond. *Field Artillery Journal* November-December 1927  
 Maniobras y escuelas de fuego (tomado de la "Revista del Circulo Militar" del Peru). [Maneuvers and schools of fire.] (From "Revista del Circulo Militar" del Peru. Concerning activities of the artillery regiments of the XIV French Army Corps.) *Boletin del Ejercito* August 1927  
 "None so blind as those that cannot see." Major R. H. Allen. *Journal of the Royal United Service Institution* November 1927

Plateformes circulaires portatives pour matériels de campagne allemande. [Portable circular platforms for German field artillery materiel.] *Revue d'Artillerie* October 1927

Portée march by Battery "A," first field artillery. Capt. Edward F. Hart. *Field Artillery Journal* November-December 1927

Posibilidades de la artilleria. [Possibilities of artillery.] (Fire and maneuver. From "Memorial del Ejercito" of Chile.) *Boletin del Ejercito* September 1927

A propos de l'armement de l'artillerie de la division d'infanterie. [Remarks on the armament of divisional artillery.] F. Lartier. *Revue d'Artillerie* September 1927

Tanks and motorised artillery participate in cavalry maneuvers. *Army Ordnance* November-December 1927

**FIJI islands**

Overland through Fiji. H. L. Foster. *Sunset* June 1927

**FILES and filing (slides)**

New device for filing microscope slides. J. H. Brown. *Science* 20 May 1927

**FINANCE—RG**

**FINANCE, International—RG**

See also Investments, Foreign

**FINGER prints**

Prints from gloved hands. *Literary Digest* 6 August 1927

**FINLAND**

Norway and Finland. *Living Age* 1 December 1927

**Politics and government**

Ten years of Finnish statehood. Milton Offutt. *Current History* December 1927

**FIRE protection—RG**

**FIRST aid in illness and injury**

Before the doctor comes. R. F. Wadsworth. *Collier's* 20 August 1927

**FISHING—RG**

**FLAGS**

Medieval and renaissance banners. G. G. Tyrwhitt. *International Studio* August 1927

**Germany**

Germany's flag controversy. *Outlook* 7 September 1927

**United States**

Flag: description, proper method of displaying, etc. *Ladies Home Journal* June 1927  
 I'll call her Old Glory, boys, Old Glory. *Mentor* July 1927

**FLAGSTAFF**

Memorial flagstaffs, New York and Brooklyn. *Literary Digest* 13 August 1927

**FLYING**

See Aviation

**FOCH, Ferdinand**

Famous sitters. J. C. Chase. *Saturday Evening Post* 27 August 1927

**FOLSOM, Captain J. L.**

A great quartermaster of the past. (Captain J. L. Folsom.) Bertha Runkle Bash. *Quartermaster Review* November-December 1927

**FOOD supply**

Food and population, in 1927. *Literary Digest* 8 October 1927  
Tropical plantation. E. Huntington. *Asia\** November 1927

**Brazil**

Feeding Rio de Janeiro. *Bulletin of the Pan American Union* October 1927

**FOOTBALL—RG**

**FOREIGN affairs**

See International affairs

**FOREIGN relations**

See International relations; also names of countries, subhead Foreign relations; Foreign news in weekly issues of *Time*

**FOREIGN visitors to the United States**

Soviet invasion of America. T. McNab. *Nation\** 9 November 1927

**FOREIGNERS**

See Aliens; Immigrants in the United States

**FORESTS and forestry—RG**

**FORT Oglethorpe, Georgia**

Prisoner of war No. 3598. E. Posselt. *American Mercury* July 1927

**FOX hunting—RG**

**FRANCE**

See also Alsace-Lorraine; French Guiana  
Anxious France. *Living Age* 1 December 1927  
France finds herself. Isaac F. Marcoson. *Saturday Evening Post* 22 October 1927  
France renews faith. M. K. Whiteleather. *Outlook\** 29 June 1927  
France will never go Fascist. *Canadian Military Gazette* 8 November 1927  
Frankreichs ostgrenze. [French east frontier.] *Militär-Wochenblatt* 18 October 1927  
The instability of modern France. (Paris correspondent, London; *Outlook*) *Living Age* 1 December 1927  
Outbragging the Americans. *Outlook\** 12 October 1927  
Securité. [Security.] *L'Illustration* 12 November 1927  
Young France today. (Paris: *Le Correspondant*; Paris: *Le Figaro*) *Living Age* 1 December 1927

**Antiquities—RG**

**Colonies**

French methods in North Africa. E. W. P. Newman. *Fortnightly Review\** October 1927

**Description and travel—RG**

**Economic conditions**

See also Finance—France; France—Reconstruction; Wages—France  
France finds herself. I. F. Marcoson. *Saturday Evening Post* 22 October 1927  
France's true economic condition. S. Huddleston. *Contemporary Review\** June 1927  
Lindbergh vs. Uncle Shylock. A. Bullard. *Outlook\** 12 October 1927  
What you want to know about France. C. B. Thompson. *Magazine of Business\** November 1927

**Elections**

France adopts bill for electoral reform. C. Becker. *Current History* September 1927

**Foreign relations**

See also Locarno pact

France's efforts to prop up the Versailles treaty. James Thayer Gerould. *Current History* December 1927  
Locarno agreements. *Intelligence Summary* 30 September 1927

**Balkans**

Franco-Italian rivalry in the Balkans. *Literary Digest* 17 December 1927

**Belgium**

Franco-Belgian alliance. *Intelligence Summary* 30 September 1927

**Czechoslovakia**

Franco-Czechoslovakian treaty. *Intelligence Summary* 30 September 1927

**Germany**

See also Rhine province  
Germany in the French "Pincers." *Literary Digest* 26 November 1927

**Great Britain**

Anglo-French united front. *Literary Digest* 18 June 1927

British relations. *Intelligence Summary* 30 September 1927

A quarter century of Franco-British relations. Archibald Cary Coolidge. *Foreign Affairs* October 1927

**Italy**

France: "Without Displeasure." *Time* 12 December 1927

Italian and French relations. *Intelligence Summary* 23 October 1927

Italian relations. *Intelligence Summary* 30 September 1927

Why France and Italy don't get along. *Literary Digest* 28 May 1927

**Poland**

Franco-Polish treaty. *Intelligence Summary* 30 September 1927

**Rumania**

Franco-Rumanian treaty. *Intelligence Summary* 30 September 1927

**Russia**

Franco-Russian debt question. *Intelligence Summary* 30 September 1927

Politique et diplomatie. [Politics and diplomacy.] (The Assembly of the Society of Nations—Relations between France and the Soviets—80th birthday of President Hindenberg—Economic differences between France and America.) *L'Illustration* 8 October 1927  
Russian relations. *Intelligence Summary* 30 September 1927

**Spain**

Spanish relations. *Intelligence Summary* 30 September 1927

**Turkey**

Second treaty of Angora. *Intelligence Summary* 28 October 1927

**Yugoslavia**

Franco-Yugoslavian affiliations. *Intelligence Summary* 30 September 1927

**History**

America and ourselves. J. Barthélemy. *Living Age* 1 November 1927

**Revolution, 1789-1799**

Barère, champion of nationalism in the French revolution. L. Gershoy. *Political Science Quarterly* September 1927

Martyn of the French revolution. H. B. Binns. *Catholic World\** November 1927

**FRANCE—continued**

**Industries and resources**

*Coal industry*

Economic nationalism. E. F. Baldwin. *Outlook\** 6 July 1927

**Mandates**

Central Europe. (A discussion of mandates and enumeration of mandatory states.) *Intelligence Summary* 28 October 1927

**Panama Canal**

The French in the Panama Canal zone. Maj. R. Z. Kirkpatrick, Res. *Military Engineer* November-December 1927

**Politics and government**

French politics. *Living Age* 1 November 1927  
French problems and the elections. S. Huddleston. *Contemporary Review\** November 1927  
Left parties' opposition to Poincaré government. C. Becker. *Current History* July 1927  
Pressing problems of internal politics. O. G. Guerlac. *Current History* October 1927

**Reconstruction**

Recovery of France. G. Hanotaux. *Yale Review* July 1927  
Restoring the pleasant land of France. *Literary Digest* 4 June 1927

**Religious institutions and affairs**

Church problems abroad. *Living Age* 1 October 1927

**Social life and customs**

Uneasy Americans. H. V. O'Brien. *Bookman* November 1927

**Syria**

Frankreich in Syrien. [France in Syria.] Maj. Franz Müller. *Wissen und Wehr* October 1927

**Treaties**

France's efforts to prop up the Versailles treaty. J. T. Gerould. *Current History* December 1927  
Germany in the French "Pincers." *Literary Digest* 26 November 1927

**FRANCE and Germany**

Effects of the Franco-German trade treaty. *Literary Digest* 10 September 1927  
France and Germany in a trade accord. *Outlook\** 31 August 1927  
Franco-German struggle for trade peace. *Literary Digest* 21 May 1927  
Literary France and Germany. *Literary Digest* 6 August 1927

**FRANCE and Italy**

Friendly enmity of France and Italy. *Literary Digest* 30 July 1927

**FRANCE and the United States**

America and ourselves. J. Barthélemy. *Literary Digest* 1 November 1927  
Briand's proposal of perpetual peace. D. J. Hill. *Saturday Evening Post* 30 July 1927  
Lindbergh vs. Uncle Shylock. A. Bullard. *Outlook\** 12 October 1927

**FREE speech**

Free speech for the army. H. F. Ward. *New Republic\** 13 July 1927  
Limits of free speech. *Outlook\** 1 June 1927  
Why freedom of speech? Opinion of Justice Brandeis in Anita Whitney case. *New Republic\** 1 June 1927

**FREEDOM of the press**

Truth about fascist censorship. G. Seldes. *Harper's Magazine* November 1927

**FREEDOM of the seas**

Great Britain's opposition to the freedom of the seas. J. T. Gerould. *Current History* October 1927

**FREIGHT and freightage—RG**

**FRENCH Guiana**

Devil's Island. (Desperate escapes from the French penal colony.) Blair Niles. *Forum* December 1927  
Devil's island still has its political prisoners. *Literary Digest* 6 August 1927

**FRONTIER and pioneer life**

See also Cowboys  
Pioneer fringe. I. Bowman. *Maps. Foreign Affairs* October 1927

**Canada**

New homestead; letters from Fort Vermillion. H. Rose. *Atlantic Monthly* September 1927

**United States**

See also Overland journeys to the Pacific  
Cowboys, Indians, buffaloes, and bucking cayuses. *Literary Digest* 19 November 1927  
Deadwood the dreadful. D. Aikman. *American Mercury* November 1927  
Extry! Diamond Dick is alive and kicking. *Literary Digest* 10 September 1927  
Ezekiel Williams. C. P. Williams. *Overland Monthly\** August 1927  
Great road, Berkshire hills. W. P. Eaton. *American Mercury* August 1927  
He'll make a hand! Charlie Siringo. E. M. Rhodes. *Sunset\** June 1927

**G**

**GAME birds—RG**

**GAMES—RG**

**GARDENING—RG**

**GASOLINE—RG**

**GENEVA protocol**

See League of nations—Protocol for the pacific settlement of international disputes.

**GENEVA, Switzerland**

In Geneva. C. Morley. *Saturday Review of Literature\** 22 October, 5, 19 November 1927

**GEOGRAPHY**

See also Anthropogeography  
Geography and world citizenship. J. P. Goode. *School and Society\** 24 September 1927

**GEOGRAPHY, Commercial**

Friendly impressions; Dr. Helen Strong who made geography her career. A. Hard. *Woman Citizen\** June 1927

**GEOGRAPHY, Economic**

See Geography, Commercial

**GEOGRAPHY, Historical**

England and the Narrow seas. A. N. Whitehead. *Atlantic Monthly* June 1927

**GEOGRAPHY and history**

See Geography, Historical

**GERMAN steel helmet society**

See Stahlhelm (society)

**GERMANS in Brazil**

Colonizing in the South American jungle. F. Hofmann. *Travel\** October 1927

# GERMANS in the United States

German grandfather. R. Suckow. *American Mercury* November 1927

## GERMANY

Brighter days in Germany. *Literary Digest* 10 September 1927

England, Germany and Russia. (Wars and rumors of wars. From *Berliner Tageblatt*, 7 September.) Paul Scheffer. *Living Age* 15 October 1927

Germany: Budget. *Time* 5 December 1927

Germany and Geneva. *The Round Table* December 1927

Germany at home. *Living Age* 15 November 1927

Germany, at play, is a changed nation. Mariam Beard. *New York Times Magazine* 6 November 1927

Germany comes back. E. A. Mowrer. *Harper's Magazine*\* July 1927

Germany: Grave charges (of Chancellor Marx). *Time* 19 December 1927

Germany in oil war. (Cleveland Plain Dealer) *Coast Artillery Journal* November 1927

Germany: Portents? *Time* 5 December 1927

Germany steps out. Isaac F. Marcossom. *Saturday Evening Post* 8 October 1927

Germany's description of sport. *Literary Digest* 10 December 1927

Germany's "Feme" mystery solved. *Literary Digest* 2 July 1927

Skizzen: der gegenwärtige rüstungsstand und "Deutschlands abrüstung." [Disarmament.] (Germany now disarmed while other nations have greatly increased their armament and equipment.) *Militär-Wochenblatt* 25 September 1927

Sport subdues the German war spirit. Emil Ludwig. *N. Y. Times Magazine* 18 December 1927

Stresemann plus Hindenburg. (Le Matin, Paris, 24 September.) *Living Age* 15 November 1927

Thomas Mann and the German republic. J. Dreesh. *Living Age* 1 October 1927

## Aviation

Air-travelled Germany. W. Jefferson Davis. *Saturday Evening Post* 19 November 1927

## Commerce

Germany's foreign trade terms in 1899-1913. N. Molodowsky. *bibliog Quarterly Journal of Economics*\* August 1927

Our greatest competitor, Germany. *Literary Digest* 20 August 1927

## Description and travel

See also Harz mountains; Rhine river; Spreewald

Far-flung cities of the Hanseatic league. R. Medill. *Travel*\* September 1927

Modern fountains of youth: Germany's delightful watering places. R. Medill. *Travel*\* June 1927

## Economic conditions

See also Finance—Germany

Germany steps out. I. F. Marcossom. *Saturday Evening Post* 8 October 1927

Poor Germany: land of prosperity. *Literary Digest* 2 July 1927

When will Germany be ready to compete? C. B. Thompson. *Magazine of Business*\* June 1927

## Foreign relations

See also Russia—Foreign relations

Das System der Bismarckschen Außenpolitik im letzten Jahrzehnt seiner Amtsführung.

[The Bismarckian system of foreign politics in the last ten years of his office.] Maj. Gen. E. Wagner, German Army. *Wissen und Wehr* November 1927

The German-Austrian union (Anschluss). *Intelligence Summary* 25 November 1927

Germany gropes toward peace. G. Stresemann. *Living Age* 15 August 1927

Germany in Europe. *Fortnightly Review*\* May 1927; *Literary Digest* 11 June 1927

Germany in the French "Pincers." *Literary Digest* 26 November 1927

## Austria

L'"Anschluss." [The union of Germany and Austria.] Ludovic Naudeau. *L'Illustration* 17 September 1927

Le reich, dans ses relations avec la république Autrichienne. [Germany and its relations with the republic of Austria.] Ludovic Naudeau. *L'Illustration* 8 October 1927

## Italy

Italian-German treaty and the "Anschluss" question. *Intelligence Summary* 28 October 1927

## Russia

How Germany feels toward Russia. *Literary Digest* 6 August 1927

## Turkey

Turkey favors Germany. *Literary Digest* 9 July 1927

## History

Bismarck and William II. I. F. D. Morrow. *Edinburgh Review*\* July 1927

## Industries and resources

German industrial activity increasing. H. J. Carman. *Current History* October 1927

Germany opens the throttle; photographs. *Independent*\* 3 December 1927

Germany's chemical age. F. Pinner. *Living Age* 1 June 1927

Rebuilding of Germany's industrial structure. W. Gidaly. *Industrial Management*\* July 1927

## Kings and queens

My life. Princess Hermine. *Saturday Evening Post* 16 July 1927

## Mandates

Central Europe. (A discussion of mandates and enumeration of mandatory states.) *Intelligence Summary* 28 October 1927

## Navy

How the German fleet revolted. *Living Age* 15 November 1927

## Occupation by allies

See also Rhine province

Tannenberg, the Rhineland, and disarmament. G. Glasgow. *Contemporary Review*\* November 1927

## Politics and government

See also Stahlhelm (society)

Cross-currents in Germany. *Living Age* 1 June 1927

German socialists support coalition. H. J. Carman. *Current History* July 1927

New Germany. *Fortnightly Review*\* November 1927

Party and creed in Germany. *Living Age* 1 August 1927

## Reconstruction

Germany gropes toward peace. G. Stresemann. *Living Age* 15 August 1927

**GERMANY—continued**

**Religious institutions and affairs**

- Church problems abroad. *Living Age* 1 October 1927  
Germany's faltering Christians. *Living Age* 1 June 1927  
Religion in modern Germany. *American Review of Reviews* June 1927  
Religious issue looming in German politics. H. J. Carman. *Current History* June 1927  
Religious youth movements in Germany. *Literary Digest* 30 July 1927

**Reparations**

- German expert on German reparations. *Outlook*\* 24 August 1927  
German financial policy and reparations. Harry J. Carman. *Current History* December 1927  
German replies to the Gilbert warning. *Literary Digest* 10 December 1927  
Germany—Gilbert note. *Time* 14 November 1927  
The international debts problem. The basis of the black legend. Bernard Desouches. *Living Age* 1 October 1927  
Le devoir des Allemands. [The German debt.] Ludovic Naudeau. *L'illustration* 22 October 1927  
Report of the agent general for reparations. *Monthly Information Bulletin* December 1927  
Dawes plan

- Coming crisis in reparations. J. M. Keynes. *New Republic*\* 3 August 1927  
The Dawes plan. *Living Age* 1 December 1927  
Germany and the Dawes plan. M. Pernot. *Living Age* 1 July 1927  
Is Germany dodging the Dawes plan? *Literary Digest* 21 May 1927  
Where do we stand? Dawes plan analysis. M. J. Bonn. *Living Age* 1 October 1927

**Rhineland**

- "Europe—Central Europe." *Intelligence Summary* 30 September 1927

**Social life and customs**

- New life in Germany. J. F. Fraser. *Living Age* 1 September 1927

**GERMANY and France**

- See France and Germany

**GERMANY and the United States**

- America and Germany reunited by air. *Literary Digest* 13 June 1927  
Our friends the Germans and Japanese. C. H. Sherrill. *American Review of Reviews* November 1927

**GOLD COAST, Africa**

- Gold Coast. C. H. Knowles. *Scientific Monthly* November 1927

**GOLF—RG**

**GOVERNMENT**

- See Democracy; Political science; State, The  
A working theory of Sovereignty. John Dickinson. *Political Science Quarterly* December 1927

**GOVERNMENT printing office (United States)**

- See United States—Government printing office

**GRADE-leader plan**

- See School supervision and supervisors

**GRADING and marking**

- See Marking system

**GRADUATE work**

- See Colleges and universities—Graduate work

**GREAT BRITAIN**

- Britain abroad. *Living Age* 15 November 1927  
British empire: an address. E. Jenks. *Contemporary Review*\* August 1927  
The British Empire and the League of Nations. *Intelligence Summary* 14 October 1927  
Current Situation; Great Britain. *American Review of Reviews* December 1927  
Danger zones. *Infantry Journal* November 1927  
England, Germany and Russia. (Wars and rumors of wars. From *Berliner Tageblatt*, 7 September.) Paul Scheffer. *Living Age* 15 October 1927  
England and Zionism. *Living Age* 1 November 1927  
Great Britain: A period of stock-taking. *The Round Table* December 1927  
Imperial Britain. *Living Age* 1 November 1927  
La Structure Nouvelle de L'Empire Britannique. [The new structure of the Britannic Empire.] *L'illustration* 26 November 1927  
Militärpolitisches aus England. [Politico-military notes on England.] (This report covers the army and navy, foreign and domestic politics for the period January to August, 1927.) *Militär-Wochenblatt* 18 September 1927

**Afghanistan**

- The British Empire and Afghanistan. *Intelligence Summary* 28 October 1927

**Canada**

- Canada: The wheat pools; the bilingual school question. *Round Table* December 1927

**Colonies and dominions**

- See also British Guiana; Gold Coast, Africa  
Great Britain, seven or one. A. E. Johnson. *Nation*\* 8 June 1927  
Imperial Parliament and the Empire. J. A. R. Marriott. *Nineteenth Century and After*\* September 1927  
Premier Baldwin's mission of Empire. *Literary Digest* 13 August 1927

**Commerce**

- See also Shipping—Great Britain  
Facing the facts of Britain's trade anemia. *Literary Digest* 20 August 1927  
Romance of the Persian gulf in the 17th and 18th centuries. H. D. G. Law. *Edinburgh Review*\* October 1927

**Economic conditions**

- Britain clears the decks. I. F. Marcomson. *Saturday Evening Post* 24 September 1927  
New light on the industrial revolution. J. L. Hammond. *Contemporary Review*\* June 1927

**Foreign relations**

- See also Conference on limitation of naval armaments, Geneva, 1927  
See also League of nations—Great Britain  
See also Russia—Foreign relations  
Britain's veto at Geneva. F. H. Simonds. *American Review of Reviews* November 1927  
British foreign policy as seen from Geneva. H. F. Spender. *Fortnightly Review*\* June 1927  
British foreign secretaries. H. A. L. Fisher. *Contemporary Review*\* July 1927  
British policy in Central Europe. R. Machray. *Fortnightly Review*\* June 1927  
Great Britain's opposition to the freedom of the seas. James Thayer Gerould. *Current History* October 1927



In memoriam: George Canning. J. A. R. Marriott. *Quarterly Review*\* July 1927

#### China

Affairs in China. W. F. Tyler. *Fortnightly Review*\* August 1927; *Literary Digest* 3 September 1927  
Attitude of Great Britain. H. H. Field. *Current History* June 1927  
British policy in the East. G. Glasgow. *Contemporary Review*\* June 1927  
Palmerston touch. *Living Age* 1 November 1927

#### Egypt

Egyptian doldrums. O. Tweedy. *Fortnightly Review*\* June 1927  
Emotional bubble in Egypt. G. Glasgow. *Contemporary Review*\* July 1927  
Solution of the Egyptian problem. J. E. Marshall. *Quarterly Review*\* October 1927

#### France

Anglo-French united front. *Literary Digest* 18 June 1927  
British relations. *Intelligence Summary* 30 September 1927  
A quarter century of Franco-British relations. Archibald Cary Coolidge. *Foreign Affairs* October 1927

#### Italy

Italian-British relations. *Intelligence Summary* 28 October 1927

#### Japan

See also Anglo-Japanese alliance  
Is Anglo-Japanese rapprochement practicable? K. K. Kawakami. *Nineteenth Century and After*\* September 1927  
Rumors of a new Anglo-Japanese alliance. *Literary Digest* 30 July 1927  
Why Japan will not ally with Britain. *Literary Digest* 10 September 1927

#### Near East

British policy in the Near East. A. H. Lybyer. *Current History* June 1927

#### Russia

Anglo-Russian climax. G. Glasgow. *Contemporary Review*\* July 1927  
Anglo-Russian relations. E. F. Wise. *Fortnightly Review*\* July 1927  
Anglo-Soviet diplomatic rupture. A. B. Darling. *Current History* July 1927  
Arcos raid and after. J. A. Spender. *Contemporary Review*\* July 1927  
Britain's break with Russia. *Literary Digest* 18 June 1927  
Britain's break with Russia. *Living Age* 1 July 1927  
Britain's folly toward Russia. J. R. MacDonald. *Nation*\* 3 August 1927  
England's quarrel with Russia. F. H. Simonds. *American Review of Reviews* July 1927  
Great Britain and Moscow. *Fortnightly Review*\* July 1927  
Great Britain and Russia. *Saturday Evening Post* 16 July 1927  
Great soviet raid in London. *Nation*\* 25 May 1927  
Long road to Asiatic domination; interpretation of the Anglo-Russian break. J. Carter. *Independent*\* 11 June 1927  
Measuring the soviet war-cloud. *Literary Digest* 2 July 1927  
Militant communism vs. die-hard toryism. *New Republic*\* 8 June 1927  
Soviet raid in London. *Nation*\* 15 June 1927  
Why Britain breaks with Moscow. *Literary Digest* 4 June 1927

#### Turkey

How we lost the war with Turkey. Count Sforza. *Contemporary Review*\* November 1927  
Treaty of Mosul. *Intelligence Summary* 28 October 1927

#### United States

Anglo-American agreement on war claims. G. Glasgow. *Contemporary Review*\* August 1927  
Those neutral rights. *Nation*\* 15 June 1927

#### History

The fifth of November. The story of the gun-powder plot as told in public records. John W. Hicks. *Illustrated London News* 5 November 1927

1760-1789

Lord George Germain in office, 1775-1782. G. H. Guttridge. *American Historical Review* October 1927

#### India

Giving British Indians a chance at sea. *Literary Digest* 10 December 1927  
An imperial problem: the north-west frontier of India. Capt. C. Collin Davies. *Army Quarterly* October 1927  
India. *Intelligence Summary* 23 December 1927  
India: Political and constitutional. *Round Table* December 1927  
India's degradation laid to British misrule. John Jesudason Cornelius. *Current History* December 1927  
The reforms and Hindu-Muslim bitterness (India). *Round Table* December 1927  
Side-lights on India's struggle for independence. *Literary Digest* 12 November 1927

#### Industries and resources—RG

##### Iraq

See Great Britain—Mesopotamia

##### Ireland

Ireland: Events in the Free State. *Round Table* December 1927

#### Mandates

Central Europe. (A discussion of mandates and enumeration of mandatory states.) *Intelligence Summary* 28 October 1927

#### Mesopotamia

The British Empire and Iraq. *Intelligence Summary* 25 November 1927  
The Wahabi raids. *Army, Navy & Air Force Gazette* 17 December 1927

#### Palestine mandate

See Palestine—British mandate

#### Parliament

Decay of Parliament. J. M. Kenworthy. *Fortnightly Review*\* July 1927  
Imperial Parliament and the Empire. J. A. R. Marriott. *Nineteenth Century and After*\* September 1927

#### House of lords—RG

#### Politics and government—RG

British politics. *Living Age* 1 December 1927

#### Samoa

New Zealand: The trouble in Samoa. *Round Table* December 1927

#### Social conditions

Public school spirit in public life. J. E. C. Well-don. *Contemporary Review*\* November 1927

**GREAT BRITAIN—continued**

**South Africa**

South Africa: World Economic Conference; The sovereignty of South-West Africa. Round Table December 1927

**GREAT Britain and Russia**

See England and Russia

**GREECE, Modern**

A century of modern Greece. William Miller. *Contemporary Review*\* October 1927  
Greece. President shot. *Time* 7 November 1927  
Komitaji activity. (Yugoslavia, Greece, Bulgaria.) Army, Navy & Air Force Gazette 6 October 1927

**Description and travel**

Greece from a deck chair. *Living Age* 1 June 1927  
Greece, old and new. E. Neustadt. *Living Age* 15 June 1927

**Foreign relations**

Italy  
Greek treaties and relations. *Intelligence Summary* 28 October 1927

**History**

American interest in the Greek cause, 1821-1827. E. M. Earle. *American Historical Review* October 1927  
Century of modern Greece. W. Miller. *Contemporary Review*\* October 1927  
Early American policy concerning Ottoman minorities. E. M. Earle. *Political Science Quarterly* September 1927

**Politics and government**

Greece undergoes another change of ministry. Frederic A. Ogg. *Current History* October 1927  
Greek oecumenical government. W. Miller. *Contemporary Review*\* June 1927

**Social conditions**

Smyrna five years after the disaster. *Outlook*\* 28 September 1927

**GUAM**

Guam—an outpost in the Pacific. Lieut. Commander Paul J. Searles, U. S. Navy. *Military Engineer* November-December 1927

**GUATEMALA**

**Foreign relations**

See also Central America—International relations

**Religious institutions and affairs**

To the Mecca of the new world; black Christ of Esquipulas. S. K. Lothrop. *Independent*\* 18 June 1927

**H**

**HAGUE permanent court of arbitration**

Differences between the two world courts. L. W. Meyer. *American Review of Reviews* June 1927

**HAIG, Douglas Haig, 1st earl**

Haig of Bemerdyde. (A reputation ten years after.) Capt. B. H. Liddell Hart. *Atlantic Monthly* December 1927

**HAITI**

Haiti's strange human mixture. *Literary Digest* 11 June 1927  
Poor Haiti! *Nation*\* 20 July 1927  
Teaching democracy. *World's Work* December 1927

**American occupation**

American occupation of Haiti. P. H. Douglas. *Political Science Quarterly* June, September 1927  
Press in Haiti. C. Martins. *Nation*\* 17 August 1927

**Foreign relations**

See also United States—Foreign relations

**History**

Black majesty. J. W. Vandercook. *Harper's Magazine* October 1927

**Politics and government**

Teaching democracy. *World's Work* December 1927

**HANSEATIC league**

Far-flung cities of the Hanseatic league. R. Medill. *Travel*\* September 1927

**HARZ mountains**

Medieval cities of the Hartz mountains. R. Medill. *Travel*\* August 1927

**HAWAII**

The navy in Hawaii. Albert Pierce Taylor. *U. S. Naval Institute Proceedings* August 1927

**HAWAIIAN flights—RG**

**HAWAIIAN islands**

**Description and travel**

Hawaiian travel treasures. *Literary Digest* 4 June 1927

**Honolulu**

Education  
Kamehameha schools. F. E. Midkiff. *School and Society*\* 11 June 1927

**Public health**

Sheppard-Towner in Hawaii. E. G. Hamlin. *Woman Citizen*\* August 1927

**Social life and customs**

Hawaii's leis of love. L. T. Gill. *Asia*\* September 1927

**HAYES, Rutherford Birchard**

Scandals of 1876. G. Creel. *Collier's*\* 17 September 1927

**HEALTH—RG**

**HIGH schools—RG**

**HINDENBURG, Paul von Beneckendorff und von**

Germany celebrates Hindenburg's eightieth birthday. J. H. Carman. *Current History* November 1927  
Generalfeldmarschall v. Hindenburg—Hindenburgs strategie—Hindenburg in der anekdote. [Field Marshal v. Hindenburg—Hindenburg's strategy—Hindenburg in anecdote.] Various authors. *Militär-Wochenblatt* 2 October 1927  
Hindenburg has a birthday. D. Thompson. *Nation*\* 26 October 1927  
Hindenburg's denial of German war guilt. *Literary Digest* 29 October 1927  
Hindenburg's four careers. *Canadian Military Gazette* 8 November 1927  
Hindy at eighty. *Living Age* 15 August 1927  
New Hindenburg line guards the German republic. *Literary Digest* 30 July 1927  
Politique et diplomatie. [Politics and diplomacy.] (The Assembly of the Society of Nations—Relations between France and the Soviets—80th birthday of President Hindenburg—

Economical differences between France and America.) *L'Illustration* 8 October 1927

# HINDUS in Africa

Indians of South Africa. S. High. *Asia\** June 1927  
Making white men of Hindus. *Literary Digest* 2 July 1927

# HISTORIANS

Historians cut loose. C. H. Grattan. *American Mercury* August 1927

# HISTORICAL research

See also International committee of historical sciences  
Huntington library and art gallery; new plan of research. G. E. Hale. *Scribner's Magazine\** July 1927; *American Review of Reviews* July 1927

Investigaciones historicas (breve estudio del "Metodo," aplicado al estudio de la historia.) [Historical research.] (Translation of a lecture delivered at the G.S.S., Ft. Leavenworth, Kansas.) *Boletin del Ejercito* October 1927

Productivity of doctors of philosophy in history. M. W. Jernegan. *American Historical Review* October 1927

# HISTORICAL societies

See also International committee of historical sciences

# HISTORIOGRAPHY

The authenticity of history (Captain Elbridge Colby in the Baltimore Sun). *Army and Navy Register* 10 December 1927

# HISTORY

See also Civilization; Current events; Economic history; Historians; Progress; Sociology  
Chancing the past; shall we allow taste to overrule right and wrong? J. Erskine. *Century\** August 1927

Historical mysticism and political science. G. E. G. Catlin. *Nineteenth Century and After\** August 1927

John Paul Jones; some thoughts on archives. B. Cendrars. *Living Age* 1 September 1927

Missing muse; Clio walks the streets. P. Guedalla. *Forum* November 1927

Pictures that tell history. *Mentor\** October 1927

## Philosophy

Tendency of history. H. Adams. *Golden Book Magazine\** November 1927 (to be cont)

## Study and teaching

League and the schools. *School and Society\** 20 August 1927

Newspaper in high-school history classes. E. D. Christopherson. *School Review\** October 1927

Report on the teaching of Latin American history. *Bulletin of the Pan American Union* June 1927

# HISTORY and geography

See Geography, Historical

# HOLLAND

See Netherlands

# HOME economics—RG

# HONDURAS

## Foreign relations

See also Central America—International relations

# HONOLULU

See Hawaiian Islands—Honolulu

# HONOLULU conference

See Institute of Pacific relations.

# HONOR courses in colleges

See Colleges and universities—Curriculum; Colleges and universities—Honors system

# HOOVER, Herbert Clark—RG

# HORSES HORSEMANSHIP

See issues of Polo; Rider and Driver; Sportsman; Spur

American wild horses. J. W. Gidley. *Scientific Monthly* September 1927

Buenos Aires to New York on horseback.

*Cavalry Journal* (British) October 1927

Creation of the horse; Tartar legend, tr. by A. Abdullah. *Golden Book Magazine\** June 1927

Equine types—a study of origin. Dr. John Ashton. *Remount* November 1927

Golden stallion, Man o'war. W. O. McGeehan. *Saturday Evening Post* 2, 9 July 1927

Horse comes back. B. Sparkes. *Saturday Evening Post* 21 May 1927

Horsemanship—United States army model.

How Fort Riley is developing superior cavalymen. Maj. E. L. N. Glaus, U. S. Army. *Sportsman* October 1927

Horses! horses! what's to become of the wild horse. R. C. Notson. *Sunset\** November 1927

Horses that wear spectacles. *Scientific American* December 1927

King is dead, long live the king. R. T. Townsend. *Country Life\** September 1927

National horse show of America. (Illustrated.) Robert J. Kennedy. *Rider and Driver* 29 October 1927

The 1927 national horse show. A. J. Culbertson. *Remount* November 1927

Pacing white mustang. J. F. Dobie. *American Mercury* December 1927

Remuda. W. James. *Saturday Evening Post* 19 November 1927

Winning team of Polish officers. (Photograph.) *Rider and Driver* 26 November 1927 cover page

## Stories

Good bad horse. L. Montross. *Ladies Home Journal\** July 1927

Haven. H. Borland. *Ladies Home Journal\** November 1927

# HORSE shows

See issues of Polo; Rider and Driver; Sportsman; Spur

# HOSPITALS—RG

# HOUGHTON, Alanson Bigelow

Ambassador Houghton tells some more truths. *Nation\** 13 July 1927

To put wars to a vote. *Literary Digest* 16 July 1927

# HOUSE, Colonel Edward Mandell

The personal diplomacy of Colonel House. Lester H. Woolsey. *American Journal of International Law* October 1927

# HOUSE decoration—RG

# HUDSON bay

Canada's arctic seaport. *Outlook\** 26 October 1927

Use of Hudson's straits for navigation. *Science\** 16 September 1927

**HUGHES, Charles Evans**

Marked man. *Collier's*\* 24 September 1927  
 Presidential possibilities. O. G. Villard. *Nation*\*  
 19 October 1927

**HUMAN geography**

See Anthropogeography

**HUMIDITY**

Thirst of the air. C. F. Talman. *Nature Magazine*\* June 1927

**HUNAN, China**

Head-high-in-the-wind, a tale of revolution and counter-revolution in Hunan. A. L. Strong. *Harper's Magazine* November 1927

**HUNGARY**

**Boundaries**

Hungary and the peace treaties. D. Heathcote. *Fortnightly Review*\* August 1927

**Foreign relations**

**India**

Balkan aspect of Italo-Hungarian pact. F. A. Ogg. *Current History* June 1927

**Italy**

Italian-Hungarian treaty and revision of the Treaty of Trianon. *Intelligence Summary* 28 October 1927

**Rumania**

Hungary versus Rumania. (*Journal de Genève*, 21 September) *Living Age* 15 November 1927

**Politics and government**

Hungary and Yugoslavia. R. Machray. *Fortnightly Review*\* November 1927

**HUNTING—RG**

**HYGIENE—RG**

1

**IDENTIFICATION**

See also Finger prints  
 How a mild professor outwitted the desperate dynamite twins. *Literary Digest* 27 August 1927

**IMMIGRANTS in the United States**

See also Immigration and emigration  
 Hope on the job. N. Carpenter and M. E. Wagner. *Surrey*\* 16 July 1927  
 I am the immigrant. F. J. Haaslin. *Missionary Review of the World*\* October 1927  
 Un-Americanising of Sacco and Vanzetti. E. Lyons. *New Republic*\* 5 October 1927  
 Voice of the immigrant. E. Corsi. *Outlook*\* 21 September 1927

**Education**

Education for aliens. *School and Society*\* 13 August 1927  
 Methods of teaching adult aliens and native illiterates. U. S. Bureau of Education *Bulletins*\* 1927  
 School progress of children unable to speak English on entering school. B. F. Jones. *Elementary School Journal*\* May 1927

**IMMIGRATION and emigration—RG**

Immigration activities. *Daily Data Sheet* 17, 20 October, 18-19 November, 22-26 December 1927  
 Immigration and other problems before Congress. *World's Work* December 1927

Immigrants by the million. *American Review of Reviews* December 1927

Six years of immigrant quotas. Remsen Crawford. *Saturday Evening Post* 29 October 1927

**IMPERIALISM**

Imperialism; war; inside jobs. R. W. Child. *Saturday Evening Post* 4 June 1927  
 Is the United States imperialistic? (Debate.) William J. McNally and Diomedes Pereyra. *Forum* December 1927  
 A Japanese denounces imperialism as out of date. *Literary Digest* 3 December 1927  
 Old Adam, a foot-note on imperialism. P. Guedalla. *Century*\* July 1927

**INDIA**

See also Communism—India; Kashmir; Opium trade—India  
 Britain prepares for trouble in India. *Canadian Military Gazette* 11 October 1927  
 Danger zones. *Infantry Journal* November 1927  
 Giving British India a chance at sea. *Literary Digest* 10 December 1927  
 An imperial problem: the north-west frontier of India. Capt. C. Collin Davies. *Army Quarterly* October 1927  
 India. *Intelligence Summary* 23 December 1927  
 India: Political and constitutional. *Round Table* December 1927  
 India's degradation laid to British misrule. John Jendasson Cornelius. *Current History* December 1927  
 'Mother India': A symposium. M. K. Gandhi and Rabindranath Tagore. (A reply to Mayo's *Mother India*.) *Living Age* 15 December 1927  
 The reforms and Hindu-Moslem bitterness (India). *Round Table* December 1927  
 R. A. F. work on the N. W. frontier. (Editorial.) *Fighting Forces* October 1927  
 Side-lights on India's struggle for independence. *Literary Digest* 12 November 1927

**Description and travel**

Globe-trotter in India. G. Cecil. *Catholic World*\* November 1927

**Economic conditions**

Indian politics and economics. M. F. O'Dwyer. *Edinburgh Review*\* July 1927

**History**

Warren Hastings. A. L. P. Tucker. *Nineteenth Century and After*\* November 1927

**Home rule**

India and China. D. N. Bannerjee. *Nation*\* 22 June 1927  
 Indian political atmosphere. Olivier. *Contemporary Review*\* August 1927  
 Side-lights on India's struggle for independence. *Literary Digest* 12 November 1927

**Industries and resources**

India's cotton worries. *Literary Digest* 22 October 1927

**Nationalist movement**

See India—Home rule

**Native states**

Future of the Indian native states. Sydenham of Combe. *Nineteenth Century and After*\* June 1927  
 Indian princes and the reforms. S. Rice. *Quarterly Review*\* October 1927  
 Relations of the Indian states to British India. M. F. O'Dwyer. *Fortnightly Review*\* June 1927

**Politics and government**

- See also India—Home rule; India—Native states India, sick and sodden; review of Mother India, by K. Mayo. *A. Pound. Independent\** 25 June 1927
- Indian politics and economics. M. F. O'Dwyer. *Edinburgh Review\** July 1927
- Indian revolutionary; autobiography. S. Nath Ghose. *Asia\** September 1927
- Naivete of the English. *Nation\** 23 November 1927
- Reforms and the Indian army. A. O'Brien. *Nineteenth Century and After\** July 1927

**Social conditions—RG**

**INDIA and China**

- India and China. D. N. Bannerjee. *Nation\** 22 June 1927
- Indian resentment at Britain in China. *Literary Digest* 4 June 1927

**INDIANS of Mexico**

- Look inside a Mexican Indian's head. *Literary Digest* 24 September 1927
- Men from heaven. O. N. Tower. *Catholic World\** July 1927
- Mexican just won't work. E. A. Frank. *Nation\** 17 August 1927
- Race factor in Mexican anti-clericalism. F. H. Martens. *Current History* November 1927
- Those Mexican Indian runners. *Literary Digest* 9 July 1927

**INDIANS of North America**

**Food**

- Thanksgiving feast among the first Americans. L. G. Swift. *Journal of Home Economics\** November 1927

**Treaties**

- Medicine Lodge treaty has a birthday party. *Literary Digest* 5 November 1927

**INDO-CHINA**

- See also Anam

**INDUSTRIAL . . . —RG**

**INDUSTRIAL workers of the world ("I.W.W.")**

- See also Communism
- Industrial workers of the world. *Daily Data Sheet* 14-16, 26-29 November 1927

**INDUSTRIALISM, Military**

- The Army Industrial College. Major Edwin C. Kelton. *Army and Navy Journal* 31 December 1927; *Military Engineer* September-October 1927
- The Buffalo Ordnance District. Capt. R. E. Hardy, Ord. Dept., U. S. Army. *Army Ordnance* November-December 1927
- Industrial leadership and the executive. Sam A. Lewinohn. *Military Engineer* September-October 1927
- Industrial preparedness. Maj. Arthur J. Davis, U. S. Army. *Quartermaster Review* September-October 1927
- Standardization in army procurement essential to national defense. *Army and Navy Journal* 5 November 1927

**Germany**

- Vorschau sur werkstofftagung 1927. [Agenda of the raw materials conventions, 1927] Dipl.-Ing. Kruse. *Heereschnik* October 1927

**INFANTRY**

- Aerial attack on an infantry battalion. From an Infantry School document. *Infantry Journal* October 1927

**Bases physiologiques de l'instruction individuelle.**

- [Psychological bases of individual instruction.] Lieut. Colonel G. Besnard. *Revue d'Infanterie* September 1927

- Die aufklärungskompagnie. [Reconnaissance company for an infantry regiment.] (A suggestion that each infantry regiment have a mobile reconnaissance company for reconnoiter missions composed of 1 plat. mounted inf.; 1 plat. cyclists; 1 plat. inf. in trucks, each plat. with 2 to 4 M.G.s. attached.) *Militär-Wochenblatt* 2 October 1927

- Die fesseln taktischer formen und gewohnheiten. [The disadvantages of tactical forms and prescribed formations.] (Routine formations necessary for troops that have had little or no training.) Maj. Gen. v. Amann. *Militär-Wochenblatt* 2 October 1927

- Die truppenführung. [Troop leading.] (A manual on troop leading and combat, by Col. v. Cochenhausen, German Army.) (A Review.) *Militär-Wochenblatt* 25 October 1927

- Etude historique succincte des appareils de visée pour le tir contre avions des armes portatives de petit calibre. [Brief historical study of the sighting apparatus for fire against airplanes by small arms.] Capt. L. Tritschler, French Army. *La Revue d'Infanterie* October 1927

- Exercice d'application tactique. Etude du combat offensif. Décisions à prendre au cours du combat. Situations défensives. [Tactical exercises. Study of offensive combat. Decisions made during combat. Defensive situations.] *La Revue d'Infanterie* May, June 1927

- The fighting spirit. Col. W. C. Sweeney. *Infantry Journal* December 1927

- Infantry wins match in "Garrison Finish." David North. *American Rifleman* October 1927

- La eficacia del fuego de la infantería, (Del "Memorial de Infantería"; Madrid.) [The efficiency of infantry fire.] (From "Memorial de Infantería," Madrid.) *Boletín del Ejército* August 1927

- Le commandement des petites unités au combat. Peut-on commander le bataillon. Limites de ce commandement. [The command of small units in combat. Can the battalion be commanded? Limits of this command.] Maj. de Saint-Julien, French Army. *La Revue d'Infanterie* October 1927

- Les actes des héros. I. Le chic dans le courage. [The acts of heroes. I. The finer element in courage.] Jean des Vignes-Rouges. *La Revue d'Infanterie* October 1927

- Marksmanship and musketry. Capt. W. F. Pride, U. S. Army. *Cavalry Journal* (U.S.) October 1927

- Motorization and mechanization of infantry. *Infantry Journal* December 1927

- Radio in the infantry. Maj. W. J. Tack, U. S. Army. *Infantry Journal* November 1927
- Regimental reorganization. Capt. Kenneth H. Knowlton, U. S. Army (Res.). *Infantry Journal* November 1927

- The relation of blinding smoke to fire superiority. *Chemical Warfare* October 1927

- Schwierigkeiten geordneter führung bei rasch fortschreitendem gefecht. [Difficulties of command and leadership in a rapidly moving combat.] (Account of a company attack through a zone defense—Chemin des Dames, 27 May 1916.) *Militär-Wochenblatt* 2 October 1927

- Un combat livré par le 3e bataillon du 3e régiment étranger en pays Ben-Bou-Iloul (21 juillet 1926). [An attack delivered by the



# **INFANTRY—continued**

- 3d battalion of the 3d Foreign Regiment in the land of Beni-Bou-Iloul (21 July 1926.) Lieut. P. Rondot. *La Revue d'Infanterie* September 1927
- Verkoppeln von feuer und bewegung. [Combination of fire and movement.] (Incorrect conception of fire and movement in peace-time target practice. Tendency of the soldier to use the hand grenade instead of his rifle, and to take cover in a ditch instead of going forward.) *Militär-Wochenblatt* 25 September, 4 November 1927
- Wieder Schützennlinien? [Frontage of infantry.] (In order to make full use of M. G. fire only one company of infantry can deploy on a front of 400 yards and two companies on a front of 800 yards; the experiences of the war are being quickly forgotten.) *Militär-Wochenblatt* 25 November 1927
- Woods navigation. Philip Plaistridge. *American Rifleman* November 1927
- Zukunftsdvision. [The division of the future.] (The author proposes a mobile division of the three small brigades with attached motorized M. Gs., tanks, aircraft, and motorized light and medium artillery.) Oberst a.D. Frhr. v.W. *Militär-Wochenblatt* 2 October 1927

# **INSTITUTE of Pacific relations**

- Adventure in friendship. R. L. Willbur. *Century*\* September 1927
- From Geneva to Honolulu. *Nation*\* 27 July 1927
- Hands around the Pacific. S. P. Duggan. *Independent*\* 10 September 1927
- Honolulu. (The Institute of Pacific relations.) *Round Table* December 1927
- Human potential in the politics of the Pacific. H. Croly. *New Republic*\* 5 October 1927
- Institute of pacific relations. (Editorial.) George Grafton Wilson. *American Journal of International Law* October 1927
- The Institute of Pacific relations. *Monthly Information Bulletin* October 1927
- Institute of Pacific relations. *Science*\* 27 May 1927
- Institute of Pacific relations. J. A. Ryan. *Catholic World*\* October 1927
- International relationships in the Pacific. P. M. Davenport. *Outlook*\* 31 August, 14 September 1927
- Missions at the Institute of Pacific relations. D. J. Fleming. *Missionary Review of the World*\* November 1927
- Pacific relations; report on the conference at Honolulu. G. G. Wilson. *American Review of Reviews* September 1927
- Pan-Pacific relations. *Outlook*\* 20 July 1927
- Peace and Pacific relations. C. C. Catt. *Woman Citizen*\* September 1927
- Peace in the Pacific. *American Review of Reviews* September 1927
- Pioneering for peace in the Pacific. Z. A. Battu. *Sunset*\* August 1927
- Re-discovering the Pacific ocean. E. H. Hume. *Nation*\* 24 August 1927\*
- Results of Honolulu conference on problems of the Pacific. George H. Blakeslee. *Current History* October 1927
- Women at the Honolulu institute. S. F. Hibbard. *Woman Citizen*\* October 1927

# **INSTITUTE of politics, Southern**

- Southern institute of politics. *School and Society*\* 9 July 1927

# **INSTITUTE of politics, Williams college**

- Institute or institution? *Independent*\* 17 September 1927

- Meeting, 1927. C. I. Hackett. *Woman Citizen*\* September 1927
- Meeting, 1927; preliminary program. *School and Society*\* 28 May 1927

# **INTELLIGENCE tests—RG**

- Army adopts intelligence tests to weed out unsuitable applicants for enlistment. *Military Surgeon* December 1927
- "Only the intelligent need apply"; weeding out process to improve caliber of recruits introduced. Voorheis Richeson. *U. S. Army Recruiting News* 1 December 1927
- Some practical uses of the O'Rourke general classification test. Lieut. Commander R. A. Hull, U. S. Navy. *U. S. Naval Institute Proceedings* December 1927

# **INTEREST (psychology)**

- Relation of interest to ability in school subjects. W. D. Commins and T. B. Shank. *Elementary School Journal*\* June 1927

# **INTERNATIONAL. The**

- See also Communism
- Communist International. *Daily Data Sheet* 21 November 1927
- International. *Daily Data Sheet* 21 November 1927
- Trotsky expelled from International. A. B. Darling. *Current History* November 1927

# **INTERNATIONAL affairs**

- See also periodicals listed under *Current Affairs* in Section IV, *Periodicals Received*
- See also Cartographic index of world events in bi-weekly issues of *Intelligence Summary*
- Danger zones. *Infantry Journal* November 1927

# **INTERNATIONAL committee of historical sciences**

- Meeting, 1927, Göttingen. *American Historical Review* July 1927

# **INTERNATIONAL conference of American states**

- See Pan-American conference

# **INTERNATIONAL courts**

- See Courts, International

# **INTERNATIONAL economic conference, Geneva, 1927**

- Business men at the world's council table. *Independent*\* 21 May 1927
- Cartel question at the world economic conference; tr. by K. Scholz. C. Lammers. *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science* November 1927
- Economic conference. G. Glasgow. *Contemporary Review*\* June 1927
- Economic conference adjourns. *Outlook*\* 8 June 1927
- Economic disarmament at Geneva. *Literary Digest* 18 June 1927
- Economists at Geneva. *Living Age* 1 July 1927
- Geneva conference on international economic problems. W. Williams. *Current History* July 1927
- Important documents of the Economic conference. B. Price. *Current History* July 1927
- International economic conference. H. F. Spender. *Fortnightly Review*\* July 1927
- International economic conference. A. E. Taylor. *Saturday Evening Post* 8, 22 October 1927
- National economic independence in the light of the international economic conference. Wallace McClure. *American Journal of International Law* October 1927

Report adopted on May 23, 1927. *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science* November 1927  
 Some lessons from the economic conference. H. M. Robinson. *Foreign Affairs* October 1927  
 Trade topics discussed by forty-seven nations. E. J. Mehren. *American Review of Reviews* July 1927  
 World economic conference. G. Paish. *Contemporary Review*\* July 1927  
 World economic conference of May 1927. A. Salter. *Nineteenth Century and After*\* July 1927  
 World economic conference of 1927. J. Collin. *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science* November 1927

#### INTERNATIONAL finance—RG

##### INTERNATIONAL institute of bibliography

Brussels institute again! E. C. Richardson. *Library Journal*\* 1 September 1927  
 Brussels institute; reply. H. W. Wilson. *Library Journal*\* 15 September 1927

#### INTERNATIONAL law

See also Arbitration, International; Courts, International; Freedom of the sea; Nationalism and nationality  
 Citizen abroad. E. M. Borchard. *Nation*\* 12 October 1927  
 Gradual and progressive codification of international law. J. B. Scott. *Bulletin of the Pan American Union* September 1927  
 International legislation. Frederick S. Dunn. *Political Science Quarterly* December 1927  
 Law in future war. Capt. Elbridge Colby, U. S. Army. *U. S. Naval Institute Proceedings* December 1927

##### Bibliography

Source material. D. P. Myers. See quarterly numbers of *Foreign Affairs*

#### INTERNATIONAL relations

See also Disarmament; Europe—Politics; Imperialism; International security; League of nations; Nationalism and nationality; Sea power; Tariff; War; World politics; also Institute of Pacific relations; Institute of politics, Williams college; also names of countries, subhead Foreign relations  
 See also Notes on international relations in monthly issues of *U. S. Naval Institute*;  
 Around the world, in issues of *Living Age*  
 British government and world peace. *New Republic*\* 14 September 1927  
 Difficulties of idealism in international relations. W. Hard. *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science* July 1927  
 Elements in a constructive foreign policy. C. C. Catt. *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science* July 1927  
 England's quarrel with Russia. F. H. Simonds. *American Review of Reviews* July 1927  
 Great Britain's opposition to the freedom of the seas. James Thayer Gerould. *Current History* October 1927  
 International chills and fever. H. Zehrer. *Living Age* 15 September 1927  
 International debts problem. B. Desouches. *Living Age* 1 October 1927  
 International legislation. Frederick S. Dunn. *Political Science Quarterly* December 1927  
 Keeping the peace in Europe. *Literary Digest* 10 September 1927  
 The most-favored-nation clause. (Editorial.) Quincy Wright. *American Journal of International Law* October 1927

Mussolini rattles the sword. *Literary Digest* 11 June 1927  
 Needed; a new code of international morality. J. G. McDonald. *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science* July 1927  
 Pax! F. M. Ford. *Nineteenth Century and After*\* August; *Harper's Magazine* September 1927  
 Through neighbors' doorways. J. P. Gavit. *Surrey*\* 1 October 1927  
 Treaties vs military measures. *Army and Navy Register* 17 December 1927

##### Bibliography

Some recent books on international relations. W. L. Langer. See quarterly numbers of *Foreign Affairs*  
 Source material. D. P. Myers. See quarterly numbers of *Foreign Affairs*

#### INTERNATIONAL security

Anti-war treaties. *Outlook*\* 15 June 1927  
 Geneva and after. H. W. Harris. *Contemporary Review*\* November 1927  
 Security and disarmament: cross currents at Geneva. H. F. Spender. *Fortnightly Review*\* November 1927  
 Security on land and sea. *New Republic*\* 5 October 1927

#### INTERNATIONALISM

Geography and world citizenship. J. P. Goode. *School and Society*\* 24 September 1927

#### INVESTMENTS, Foreign—RG

##### IRAQ

See Mesopotamia

##### IRELAND

Ireland: Events in the Free State. *Round Table* December 1927  
 Ireland, 1927. L. R. Egan. *Catholic World*\* July 1927  
 Ireland: retrospect and prospect. R. M. Fox. *Nineteenth Century and After*\* August 1927

##### Politics and government—RG

##### Religious institutions and affairs—RG

##### Social life and customs—RG

#### IRON industry and trade—RG

#### ITALIANS in the United States—RG

##### ITALY

Danger zones. *Infantry Journal* November 1927  
 Giovinezza; flaming imagination and unbounded enthusiasm. H. W. Schneider. *Century*\* December 1927  
 Italian activities. *Living Age* 1 November 1927  
 Italian penetration of foreign fields. *Intelligence Summary* 25 November 1927  
 Italy—censorship barred. *Time* 31 October 1927  
 Italy: one party, one ticket. *Time* 21 November 1927  
 Italy stands pat. Isaac F. Marcomson. *Saturday Evening Post* 29 October 1927  
 Italy, then and now. H. B. Bellis. *Mentor*\* November 1927  
 Italy's financial policy. Count Giuseppe Volpi of Minsurata, Minister of Finance in the government of Italy. *International Conciliation* November 1927  
 Militärpolitisches aus Italien. [Military-politico affairs in Italy.] *Militär-Wochenblatt* 4 November 1927  
 Mussolini wants man-power. Paul V. Collins. *Outlook* 16 November 1927  
 Mussolini's plans for Italy. *American Review of Reviews* July 1927

**ITALY—continued**

No Roman holidays in Rome. *Literary Digest* 5 November 1927  
Text of the Italian Labor Charter. *International Conciliation* November 1927

**Bibliography**

Bibliography. *International Conciliation* November 1927

**Colonies**

See also Libia

**Defenses**

Mussolini rattles the sword. *Literary Digest* 11 June 1927

**Description and travel**

Italian scenes, historic and picturesque; photographs. *Mentor*\* November 1927  
With a camera in Italy. G. Priestler. *Photo-Era*\* November 1927

**Economic conditions**

Anticipating economic cycles. M. T. Alberti. *Living Age* 1 July 1927  
Economic estimate. *Monthly Information Bulletin* November 1927  
Italian labor's interest in the rise of the lira. E. Ellery. *Current History* July 1927  
Mussolini cuts wages and prices. *Literary Digest* 4 June 1927  
Mussolini wants man-power; interview. P. V. Collina. *Outlook* 16 November 1927

**Fascist movement**

After Mussolini dies. P. Brooklyn. *Survey*\* 1 August 1927  
American democracy vs. fascism. *Literary Digest* 15 October 1927  
Episode of fascism. G. Salvemini. *Nation*\* 16 November 1927  
Fascism in its relation to freedom. M. D. Petre. *Nineteenth Century and After*\* October 1927  
Fascist state. *Nation*\* 28 September 1927  
G. B. S. as Mussolini's champion. *Literary Digest* 26 November 1927  
Government by dictators, a new phase of European history. F. Nitti. *Current History* August 1927  
Italy's new syndicalist constitution. H. W. Schneider. *Political Science Quarterly* June 1927  
Mobilized Italy. J. F. Fraser. *Living Age* 15 April; *Catholic World*\* June 1927  
Murder by persons unknown. G. Salvemini. *Nation*\* 13 July 1927  
My escape from Italy. F. Turati. *Living Age* 1 October 1927  
Rome and Moscow. A. Labriola. *Living Age* 15 November 1927  
Simple annals of fascism; what happened at Molinella. G. Salvemini. *Atlantic Monthly* June 1927  
Truth about fascist censorship. G. Seldes. *Harper's Magazine* November 1927  
Where church and state conflict. J. Hearley. *Independent*\* 29 October 1927

**Foreign relations**

Italian foreign policy. *Monthly Information Bulletin* December 1927  
Italy around the Mediterranean; Tunisia. G. Bevilone. *Living Age* 1 June 1927

**Albania**

Italy: "Unalterable alliance." *Time* 5 December 1927

**Balkan States**

Balkan aspect of Italo-Hungarian pact. F. A. Ogg. *Current History* June 1927  
Franco-Italian rivalry in the Balkans. *Literary Digest* 17 December 1927  
Italy around the Mediterranean. G. Bevilone. *Living Age* 1 June 1927  
Italy, Jugo-Slavia and the Adriatic. H. C. Woods. *Contemporary Review*\* August 1927  
Italy's manifest destiny in the Balkans. J. Carter. *Independent*\* 2 July 1927

**Bulgaria**

Bulgarian treaties and Macedonian question. *Intelligence Summary* 28 October 1927

**Central and South America**

Pan-Latinism. *Intelligence Summary* 28 October 1927

**Chile**

Italian-Chilean treaties. *Intelligence Summary* 28 October 1927

Pan-Latinism. *Intelligence Summary* 28 October 1927

**France**

France: "Without displeasure." *Time* 12 December 1927  
Italian and French relations. *Intelligence Summary* 28 October 1927  
Italian relations. *Intelligence Summary* 30 September 1927  
Why France and Italy don't get along. *Literary Digest* 28 May 1927

**Germany**

Italian-German treaty and the "Anschluss" question. *Intelligence Summary* 28 October 1927

**Great Britain**

Italian-British relations. *Intelligence Summary* 28 October 1927

**Greece**

Greek treaties and relations. *Intelligence Summary* 28 October 1927

**Hungary**

Italian-Hungarian treaty and revision of the treaty of Trianon. *Intelligence Summary* 28 October 1927

**Rumania**

Italian-Roumanian treaty and ratification of Paris convention. *Intelligence Summary* 28 October 1927

**Russia**

Rome and Moscow. (*L'Ere Nouvelle*, Paris, 24 September) *Living Age* 15 November 1927

**Spain**

Italian-Spanish treaties. *Intelligence Summary* 28 October 1927

**Yugoslavia**

Treaty of Tirana, and Italy-Yugoslavia treaty relations. *Intelligence Summary* 28 October 1927

**Intellectual life**

Bookless Italy. *Literary Digest* 11 June 1927  
Fascist culture. *Nation*\* 31 August 1927

**Politics and government**

See also Italy—Fascist movement  
Italy ends popular elections. *Literary Digest* 26 November 1927

**Religious institutions and affairs—RG**

**Zionism**

Italy and Zionism. *Living Age* 1 December 1927

**J**

**JACKSON, Andrew**

Andrew Jackson and the rise of southwestern democracy. T. P. Abernethy. *American Historical Review* October 1927  
Washington: story. J. Hergesheimer. *Saturday Evening Post* 4 June 1927

**JAPAN**

Japan today. *Living Age* 1 December 1927  
The Japanese railway policy in Manchuria (with map). *Intelligence Summary* 9 December 1927  
Japan's opportunity in the Dutch East Indies. *Literary Digest* 19 November 1927

**Foreign relations**

See also Conference on limitation of naval armaments, Geneva, 1927  
Anti-Japanese riots in Mukden. *Monthly Information Bulletin* November 1927  
Japan at the three-power conference at Geneva. A. Kinnosuke. *Outlook*\* 15 June 1927  
Japanese policy re Manchuria and Mongolia. *Monthly Information Bulletin* September 1927  
Japanese prime minister's message to the Outlook. *Outlook*\* 15 June 1927  
Japan's foreign policies. *Monthly Information Bulletin* October 1927

**China**

Basis of Japanese diplomacy. K. K. Kawakami. *Current History* June 1927  
The development of Japanese influence in the Far East: Historical background; Japanese policy since the Washington conference; Manchuria the meeting-ground of three nations; Japanese interests in China proper; the new "Positive" policy. *Intelligence Summary* 23 December 1927  
Japan stirs China by new Manchurian policy. Harold S. Quigley. *Current History* November 1927  
Japan's wish for China's freedom. *Literary Digest* 26 November 1927  
Suspecting Japan. *Living Age* 15 September 1927  
What is happening in China. *Nation*\* 26 October 1927

**Dutch East Indies**

Japan's opportunity in the Dutch East Indies. *Literary Digest* 19 November 1927

**Great Britain**

See also Anglo-Japanese alliance  
Is Anglo-Japanese rapprochement practicable? K. K. Kawakami. *Nineteenth Century* and *After*\* September 1927  
Rumors of a new Anglo-Japanese alliance. *Literary Digest* 30 July 1927  
Why Japan will not ally with Britain. *Literary Digest* 10 September 1927

**History**

Japan in world history. V. Chirol. *Contemporary Review*\* September 1927

**Intellectual life**

Science in Japan. H. E. Gregory. *Scientific Monthly* June 1927

**Politics and government**

Political stability in Japan. *Literary Digest* 18 June 1927

**Religious Institutions and affairs**

Christianity in Asia today. C. A. Seldon. *Ladies Home Journal*\* September 1927

Dionysus in Japan. W. Hautz. *Living Age* 1 September 1927  
Festival of fire to Shinto gods. M. L. Cochrane. *Trends*\* June 1927  
Japan at the religious crossroads. L. H. Tibesar. *Catholic World*\* October 1927

**Social conditions—RG**

**Social life and customs—RG**

**JAPAN and the United States**

Our friends the Germans and Japanese. C. H. Sherrill. *American Review of Reviews* December 1927

**JAPANESE**

East is east, and west is west. K. Hamada. *North American Review* December 1927

**JENGHIZ Khan**

Where Genghis died. *Nation*\* 9 November 1927

**JOFFRE, Joseph Jacques Cesaire**

Joffre and plan XVII. T. H. Thomas. *Independent*\* 3 September 1927  
Joffre, Gallieni, and the Marne. F. Maurice. *Contemporary Review*\* June 1927  
Reputations: ten years after. B. H. L. Hart. *Atlantic Monthly* July 1927

**JOHNSON, Andrew**

Real Andrew Johnson. M. S. Gerry. *Century*\* November 1927 (to be cont)

**JONES, John Paul**

A new life of Paul Jones. Milledge L. Bonham, Jr. *Current History* November 1927

**JUNIOR colleges—RG**

**JUNIOR high schools—RG**

**JUSTICE, Administration of—RG.**

**K**

**KAMERUN, West Africa**

Gooti. R. R. Oakley. *Nineteenth Century* and *After*\* July 1927

**KELLOGG, Frank Billings—RG**

**KEMAL PASHA (Mustapha Kemal Pasha)**

Constantinople or Mustapha Kemal. A. H. Lybyer. *Current History* August 1927  
Ghazi Mustapha Kemal Pasha: his career, power and achievements. H. C. Woods. *Fortnightly Review*\* November 1927  
Kemal Pasha's speech on recent Turkish history. Albert Howe Lybyer. *Current History* December 1927  
Turkey goes western. A. I. Nazaroff. *Independent*\* 12 November 1927

**KISSINGER, Private John R.**

Memories of a yellow fever-martyr. (The story of the soldier who gave himself to science—Private John R. Kissinger.) Homer Croy. *World's Work* December 1927

**KNOWLEDGE**

Chains of Prometheus. B. C. Gruenberg. *Scientific Monthly* December 1927

**KOREA**

Impressions of Korea from an industrial viewpoint. *Missionary Review of the World*\* November 1927  
Korea awakes. L. T. Newland. *Missionary Review of the World*\* September 1927

# KOSCIUSZKO, Tadeusz

Militares ilustre de la historia: Moltke—Tadeo Kosciuszko. (Illustrious soldiers of history: Moltke—Thaddeus Kosciuszko.) (Two brief sketches.) *Boletín del Ejército* October 1927

# KU KLUX Klan—RG

## L

# LABOR . . .—RG

# LAND . . .—RG

# LANDSCAPE gardening—RG

# LANGUAGE and languages—RG

# LATIN America

See also Pan Americanism; also League of American nations (proposed)

As Latin America sees President Coolidge. *Literary Digest* 22 October 1927

How Latin America looks from the air. H. A. Dargue. *National Geographic Magazine* October 1917; *Literary Digest* 5 November 1927

Latin America. *Living Age* 1 November 1927

Latin America evolving a distinctive civilization. E. Montenegro. *Current History* September 1927

Latin-American nations' failure to attain unity. C. Beals. *Current History* September 1927

To the youth of Latin America. A liberal appeal. Manuel Ugarte. *Living Age* 1 October 1927

## Colonization

Colonization in Latin America. *Bulletin of the Pan American Union* September 1927

## Commerce

Billion-dollar market. E. B. Filsinger. *Bulletin of the Pan American Union* July 1927

## United States

Trade of the United States with Latin America, fiscal year 1926-27. M. Phillips. *Bulletin of the Pan American Union* September 1927

## Economic conditions

Billions of our capital invested in Latin America. H. T. Collings. *Current History* September 1927

Latin America's growing financial stability. W. E. Dunn. *Current History* September 1927

## Foreign relations

See also League of nations—Latin America

Relations between the United States and Latin America since 1898. C. W. Hackett. *Current History* September 1927

## History

Report on the teaching of Latin American history. *Bulletin of the Pan American Union* June 1927

What the Irish have done for Latin America. J. G. Rowe. *Catholic World*\* October 1927

# LATIN America and the United States

See also Pan American conferences

As Latin America sees President Coolidge. *Literary Digest* 22 October 1927

Book in inter-American cultural commerce. J. Padin. *Bulletin of the Pan American Union* June 1927

Dangers latent in our Latin-American policy. M. Ugarte. *Current History* September 1927

Difficulties of idealism in international relations. W. Hard. *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science* July 1927

New myths about Uncle Sam. C. T. Crowell. *Saturday Evening Post* 9 July 1927

New understanding between the United States and Latin America. S. Sampaio. *Current History* September 1927

Threats of a Latin-American boycott against us. *Literary Digest* 28 May 1927

# LAUSANNE

Lausanne Treaty. *Intelligence Summary* 28 October 1927

Conference at Lausanne. F. P. Keyes. *Good Housekeeping*\* December 1927

# LAUSANNE conference

See World conference on faith and order—RG

# LAW . . .—RG

# LAWRENCE, Thomas Edward

T. E. Lawrence—good soldier. Capt. Edward R. Schaffner, U. S. Army (Res.) *Infantry Journal* November 1927

# LEADERSHIP

Child who is a leader. M. Van Waters. *Surrey*\* 1 September 1927

Development of leadership and democracy through organized plays and games. W. D. Buchanan. *Elementary School Journal*\* November 1927

Find and train your boy leaders. E. S. Martin. *Playground*\* August 1927

Industrial leadership and the executive. Sam A. Lewisohn. *Military Engineer* September-October 1927

Leadership. F. B. Riggs. *Education*\* October 1927

Loyalty and leadership. Maj. H. A. Finch, U. S. Army. *Infantry Journal* November 1927

The necessity of unity of supreme leadership for success in war. (*Militär-Wochenblatt*.) *Coast & Artillery Journal* October 1927

Prestige, loyalty, popularity, and other accomplishments of leadership. H. S. Ganders. *Educational Review*\* November 1927

Primer in leadership. H. S. Ganders. *Educational Review*\* October 1927

A revival of personality. Helen MacAfee. *Yale Review* January 1928

# LEAGUE of American nations (proposed)

Shall we form a league of American nations? I. T. Bush. *Current History* September 1927

Some sort of league. *New Republic*\* 21 September 1927

# LEAGUE of nations

Activities of the League of Nations. W. Curtis Bok. *Current History* November 1927

Activities of the League of Nations. James G. MacDonald. *Current History* October 1927

The British Empire and the League of Nations. *Intelligence Summary* 14 October 1927

Contribution of the League of Nations to the economic recovery of Europe. A. Salter. *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science* November 1927

Disarmament hopes revived. *Literary Digest* 8 October 1927

Geneva and after. H. W. Harris. *Contemporary Review*\* November 1927

Germany and Geneva. *Round Table* December 1927

Harlequinade of Sovietism. *Army and Navy Register* 10 December 1927

Has the league done its duty? W. Martin. *Living Age* 15 June 1927

Hindu condemns the League. *Literary Digest* 25 June 1927

In Geneva. C. Morley. *Saturday Review of Literature* 5 November, 19 November 1927



The league. *Time* 19 December 1927  
 League and the schools. *School and Society*\* 20 August 1927  
 The League forestalls a war. *Outlook* 21 December 1927  
 The League of nations. *Intelligence Summary* 9 December 1927  
 League of nations and the schools. *Educational Review*\* November 1927  
 League of nations as an historical fact. W. E. Rappard. *International Conciliation*\* June 1927  
 League of nations at work. R. B. Fosdick. *Current History* September 1927  
 The league of nations month by month. Arthur Sweetser. *Current History* December 1927  
 The league: Poland v. Lithuania. *Time* 12 December 1927  
 The league: stormy petrel. *Time* 5 December 1927  
 The league's latest session. *Literary Digest* 22 October 1927  
 The most-favored-nation clause. (Editorial.) Quincy Wright. *American Journal of International Law* October 1927  
 Politique et diplomatie. [Politics and diplomacy.] (The assembly of the Society of Nations—Relations between France and the Soviets—80th birthday of President Hindenberg—Economic differences between France and America.) *L'Illustration* 8 October 1927  
 Record for May, 1927. R. Williams. *Current History* July 1927  
 Revolt at Geneva. *Nation*\* 21 September 1927  
 Sir Austen Chamberlain and the league. J. Corbett. *Fortnightly Review*\* November 1927  
 Small-nation "Revolt" in the league. *Literary Digest* 1 October 1927  
 The South American attitude toward the league of nations. N. Andrew N. Clevan. *Current History* December 1927  
 World bureau of education. G. W. A. Luckey. *School and Society*\* 8 October 1927

#### Assembly

Britain's veto at Geneva. F. H. Simonds. *American Review of Reviews* November 1927  
 Eighth assembly. J. T. Gerould. *Current History* October 1927  
 Eighth assembly. H. W. Harris. *Contemporary Review*\* October 1927  
 Geneva, a league onward. *Independent*\* 8 October 1927  
 League's latest session. *Literary Digest* 22 October 1927

#### Council

Council and international crises. G. Glasgow. *Contemporary Review*\* October 1927  
 Foreign ministers' conclave. E. F. Baldwin. *Outlook*\* 20 July 1927

#### Economic conference

See International economic conference, Geneva, 1927

#### Permanent mandates commission

Permanent mandates commission. *Nation*\* 25 May 1927

#### Protocol for the pacific settlement of international disputes

Geneva and league policy. Parmoor. *Contemporary Review*\* October 1927  
 Geneva, the protocol and arbitration. G. Glasgow. *Contemporary Review*\* October 1927  
 New plan to end aggressive warfare. J. T. Gerould. *Current History* November 1927

#### Germany

Admission of Germany to the league of nations and its probable significance. C. P. Patterson. *International Conciliation*\* June 1927

#### Great Britain

Geneva and league policy. Parmoor. *Contemporary Review*\* October 1927  
 Great Britain, seven or one. A. E. Johnson. *Nation*\* 8 June 1927

#### Latin America

Latin America and the league. *Independent*\* 24 September 1927  
 Problem of solidarity? *Living Age* 1 September 1927  
 Some sort of league. *New Republic*\* 21 September 1927

#### South America

South American attitude toward the league of nations. N. A. N. Clevan. *Current History* December 1927

#### LEARNING and scholarship

Broader meaning of intellectual achievement. L. D. Coffman. *School and Society*\* 2 July 1927  
 Study in the relation of class attendance to scholastic attainment. F. H. Turner. *School and Society*\* 2 July 1927  
 What constitutes high scholarship? M. L. Darsie. *School and Society*\* 29 October 1927

#### LEE, Robert Edward

Frankness and duty; letter to his son. *Woman's Home Companion*\* July 1927

#### LEGISLATION

See also "Service bills in Congress" in weekly issues of *Army and Navy Journal*; also in issues of the *United States Daily*

#### LENIN, Nikolai (Vladimir Ilich Ulyanov)

Apostles of utopia. E. Lothar. *Living Age* 15 October 1927

#### LIBERALISM

See also Radicalism  
 Dictating to the future. *New Republic*\* 26 October 1927  
 Liberalism and its work. *Daily Data Sheet* 8-21 December 1927  
 Meaning of liberalism. A. Birrell. *Contemporary Review*\* September 1927  
 Tawney's religion and capitalism, and eighteenth-century liberalism. O. H. Taylor. *Quarterly Journal of Economics*\* August 1927

#### LIBERIA

Where the negro rules. *Literary Digest* 27 August 1927

#### LIBIA

Italy around the Mediterranean. G. Bevione. *Living Age* 1 June 1927  
 Italy's colonial possessions in Africa. E. W. Hullinger. *Current History* August 1927

#### LIBRARIES . . . —RG

##### LIBRARY of Congress

A noble library (Library of Congress). *Outlook* 21 December 1927

#### LIECHTENSTEIN

Round about Liechtenstein. Maynard Owen Williams. *National Geographic Magazine* November 1927

**LIGGETT, Hunter**

A. E. F.; ed. by W. W. Stout. *Saturday Evening Post* 23 April, 7 May, 21 May, 4 June, 18 June, 2 July, 9 July 1927

**LIGHT cruisers**

See Warships

**LIGHTING—RG**

**LINCOLN, Abraham**

Lincoln and the state agricultural colleges. *School and Society*\* 24 September 1927  
Two women Lincoln loved. W. E. Barton. *Ladies Home Journal* October 1927

**Statues and portraits**

Lincoln statue a gift to Urbana, Ill. G. Chapin. *American City*\* October 1927

**LINCOLN, Fort**

Fort Lincoln returns to duty. (Battalion of 4th Infantry ordered to old frontier post.) *U. S. Army Recruiting News* 15 November 1927

**LINDBERGH, Charles Augustus, 1902—RG**

**LIQUOR problem—RG**

**LITHUANIA**

The "Balkanized" Baltic. *Intelligence Summary* 9 December 1927

**Foreign relations**

*Poland*

The league: Poland v. Lithuania. *Time* 12 December 1927  
Poland and Lithuania at peace. *Literary Digest* 24 December 1927  
Vilno again. *Living Age* 15 November 1927

**LOANS, Foreign—RG**

**LOCARNO pact**

France: Locarno agreements. *Intelligence Summary* 30 September 1927

**LOGISTICS**

The administration of a cavalry division in war. Lt. Col. R. Evans, British Army. *Cavalry Journal* (British) October 1927  
Algunos datos instructivos del ejercito Espanol —marchas. [Some instructive data about the Spanish army—marches.] (Including advance, rear and flank guards and tables of distances, road space and rates of march.) *Boletin del Ejercito* September 1927  
Bridging. The problem of the "Mobile Troops." Capt. H. A. Baker. *Royal Engineers Journal* December 1927  
The communications zone. (Editorial.) *Military Engineer* November-December 1927  
Field service. Lt. Col. Jay W. Grimsinger, U. S. Army. *Military Surgeon* September, October, November 1927  
Further experiences of a commissariat officer with the British army, 1814-1815. (Peninsular War.) H. A. Dallas. *Army Quarterly* October 1927  
The organization of a supply corps. Lieut. Harvey D. Eaton, Jr., Res., with discussion by Maj. T. B. Larkin. *Military Engineer* November-October 1927  
Railroading the service of supply. Capt. Elliott Vandevanter. *Military Engineer* September-October 1927  
Some phases of army evacuation. Maj. Thomas R. Goethals, Med. Res., U. S. Army. *Military Surgeon* October 1927  
Supply division, general staff. (G-4 of a corps area.) Col. M. R. Hilgard. *Quartermaster Review* November-December 1927

The tactics of the medical service with a cavalry regiment. Capt. Leon L. Gardner, M.C., U. S. Army. *Military Surgeon* November 1927

**LOYALTY, Military**

Concerning loyalty. Maj. Owen R. Meredith. *Quartermaster Review* November-December 1927  
Loyalty. Maj. Ralph E. Jones. *Infantry Journal* December 1927  
Loyalty and leadership. Maj. H. A. Finch. *Infantry Journal* November 1927

**LUDENDORFF, Erich von, General**

Ludendorf. *Time* 19 December 1927

**LYAUTEY, Hubert**

Marshal Lyautey self-revealed. (*Le Correspondant*, Paris.) Léon de Lanza de Laborie. *Living Age* 1 November 1927

**M**

**MACEDONIA**

Serbia and the Macedonians. E. Boyle. *Contemporary Review*\* June 1927

**MACHINE guns**

Beach machine gun firing in Hawaii. Maj. R. B. Cole. *Infantry Journal* November 1927  
Etude historique succincte des appareils de visée pour le tir contre avions des armes portatives de petit calibre. [Brief historical study of the sighting apparatus for fire against airplanes by small arms.] Capt. L. Tritschler, French Army. *La Revue d'Infanterie* October 1927  
Mitrailleuse Hotchkiss de 13mm2 pour tir antiaérien. [The Hotchkiss 13.2 mm machine gun for use against aircraft.] Maj. M. Morel, French Army. *Revue d'Artillerie* September 1927

**MAGRUDER, Thomas Pickett—RG**

**MAJORCA**

Spain's island paradise in the Mediterranean; excerpts from Mallorca the magnificent, by N. L. Duryea; with review by C. Hunt. *Travel*\* September 1927

**MAN . . . —RG**

**MANCHURIA**

The fastest growing country in the world. *Literary Digest* 29 October 1927  
The Japanese railway policy in Manchuria (with map). *Intelligence Summary* 9 December 1927  
Manchuria—the meeting-ground of three nations. *Intelligence Summary* 23 December 1927  
Salmon fishing in Manchuria. V. de Franck. *Living Age* 15 August 1927

**MANDATES and Mandatory states**

See also under the general mandatory states  
Central area of Africa and the mandate principle. H. G. C. Swayne. *Contemporary Review*\* October 1927  
Central Europe. (A discussion of mandates and enumeration of mandatory states.) *Intelligence Summary* 23 October 1927  
Economic value of the mandated territories in relation to interallied debts. E. M. Earle. *International Conciliation*\* May 1927  
Frankreich in Syrien. [France in Syria.] Maj. Franz Müller. *Wissen und Wehr* October 1927  
Mandates in Central Africa. H. G. C. Swayne. (London: *Contemporary Review*) *Living Age* 1 December 1927  
The struggle in Africa. Raymond Leslie Buell. *Foreign Affairs* October 1927

**MANUFACTURERS . . . —RG**

**MAPPING, Military**

Aerial maps find new applications. Leon T. Eliel. *Military Engineer* September-October 1927

Railroad map of the United States. Lt. Col. Richard C. Moore. *Military Engineer* September-October 1927

**MARIE, queen of Rumania**

Romance, tragedy, and a boy king. *Literary Digest* 6 August 1927

**MARIE, queen of Yugoslavia**

Queen Cinderella; Marie-Mignon, of Serbia, Croatia and Slovenia, thrice a queen. M. Bibesco. *Saturday Evening Post* 5 November 1927

**MARIE ANTOINETTE, queen of France**

Marie Antoinette's slipper. H. H. Foster. *Mentor*\* September 1927

**MARINES**

**Great Britain—Royal Marines**

The Cardwell system and the Royal Marines. Gen. Sir H. E. Blumberg. *Journal of the Royal United Service Institution* November 1927

Functions and future of the Royal Marines. Capt. E. J. Woodington. *Journal of the Royal United Service Institution* November 1927

**United States—Marine Corps**

Marines see the revolution. J. W. Thomason, jr. *Scribner's Magazine*\* July 1927

One man's war; ed. by G. Pattullo. J. E. Rendinell. *Saturday Evening Post* 16 July, 13 August 1927

**MARKING system**

See also College grades  
Attempt at predicting success in the freshman year at college. C. W. Odell. *School and Society*\* 11 June 1927

Do teachers' marks vary as much as supposed? F. E. Bolton. *Education*\* September 1927

To mark or not to mark? J. Jackowitz. *Educational Review*\* June 1927

**MASARYK, Thomas Carrigue**

Dr. Masaryk again president; with excerpts from his presidential message. G. Glasgow. *Contemporary Review*\* September 1927

Masaryk's re-election as president of Czechoslovakia. S. Strunsky. *Current History* July 1927

President Masaryk. R. Machray. *Fortnightly Review*\* May 1927; *American Review of Reviews* July 1927

President Masaryk, an appreciation. R. Machray. *Living Age* 1 July 1927

**MATHEMATICS . . . —RG**

**MECHANIZATION, Military**

Application du moteur Diesel à l'automobile. [Application of the Diesel engine to the automobile.] Major F. Oudet. *Revue d'Artillerie* October 1927

Cross-country vehicles. Maj. G. Le Q. Martel. *Royal Engineers Journal* December 1927

Der mechanische zug und der krieg. [Mechanical traction in war.] (Review of an article which appeared in the *Rivista Militare Italiana*.) *Heerestechnik* October 1927

Der neue Englische "Crosley-Martel" einmann-kampfwagen. [The new British Crosley-Martel

one man tank.] *Militär-Wochenblatt* 25 September 1927

The internal combustion engine and its influence on war material. Capt. G. W. Phillips. *Journal of the Royal United Service Institution* November 1927

Le concours de camions à gazogène de 1927. [The competition for trucks with gas generators.] (Competitive tests of trucks using motors generating their gas from wood or charcoal, instead of gasoline.) Lieut. Col. A. Mannesier. *Revue d'Artillerie* November 1927

The man and the war machine. *Canadian Military Gazette* 8 November 1927

Neues über schienen aus kampfswagen. [Fire from tanks.] (British) *Militär-Wochenblatt* 2 October 1927

Neues von den englischen manövern. [Experiments in recent British maneuvers.] (A description of the new British one- and two-man tanks and the new anti-tank machine gun.) *Militär-Wochenblatt* 25 October 1927

Zwei erfolgreiche typen von räderfahrzeugen für heereszwecke. [Types of military motor cars.] Maj. Fritz Heigl, German Army. *Militär-Wochenblatt* 2 October 1927

**Germany**

Die aufklärungskompagnie. [Reconnaissance company for an infantry regiment.] (A suggestion that each infantry regiment have a mobile reconnaissance company for reconnoiter missions composed of 1 plat. mounted inf.; 1 plat. cyclists; 1 plat. inf. in trucks, each plat. with 2 to 4 M.Gs. attached.) *Militär-Wochenblatt* 2 October 1927

Einfluss der motorisierung der kampftruppen auf die operationen und die kampföhrung. [The influence of motorization on combat and the conduct of the operation.] (The advantages of a small mobile force over large and less mobile force. Trucks required to move an infantry division. Conduct of columns while en route. Importance of movement by motor transport in future wars.) Col. v. Seisser, German Army. *Wissen und Wehr* September 1927

Krafttradräher als fechtende truppe. [Use of motorcycle units as combat troops.] *Militär-Wochenblatt* 25 October 1927

Rückblick auf die grossen manövern in Westfalen 1927. [Army maneuvers in Westphalia in 1927.] (An account of the recent 3 day army maneuvers held in Westphalia. A modernized cavalry division with tanks, armoured cars and an infantry regiment in trucks operating against an infantry division.) Lt. Gen. Ernst Kabisch. *Militär-Wochenblatt* 18 October 1927

Rückwirkung der mechanisierung des Heeres auf Gliederung und Verwendung der Divisions- und Korps-Polierer im Felde. [The effect of mechanization of an army on the organization and employment of division and corps engineers in the field.] (A discussion of an article of the same title by Maj. R. H. Dewing in *Royal Engineers Journal*.) *Heerestechnik* November 1927

Zukunftsdvision. [The division of the future.] (The author proposes a mobile division of three small brigades with attached motorized M.Gs., tanks, aircraft, and motorized light and medium artillery.) Oberst a. D. Frhr. v. W. *Militär-Wochenblatt* 2 October 1927

**Great Britain**

Anglote: experiences relatives à la motorisation. [England: experience relative to motorization.] *Revue d'Artillerie* October 1927

# **MECHANIZATION, Military—Great Britain—continued**

- Army reorganization. (Mechanization.) *Army, Navy & Air Force Gazette* 19 November 1927
- Bridging. The problem of the "Mobile Troops." Capt. H. A. Baker. *Royal Engineers Journal* December 1927
- Britain prepares for trouble in India. *Canadian Military Gazette* 11 October 1927
- Englische motorisierte versuchsbrigade. [British provisional motorized brigade.] (Organization table of the new British motorized brigade. Operations: first day, march to the front; second day, employment of tanks in attack; third day, operations of army cavalry against a motorized brigade; fourth day, pursuit by motorized brigade, rear guard action by infantry brigade involving a march of 27 miles in 26 hours; fifth day, encircling maneuver; sixth day, delaying action against infantry division and cavalry brigade.) *Militär-Wochenblatt* 11, 18, 25 October, 4 November 1927
- "Fish, flesh, or fowl?" (Tanks.) Lieut. J. V. Davidson-Houston. *Royal Engineers Journal* December 1927
- Great Britain's mechanized army. *Scientific American* December 1927
- "Mechanisation." The new tactical school. (A review of Germain's "The 'Mechanization' of war.") *Army, Navy & Air Force Gazette* 3 November 1927
- Mechanisation—a scheme for the conversion of first line transport. Brev. Major B. C. Denning. *Royal Engineers Journal* December 1927
- "The mechanisation of war." A reply to Capt. Liddell Hart. (The author of "A rifleman" replies to Hart's criticism.) Victor Wallace Germain. *Army, Navy & Air Force Gazette* 26 November 1927
- Mechanization—a change of opinion. *Army, Navy & Air Force Gazette* 29 September 1927
- Mechanization from a cavalry point of view. Maj. E. G. Hume. *Journal of the Royal United Service Institution* November 1927
- Mechanized command. Sir Herbert Russell. *Canadian Military Gazette* 11 October 1927
- The mechanized force. (Editorial.) *Fighting Forces* October 1927
- M. T. organization. (Editorial.) *Fighting Forces* October 1927
- Motorisation et conceptions militaires Britanniques. [British military conception of motorization.] Col. Alléhaud, French Army. *La Revue d'Infanterie* October 1927
- The obstacles in the way of mechanization of the army. Brevet Major B. C. Denning. *Journal of the Royal United Service Institution* November 1927
- Playing at Joshua. (Mechanization.) Capt. B. H. Liddell Hart. *Army, Navy & Air Force Gazette* 19 November 1927
- Renseignements divers. France: Résultats du concours de tracteurs agricoles. Grande-Bretagne: L'armée idéale en 1946. (Current notes. France: Results of the tractor show. England: The ideal army in 1946.) *Revue d'Artillerie* September 1927

## **United States**

- Army horses to be ousted by War Department plan. *U. S. Army Speedometer* 1 December 1927
- Automotive ordnance. Maj. A. B. Quinton, Jr. *Army Ordnance* September-October 1927
- Horse on trucks. *Army and Navy Register* 3 December 1927
- Motorization and mechanization of infantry. *Infantry Journal* December 1927

Motorized cavalry takes the field; Texas maneuvers feature horses on trucks. Voorheis Richeson. *U. S. Army Recruiting News* 1 December 1927

Old army B truck scores again as horsecarrier. Maj. A. L. Mason, Div. Veterinarian, First Cavalry Division. *U. S. Army Speciosimeter* 1 December 1927

Portée march by Battery "A." First Field Artillery. Capt. Edward F. Hart. *Field Artillery Journal* November-December 1927

Tanks and motorized artillery participate in cavalry maneuvers. *Army Ordnance* November-December 1927

## **MEDICAL . . . MEDICINE—RG MEDICAL service, Military**

- See also Veterinary service, Military
- The control of disease in military organization. Capt. R. L. Laybourn. *Infantry Journal* December 1927
- Field service. Lt. Col. Jay W. Grimsinger. *Military Surgeon* September, October, November 1927
- The medical field service school. Col. Charles R. Reynolds. *Infantry Journal* November 1927
- Personal recollections of old medical officers. Bvt. General Joseph J. B. Wright. Dr. George M. Kober. *Military Surgeon* November 1927
- Some phases of army evacuation. Maj. Thomas R. Goethals. *Military Surgeon* October 1927
- The tactics of the medical service with a cavalry regiment. Capt. Leon L. Gardner. *Military Surgeon* November 1927

## **United States—Conquest of Yellow Fever**

- Heroic soldiers beat yellow fever. (Five "Buck" privates risked their lives in medical experiments.) Voorheis Richeson. *U. S. Army Recruiting News* 15 November 1927
- Memories of a yellow fever martyr. (The story of the soldier who have himself to science—Private John R. Klasinger.) Homer Croy. *World's Work* December 1927
- New honor for a heroic army doctor. (Major Walter Reed.) C. G. Poore. *New York Times Magazine* 11 December 1927
- The romantic side of the conquest of yellow fever. Col. Francis A. Winter. *Military Surgeon* October 1927

## **MENTAL hygiene—RG**

### **MERCHANT marine—RG**

- A national merchant marine is vital to our national security. Brig. Gen. A. C. Dalton. *U. S. Naval Institute Proceedings* October 1927

## **MESOPOTAMIA (IRAQ)**

- The British Empire and Iraq. *Intelligence Summary* 25 November 1927
- The Wahabi raids. *Army, Navy & Air Force Gazette* 17 December 1927

## **MEXICANS in the United States**

- Among the Mexicans in Texas; Waco mission. J. M. Dawson. *Missionary Review of the World* 4 October 1927
- Malaria among Mexican cotton pickers in Mississippi. *Monthly Labor Review* 7 July 1927
- Mexican artistic invasion. *Literary Digest* 25 June 1927
- On the American side of the Rio Grande. T. Burgess. *Missionary Review of the World* 4 September 1927
- Religious work among Spanish-speaking people. *Missionary Review of the World* 4 October 1927

## MEXICO

- Danger zones. *Infantry Journal* November 1927  
 Mexico. *Intelligence Summary* 30 September 1927  
 Mexico. *Intelligence Summary* 14 October 1927  
 Mexico: President at play. *Time* 12 December 1927  
 Political and social situation in Mexico. *Monthly Information Bulletin* December 1927  
 President Calles' message to the Mexican Congress. Charles W. Hackett. *Current History* October 1927  
 Two sides of Mexican nationalism. M. Saenz. *Current History* September 1927

### Description and travel

- Human nature in ten-gallon hats south of the Rio Grande. *Literary Digest* 21 May 1927  
 Mexico's west coast an unspoiled paradise. V. Willard. *Sunset* July 1927

### Economic conditions

- See also Labor and laboring classes—Mexico  
 Swiss view of Mexico. C. von Schumacher. *Living Age* 1 July 1927

### Foreign relations

- See also United States—Foreign relations  
 Can Mexico maintain its isolation? W. L. Rodgers. *Forum* June 1927  
 Fair, unsettled, or increasing cloudiness? I. J. Williams. *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science* July 1927  
 Problems of international law in the Mexican Constitution of 1917. John P. Bullington. *American Journal of International Law* October 1927

### Russia

- Mexico: Spiteful Ministress (Madame Kollontay). *Time* 19 December 1927  
 United States

- Calles calls us down. *Literary Digest* 24 September 1927  
 Fundamentals in the present Mexican situation. J. F. Rippey. *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science* July 1927  
 Possible method of adjusting the controversy with Mexico. C. C. Hyde. *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science* July 1927  
 Protecting the rights of Americans in Mexico. G. Stevens. *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science* July 1927

### History

- Napoleonic bandit. B. L. Adams. *Overland Monthly* October, November, December 1926, February, May, June 1927

### Industries and resources

- See also Agriculture—Mexico  
 Hydroelectric development in Mexico. P. R. Gadd. *Bulletin of the Pan American Union* October 1927

### Native races

- See Indians of Mexico

### Politics and government

- Alarms across the Rio Grande; rebellion of October 3. *Outlook* 19 October 1927  
 Attempted coup d'état of Gomez-Serrano supporters. *Monthly Information Bulletin* November 1927  
 The end of the revolt in Mexico. Charles W. Hackett. *Current History* December 1927  
 Mexican critics of government by gunfire. *Literary Digest* 12 November 1927

- Mexican presidential campaign. *World's Work* November 1927

- Mexican presidential campaign precipitates revolution. Charles W. Hackett. *Current History* November 1927

- Mexico elects by court-martial. *American Review of Reviews* November 1927

- Mexico—iron hand. *Time* 24 October 1927

- Mexico: More deaths. *Time* 21 November 1927

- Mexico: Political deaths. *Time* 14 November 1927

- Mexico: "Ready . . . Aim . . . Fire."

- Time* 5 December 1927

- Mexico's coming election. C. Beals. *New Republic* 17 August 1927

- Mexico's coming general election. *Literary Digest* 16 July 1927

- Mexico's election. *Nation* 19 October 1927

- Mexico's gunpowder primary. *Literary Digest* 15 October 1927

- Mexico's internal politics and American diplomacy. F. Tannenbaum. *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science* July 1927

- Presidential fireworks in Mexico. G. W. Hinman, jr. *American Review of Reviews* November 1927

- Revolution in Mexico. C. Beals. *New Republic* 26 October 1927

- United States and Mexico. F. McCullagh. *Living Age* 15 November 1927

- 

- 

- 

- 

- 

- 

- 

- 

- 

- 

- 

- 

- 

- 

- 

- 

- 

- 

- 

- 

- 

- 

- 

- 

- 

- 

- 

- 

- 

- 

- 

- 

- 

- 

- 

- 

- 

- 

- 

- 

- 

- 

- 

- 

- 

- 

- 

- 

- 

- 

- 

- 

- 

- 

- 

- 

- 

- 

- 

- 

- 

- 

- 

- 

- 

- 

## MEXICO and the United States

- Can Mexico maintain its isolation? W. L. Rodgers. *Forum* June 1927  
 Flag and the dollar; reply to W. L. Rodgers. A. Pinchot. *Forum* September 1927  
 Man-size job. *Collier's* 19 November 1927  
 Manufacturing ill will between the United States and Mexico. C. W. Hackett. *Current History* June 1927  
 Our oil victory in Mexico. *Literary Digest* 10 December 1927  
 Public opinion on Mexico. N. Hapgood. *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science* July 1927  
 Two sides of Mexican nationalism. M. Saenz. *Current History* September 1927  
 United States and Mexico. F. McCullagh. *Living Age* 15 November 1927

## MIDDLE Europe

- See Central Europe

## MIDWAY Island

- Midway Island: Cable station and bird paradise. Walter Robb. (Manila: *American Chamber of Commerce Journal*) *Living Age* 15 December 1927

## MILITARISM

- See also War

## MILITARY Bibliography

- See Bibliography, Military



**MILITARY Education.** See Education, Military

See also Military training

**MILITARY Service**

See also National defense

**MILITARY Service, Compulsory**

Dutch war resisters. R. N. Baldwin. *Nation*\* 29 June 1927

**MILITARY Training, Civilian**

See also Military Training, Compulsory  
Compulsion at DePauw. E. Cowling. *Nation*\* 20 July 1927

Making a man of him. E. A. Walker. *Educational Review*\* June 1927

Moving Mars from the campus. *Literary Digest* 21 May 1927

What do professors of secondary education think of military training in high schools? G. A. Coe. *School and Society*\* 6 August 1927

World federation and military training. *School and Society*\* 20 August 1927

**C. M. T. C.**

C. M. T. C. enrollment. How it was accomplished in West Virginia. Col. W. H. Waldron. *Infantry Journal* October 1927

**R. O. T. C.**

Military training in the secondary schools of America. Lieut. Garrett B. Drummond. *Infantry Journal* December 1927

**MILITARY Training, Compulsory**

Education: Militancy. *Time* 5 December 1927

**MIND** . . . —RG

**MINES and mineral resources—RG**

**MINORITIES**

Early American policy concerning Ottoman minorities. E. M. Earle. *Political Science Quarterly* September 1927

Minority rights in the Czechoslovak state. A. Bros. *Foreign Affairs* October 1927

**MISSIONS**

**China—RG**

**MISSISSIPPI river—RG**

**MOHAMMEDANISM MOHAMMEDANS—RG**

**MOLTKE, Helmuth J. L., von**

Militares ilustres de la historia: Moltke—Tadeo Kosciusko. [Illustrious soldiers of history: Moltke—Tadeus Kosciusko.] (Two brief sketches.) *Boletín del Ejército* October 1927

**MONGOLIA**

**Description and travel**

My flight through Mongolia. E. von Stern. *Living Age* 15 November 1927

**MONROE Doctrine**

Birth of the Monroe doctrine. *National Republic*\* December 1927

Monroe doctrine as an obsolete principle. S. G. Inman. *Current History* September 1927

South America and our policy in the Caribbean. C. H. Haring. *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science* July 1927

**MONTGOMERY, Richard**

General Richard Montgomery. H. O. Bishop. *National Republic*\* December 1927

**MONUMENTS**

Battle monuments to American heroes to mark major engagements in France. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*\* December 1927

**MOROCCO**

The international zone of Tangier. *Intelligence Summary* 11 November 1927

**MOTOR** . . . —RG

**MOTORCYCLE Troops**

Kraftfahrer als fechtende truppe. [Use of motorcycle units as combat troops.] *Militär-Wochenblatt* 25 October 1927

**MOTORCYCLISTS, Military**

See Cyclists and motorcyclists, Military

**MOVING Picture** . . . —RG

**MUNICIPAL** . . . —RG

**MUNITIONS**

See Ordnance

**MUSIC—RG**

**MUSSOLINI, Benito**

After Mussolini dies. P. Brooklyn. *Survey*\* 1 August 1927

C. B. S. as Mussolini's champion. *Literary Digest* 26 November 1927

Italy: Mussolini praised (by Christy). *Time* 12 December 1927

Italy, then and now. H. B. Bellis. *Mentor*\* November 1927

Man of Italy. P. Hibben. *Mentor*\* November 1927

Mr. Shaw and Mr. Mussolini. (England: *Manchester Guardian*) *Living Age* 1 December 1927

Mussolini and his violin. *Etude*\* October 1927

Mussolini as peasant champion. *Independent*\* 11 June 1927

Mussolini cuts wages and prices. *Literary Digest* 4 June 1927

Mussolini rattles the sword. *Literary Digest* 11 June 1927

Mussolini's plans for Italy. *American Review of Reviews* July 1927

Mussolini wants man-power; interview. P. V. Collins. *Outlook* 16 November 1927

Where's Mussolini gonna gat? verse. T. A. Daly. *Collier's*\* 2 July 1927

**MUSTAPHA KEMAL PASHA**

See Kemal Pasha

**N**

**NANKING Incident**

Ordeal of Nanking. S. Bates. *Missionary Review of the World*\* August 1927

What happened at Nanking. A. T. Hobart. *Harper's Magazine*\* July 1927

**NAPOLEON I, Emperor of the French**

See also Wars—Europe—Napoleonic wars (1789-1804)

Alpine highways that led to Waterloo. F. Mil-toun. *Travel*\* September 1927

Cardinal Pacea and Napoleon. J. J. Dwyer. *Dublin Review*\* October 1927

Character teaching and Napoleon Bonaparte. W. B. Smith. *Educational Review*\* October 1927

The characters of Napoleon and Wellington compared. Algernon Cecil. *Quarterly Review*\* October 1927

Kind of women Napoleon preferred. W. Davenport. *Mentor*\* October 1927

Napoleon is my friend. W. G. Shepherd. *Mentor*\* October 1927  
 Napoleon, jefe del ejército. [Napoleon, the army commander.] Count York of Wartemburg, General, German Army. *Boletín del Ejército* August, September, October, November 1927  
 Napoleon the booklover. *Mentor*\* November 1927  
 Napoleon's cocked hats. *Mentor*\* October 1927  
 Napoleon's opinions and prophecies. D. C. Seitz. *Outlook*\* 10 August 1927  
 Those quarrelsome Bonapartes. R. G. Anderson. *Century*\* December 1927 January, February, March, April, May, June, July, August, September 1927

#### Drama

Napoleon's wars at Francoli's. M. W. Disher. *Edinburgh Review*\* October 1927

#### NATIONAL Characteristics . . . —RG

##### NATIONAL Defense

The American peace society. Lt. Col. Leroy F. Smith. *National Republic* November 1927  
 By the right flank, march! Lieut. M. M. Chambers. *Infantry Journal* December 1927  
 Do we really want peace? Maj. H. A. Finch. *Infantry Journal* December 1927  
 The expensive military. Lt. Col. Leroy F. Smith. *Infantry Journal* November 1927  
 Fallacy of automatic preparedness. *Infantry Journal* November 1927  
 General Summerall on preparedness. *Army and Navy Register* 8 October 1927  
 Heeresbeamtenerziehung und bewerkung. [Training of civilian officials of the War Department.] Artur Hoffmann. *Militär-Wochenblatt* 11 October 1927  
 Historical background of military system. Lt. Col. W. G. Caples. *Military Engineer* November-December 1927  
 How to ward off our next war. *Literary Digest* 11 June 1927  
 Industrial preparedness. Maj. Arthur J. Davis. *Quartermaster Review* September-October 1927  
 The Legion's conscription program. *Literary Digest* 5 November 1927  
 The merchant marine—its value in peace and war. Capt. L. M. Overstreet. *U. S. Naval Institute Proceedings* October 1927  
 Military training in the secondary schools of America. Lieut. Garrett B. Drummond. *Infantry Journal* December 1927  
 A national merchant marine is vital to our national security. Brig. Gen. A. C. Dalton. *U. S. Naval Institute Proceedings* October 1927  
 New French military organization. A. C. Wright. *Nineteenth Century and After*\* June 1927; *American Review of Reviews* August 1927  
 The other side of disarmament. *American Review of Reviews* December 1927  
 Parlament, kriegsleitung und oberbefehl. [The relation between Parliament, the government (administrative) and the high command.] (A discussion of two articles which recently appeared in the Belgian *Bulletin des Sciences Militaires*.) *Militär-Wochenblatt* 25 September 1927  
 The relation of chemistry to national defense. *Chemical Warfare* October 1927  
 Rights and duties. (Editorial.) *Army Ordnance* November-December 1927  
 Sécurité. [Security.] *L'illustration* 12 November 1927  
 Security. Signor Guglielmo Ferrero. *Illustrated London News* 29 October 1927  
 Sound preparedness philosophy. (Editorial.) *Army Ordnance* November-December 1927

Statesmanship or war. (A reply by E. B. Johns.) *Infantry Journal* December 1927  
 Urges universal draft. Hanford MacAider. *Army and Navy Journal* 12 November 1927  
 War: an unmitigated curse. Lt. Col. J. M. Scammell. *Infantry Journal* November 1927  
 War as a black crime. Lieut. Col. J. M. Scammell. *Infantry Journal* December 1927  
 Where the danger lies; psychology of the American people concerning national defense. H. J. Reilly. *Century*\* June 1927

#### Great Britain

Dominion defences. *Army, Navy & Air Force Gazette* 8 December 1927

#### India

An imperial problem: the north-west frontier of India. Capt. C. Collin Davies. *Army Quarterly* October 1927

#### NATIONAL education association—RG

##### NATIONAL Guard, U. S.

See Armies—United States—National Guard

#### NATIONAL parks and reserves—RG

##### NATIONAL student federation of the United States of America

National student federation of America. L. H. Baker. *School and Society*\* 20 August 1927  
 Students' league of nations. A. L. Williams. *Woman Citizen*\* July 1927

#### NATIONALISM and nationality

See also Self determination (government)  
 Armaments and assertive nationalism. *American Review of Reviews* October 1927  
 Barrère, champion of nationalism in the French revolution. L. Gershoy. *Political Science Quarterly* September 1927  
 Contributions of Herder to the doctrine of nationalism. C. J. H. Hayes. *American Historical Review* July 1927  
 Land ownership in its relation to national stability. Col. J. C. Breckinridge, U. S. M. C. *Annals of the American Academy of Political & Social Science* November 1927  
 Perdicaris alive or Raisuli dead? R. W. Child. *Collier's*\* 25 June 1927  
 Psychology of nationalism. F. H. Allport. *Harper's Magazine*\* August 1927

#### NATIONALIST party (China)

See China—Nationalist movement

#### NATIVE states of India

See India—Native states

#### NAVAL armaments

See Warships; Navies

#### NAVAL conference, Three-power

See Conference on the limitation of naval armaments, Geneva, 1927

#### NAVIES

See also Disarmament; Sea power; Warships  
 See also issues of *Monthly Information Bulletin, Office of Naval Intelligence*  
 See also Professional notes in monthly issues of *United States Naval Institute*  
 See also Navy notes in each issue of *Journal of the Royal United Service Institution*  
 Naval expansion. *World's Work* December 1927  
 Navy of the future. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*\* November 1927  
 New hope for naval reduction. *Literary Digest* 3 December 1927

## NAVIES

The post-war navies. J. Bernard Walker. *Scientific American* December 1927  
 President scores foreign naval propaganda. *Army and Navy Journal* 10 December 1927  
 Relative naval strength. F. J. Cleary. *Outlook*\* 13 July 1927  
 Submarines or battleships? L. Y. Spear. *Foreign Affairs* October 1927  
 World naval strength and the Geneva problem. *Independent*\* 9 July 1927

### Chile

Chilean naval advisers. *Army, Navy & Air Force Gazette* 26 November 1927  
 Visit of Chilean ship to Mexico. *Monthly Information Bulletin* October 1927

### France

French naval regeneration. *Monthly Information Bulletin* September 1927  
 French service disturbances. *Army, Navy & Air Force Gazette* 6 October 1927  
 Reorganization of the French naval forces. *Monthly Information Bulletin* September 1927  
 South American cruise of French units. *Monthly Information Bulletin* October 1927

### Germany

The autumn maneuvers of the fleet, September 1927. *Monthly Information Bulletin* December 1927

### Great Britain

Chilean naval advisers. *Army, Navy & Air Force Gazette* 26 November 1927  
 A combined exercise on the Dorset coast. *Journal of the Royal United Service Institution* November 1927  
 Cruisers. *Army, Navy & Air Force Gazette* 26 November 1927  
 Government survey of British fleet. Dr. E. E. Fero. *Literary Digest* 8 October 1927  
 Political and naval policy of British Empire. *Monthly Information Bulletin* October 1927  
 Post-war navies. J. B. Walker. *Scientific American* December 1927  
 Singapore naval base. *Monthly Information Bulletin* September 1927

### Mexico

Visit of Chilean ship to Mexico. *Monthly Information Bulletin* October 1927

### Netherlands

Activities of the East Indian fleet. *Monthly Information Bulletin* December 1927  
 Dutch naval policy. *Monthly Information Bulletin* October 1927

### Russia

Russian naval maneuvers, 1927. *Monthly Information Bulletin* October 1927

### Spain

Reorganization of the naval forces afloat. *Monthly Information Bulletin* December 1927

### United States

See also Warships  
 Battle of the navy yards. *Independent*\* 26 November 1927  
 Chemical warfare and the U. S. Navy. Commander E. W. Brown. *Army and Navy Register* 12 November 1927  
 Congress and navy economy. *New Republic*\* 5 October 1927  
 Disciplining Magruder. *Literary Digest* 5 November 1927

Disciplining Magruder. *Outlook* 9 November 1927

Don't give up the ships! T. S. Butler. *North American Review* June 1927

Economics and the navy. Capt. K. C. McIntosh. *U. S. Naval Institute Proceedings* December 1927

The Magruder controversy. *Army, Navy & Air Force Gazette* 3 December 1927

Making sailors; San Diego naval training station. J. P. Hughes. *Sunset*\* July 1927

The merchant marine—its value in peace and war. Capt. L. M. Overstreet. *U. S. Naval Institute Proceedings* October 1927

Merchant ships and the navy. E. C. Plummer. *North American Review* November 1927

Naval expansion. *World's Work* December 1927

Navy and army waste. *Nation*\* 12 October 1927

Navy and economy. T. P. Magruder. *Saturday Evening Post* 24 September 1927; Discussion. *Literary Digest* 8 October 1927

Navy and foreign trade. F. J. Cleary. *Outlook*\* 20 July 1927

Navy day. *Scientific American* November 1927

The navy in Hawaii. Albert Pierce Taylor. *U. S. Naval Institute Proceedings* August 1927

The office of naval operations. Admiral E. W. Eberle. *U. S. Naval Institute Proceedings* November 1927

Origin of the Continental Navy. Charles O. Paulin. *U. S. Naval Institute Proceedings* November 1927

Our huncod navy. Rear Admiral Bradley A. Fiske. *New York Herald Tribune Magazine* 6 November 1927

Our navy as a billion-dollar corporation. F. Palmer. *World's Work* June 1927

Post-war navies. J. B. Walker. *Scientific American* December 1927

President scores foreign naval propaganda. *Army and Navy Journal* 10 December 1927

Psychological tests for deserters. *Science*\* 22 July 1927

Rebuilding the navy. *Time* 26 December 1927

Sea power and American destiny. Capt. R. D. Gateswood. *U. S. Naval Institute Proceedings* October 1927

Submarines. Rear Admiral T. P. Magruder. *Saturday Evening Post* 19 November 1927

Uncle Sam's big new submarine. *Literary Digest* 26 November 1927

United States naval policy. *Army, Navy & Air Force Gazette* 17 December 1927

United States not considering further naval parity. *Army and Navy Journal* 19 November 1927

Wardog warnings. *Time* 5 December 1927

What is the navy for? *Outlook* 7 December 1927

What our navy needs. *Saturday Evening Post* 27 August 1927

What the failure of the naval conference means. *Literary Digest* 20 August 1927

Where do we go from Geneva? J. Carter. *Independent*\* 27 August 1927

Who is the father of the American navy? Walter B. Norris. *Current History* December 1927

Why the United States asks naval equality. Walter Brube Howe. *U. S. Naval Institute Proceedings* October 1927

Younger officer views the navy. M. F. Talbot. *Scribner's Magazine*\* October 1927

## Submarines

Battleships or submarines? L. Y. Spear. *Foreign Affairs* October 1927

Fifteen fathoms down. F. Green. *Collier*\* 13 August 1927

Submarine life-boats. *Literary Digest* 13 August 1927

Submarines. Rear Admiral T. P. Magruder. *Saturday Evening Post* 19 November 1927  
 Uncle Sam's big new submarine, the V-4, mine-laying submarine. *Literary Digest* 26 November 1927

## NEAR EAST

See also Balkan states  
 Red tactics disturb the Near East. *Literary Digest* 25 June 1927  
 Syria reborn. *Independent*\* 15 October 1927

### Description and travel

Ancient splendors that remain in the east today. E. J. Bing. *Current History* August 1927

## NETHERLANDS

### Description and travel

Our Dutch cousins. W. Payne. *Saturday Evening Post* 17 September 1927

### Foreign relations

#### Belgium

Dutch-Belgian treaty. *American Review of Reviews* July 1927  
 Scheldt dispute. R. H. George. *Foreign Affairs* October 1927

## NEWSPAPERS—RG

## NEW ZEALAND

New Zealand: The trouble in Samoa. *Round Table* December 1927

## NICARAGUA

The Anglo-American struggle for Nicaragua. H. von Cramon. (Hamburg: *Europäische Gespräche*) *Living Age* 15 December 1927  
 Geographic determinism in Nicaragua. W. Williams. *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science* July 1927

### Canal

The Nicaraguan Canal. Maj. R. Z. Kirkpatrick. U. S. Naval Institute *Proceedings* November 1927

### American intervention

Authoritative criticism; reply to Uncle Sam in Central America. J. W. Jenks. *Outlook*\* 15 June 1927  
 Bloodshed in Nicaragua. *Literary Digest* 30 July 1927  
 Intervention in Nicaragua. *Outlook* 14 December 1927  
 More trouble in Nicaragua. *Outlook*\* 27 July 1927  
 Nicaragua and American intervention. J. M. Moncada, Leader of the Liberal Army. *Outlook* 14 December 1927  
 Nicaragua—its past and future. Lt. Col. Henry Welles Durham. *Military Engineer* September-October 1927  
 Nicaragua votes Liberal. *Outlook* 14 December 1927  
 Nicaraguan civil strife ended by United States ultimatum. C. W. Hackett. *Current History* July 1927  
 Peremptory peace in Nicaragua. *Literary Digest* 21 May 1927  
 Uncle Sam, life savor in Central America. *Outlook*\* 8 June 1927  
 United States and Nicaragua. H. W. Dodds. *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science* July 1927  
 United States and Nicaraguan elections; rejoinder to J. W. Jenks. *Outlook*\* 15 June 1927  
 Yankee intervention, last stage. *Living Age* 15 June 1927

## Foreign relations

See also Central America—International relations

Nicaragua. *Intelligence Summary* 11 November 1927

Nicaraguan treaty relations. *Intelligence Summary* 11 November 1927

### United States

American policy in Nicaragua. H. L. Stimson. *Saturday Evening Post* 1, 8, 15 October 1927

## History

### Civil war, 1926—

Letters from Nicaragua. *Outlook*\* 6 July 1927  
 Marines see the revolution. J. W. Thomason, Jr. *Scribner's Magazine*\* July 1927

### Politics and government

Kentucky feud in Nicaragua; why civil war has become her national sport. C. B. Carter. *World's Work* July 1927

## NICHOLAS II, Czar of Russia

Russia: Diary revealed (Czar Nicholas). *Time* 19 December 1927

## NIGER river

Happy Niger. L. Hall. *Asia*\* September 1927

## NIGERIA

Early Niger exploration. G. C. Duggan. *Edinburgh Review*\* July 1927  
 Nigeria. A. S. Pearse. *Scientific Monthly* September 1927

## NILE river

American dollars to dam the Blue Nile. *Literary Digest* 3 December 1927

## NOBILE, Umberto—RG

## NOISE

Noise and nerves. *Literary Digest* 1 October 1927  
 Noises of town. *House and Garden*\* July 1927  
 Physical and mental effects of noise. *Monthly Labor Review*\* May 1927  
 Toll of industrial noise. *Monthly Labor Review*\* August 1927  
 What can we do about noise? C. P. Cushing. *Independent*\* 8 October 1927  
 What noise does to your nerves. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*\* July 1927

## NORTHWEST

Dramatic trails of the Northwest. A. H. Ernst. *Theatre Arts Monthly*\* September 1927

### History

Pacific empire of the Northwest. A. C. Laut. *Travel*\* June 1927

## NORWAY

Norway and Finland. *Living Age* 1 December 1927

## NUTRITION—RG

## O

## OFFICE management

Over my desk. E. Street. See midmonthly numbers of *Survey*\*.

## OFFICE workers

See also Stenographers

## OFFICERS, U. S. Army

See Army Officers

**OIL—RG**

**OKLAHOMA**

Southwest's history written in Oklahoma's boundary story. M. L. Wardell. *Chronicles of Oklahoma*\* September 1927

**OPORTO, Portugal**

Portugal's city of the ravine. H. Belloc. *Travel*\* November 1927

**ORDNANCE**

The army ordnance demonstration. *Infantry Journal* November 1927

The Buffalo Ordnance District. Capt. R. E. Hardy. *Army Ordnance* November-December 1927

Our munitions reserve in desperate circumstances. *Army Ordnance* November-December 1927

**Ammunition**

Canister for tanks. *Infantry Journal* November 1927

**Arms (Small arms)**

Arms of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police. T. V. Sanya Wunsch, Inspector R. C. M. P. *American Rifleman* December 1927

The Camp Perry model (pistol). Maj. W. D. Frazer. *American Rifleman* December 1927

Die nahkampfwaffe zu pferde. [Close range weapon for cavalry.] (Description of a safety device for the automatic pistol making a suitable weapon for cavalry.) *Militär-Wochenblatt* 4 November 1927

**Automotive**

Automotive ordnance. Maj. A. B. Quinton, Jr. *Army Ordnance* September-October 1927

Tanks and motorized artillery participate in cavalry maneuvers. *Army Ordnance* November-December 1927

**Guns**

Drei neue Tankabwehrwaffen. [Three new auto tank guns.] (Description of the Breda [Italian] 14 mm machine gun and two Swedish Bofors guns 37 mm and 47 mm caliber.) *Militär-Wochenblatt* 25 November 1927

German long range guns. (Bombarding Paris at long range.) *Army Ordnance* May-June 1927

Manufacture of cannon at Watervliet Arsenal—development of modern types and production methods. Hugh Smith. *Army Ordnance* November-December 1927

Present trend in breech mechanism design. John D. DeVoge. *Army Ordnance* November-December 1927

Shrinkage operations in the construction of built-up cannon—as practiced at the Watervliet Arsenal. Oscar Olson. *Army Ordnance* November-December 1927

Super-guns for our army. J. B. Walker. *Scientific American* July 1927

Watervliet Arsenal—its history and place in our plan of national defense. Col. E. D. Bricker. *Army Ordnance* November-December 1927

**ORGANIZATION**

Embarrassments of organization. E. S. Martin. *Harper's Magazine*\* June 1927

**ORGANIZATION, Military**

See also under each arm or branch  
Voraussicht bei organisatorischen fragen. [Concerning organization questions.] J. M. Bourget. (From *Journal des Débats*, 2.11.1926) *Militär-Wochenblatt* 2 October 1927

Zukunftsdvision. [The division of the future.] (The author proposes a mobile division of three small brigades with attached motorized M.G.s, tanks, aircraft, and motorized light and medium artillery.) Oberst a.D. Fhr. v.W. *Militär-Wochenblatt* 2 October 1927

**ORGANIZATION in industry**

Management the major factor in all industry. J. J. Raskob. *Industrial Management*\* September 1927

**OUTDOOR life—RG**

**OUTLAWRY of war**

See International security

**OVERLAND journeys to the Pacific**

See also Pony express  
Donner Lake tragedy. O. E. Sonne. *Overland Monthly*\* September 1927

**P**

**PACIFIC countries**

See also Institute of Pacific relations  
Human potential in the politics of the Pacific. H. Croly. *New Republic*\* 6 October 1927  
Modern peoples express national ideals in public education. H. Work. *School Life*\* June 1927

**PACIFIC foreign trade and travel exposition**

First annual Pacific foreign trade and travel exposition, November 11 to 20, 1927. *Bulletin of the Pan American Union* October 1927

**PACIFISM**

See also Communism; Radicalism; Anti-patriotic movements; Liberalism; Socialism

See also The enemy within our gates, in monthly issues of *National Republic*

By the right flank, march! Lieut. M. M. Chambers. *Infantry Journal* December 1927  
The fist in pacifist. *National Republic* November 1927

Questions and answers. *Daily Data Sheet* 10 November 1927

Warns of pacifism. General James H. McRae. *Army and Navy Register* November 1927

**PALESTINE**

Palestine, Syria and Transjordan. Maj. E. W. Polson-Newman. *Journal of the Royal United Service Institution* November 1927

Palestine workers' contracting society. *Monthly Labor Review*\* September 1927

Pilgrimage to Palestine (cont). H. E. Fosdick. *Ladies Home Journal*\* August, September, October, November, December 1927 (to be cont)

Valley of the Twenty-third psalm. H. J. Shepstone. *Travel*\* December 1927

**British mandate**

England and Zionism. *Living Age* 1 November 1927

Palestine venture. P. Goodman. *Contemporary Review*\* November 1927

**Description and travel**

Visiting the Holy Land. J. H. Finley. *American Review of Reviews* December 1927

**Industries and resources**

British Dead Sea treasure. *Literary Digest* 19 November 1927

Fortunes in the Dead sea. *Literary Digest* 16 July 1927



## PANAMA

- Influence of the United States on Central American progress. W. J. Price. *Current History* September 1927  
Panama and the League of Nations. *Intelligence Summary* 30 September 1927  
Panama's paradoxical protest. *Literary Digest* 1 October 1927

### Foreign relations

- Panama. *Intelligence Summary* 11 November 1927  
Colombia  
Panama-Colombia relations. *Intelligence Summary* 11 November 1927  
Costa Rica  
Panama-Costa Rica relations. *Intelligence Summary* 11 November 1927  
United States  
See United States—Foreign relations

## PANAMA canal

- See weekly issues of Panama Canal Record  
Good for fifty years. *Scientific American* November 1927  
Sketches in Havana and Panama. D. Barrett. *Sunset*\* August 1927

## PANAMA canal zone

- Authority in the Canal Zone. *American Review of Reviews* October 1927  
The French in the Panama Canal Zone. Maj. R. Z. Kirkpatrick. *Military Engineer* November-December 1927  
Panama's paradoxical protest. *Literary Digest* 1 October 1927

## PAN-AMERICAN commercial conference

- Pan-American conference. W. Keane. *Nation*\* 25 May 1927  
Resolutions approved by the third Pan American commercial conference. *Bulletin of the Pan American Union* August 1927

## PAN AMERICAN conferences

- Next Pan American congress, Havana, 1928. *Living Age* 15 June 1927

## PAN-AMERICAN conference, 1928

- "Cuba." *Intelligence Summary*, 23 December 1927

## PAN AMERICAN federation of labor

- Fifth Pan American labor congress. *Monthly Labor Review*\* September 1927

## PAN AMERICANISM

- Pan American friendship day. L. S. Rowe. *Journal of the National Education Association*\* October 1927  
Steps toward Latin-American solidarity. B. Brum. *Current History* September 1927

## PAN PACIFIC conference on education, rehabilitation, reclamation and recreation

- Meeting, 1927, Honolulu. T. Honour. *School and Life*\* June 1927  
Modern peoples express national ideals in public education. H. Work. *School Life*\* June 1927

## PARAGUAY

### Colonization

- Great Mennonite migration. J. W. White. *Bulletin of the Pan American Union* May 1927; Abstract. *Monthly Labor Review*\* July 1927

## PARENTS and teachers associations—RG

## PARLIAMENTARY government

- See also Great Britain—Parliament

## PARKER, Frank, Brig. Gen. U. S. Army

- Summerall and Parker lauded in ROTC editorial (Watertown, N. Y., *Standard*.) *Army and Navy Journal* 10 December 1927

## PATRICK, M. M., General U. S. Army

- A ray of hope (General M. M. Patrick proposed for President of the N.A.A.). Frank A. Tichenor. *Aero Digest* December 1927

## PATRIOTIC societies—RG

## PATRIOTISM

- See also Nationalism and nationality  
Patriots and patrioteers. *Nation*\* 20 July 1927

## PEACE

- See also Arbitration, international; Disarmament; International education; International relations; International security; War  
The American peace society. Lt. Col. Leroy F. Smith. *National Republic* November 1927  
America's contribution to world peace. S. M. Crothers. *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science* July 1927  
Briand's proposal of perpetual peace. D. J. Hill. *Saturday Evening Post* 30 July 1927  
Combination, unity and peace. E. Bowen. *Scientific Monthly* September 1927  
For eternal peace with France. *Literary Digest* 26 November 1927  
Germany gropes toward peace. G. Stresemann. *Living Age* 15 August 1927  
Journalistic peace commissions. A. B. Hart. *Current History* November 1927  
Looking toward peace. *Nation*\* 8 June 1927  
Mobilizing for peace. C. Stelzle. *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science* July 1927  
Peace among Christians. E. H. Abbott. *Outlook*\* 3 August 1927  
Peace talk. *Outlook* 30 November 1927  
A proposal for an American doctrine of world peace. H. Wickham Steed. *Current History* December 1927  
Three plans to make the dream of peace come true. *Literary Digest* 10 December 1927

## PEDAGOGY

- See Teaching

## PENSIONS—RG

## PERMANENT court of arbitration

- See Hague permanent court of arbitration

## PERMANENT court of international justice

- Differences between the two world courts. C. L. W. Meyer. *American Review of Reviews* June 1927  
Sidights on the Permanent court of international justice. A. Hammarskjöld. *International Conciliation*\* September 1927

### United States

- United States and the Permanent court of international justice. Q. Wright. *International Conciliation*\* September 1927  
Way out of the Court deadlock. E. E. Lape. *Atlantic Monthly* October 1927

## PERSHING, John Joseph

- Farm bureau hears Pershing. *Army and Navy Journal* 10 December 1927  
Pershing. B. H. Liddell Hart. *Atlantic Monthly* August 1927  
Pershing reviews war in armistice speech. *Army and Navy Journal* 12 November 1927  
Pershing tells of Root's achievement as Secretary of War. *Army and Navy Journal* 24 December 1927

## PERSIA

See also Finance

Among the Assyrians of Persia. Mrs. J. P. Cochran. *Missionary Review of the World*\* November 1927

### Description and travel

From Teheran to the Persian gulf. G. Emerson. *Asia*\* June, July 1927  
More motorizing in Persia. B. Kellermann. *Living Age* 1, 15 October, 1 November 1927

### History

Alexander the Great as an explorer. P. Sykes. *Nineteenth Century and After*\* October 1927

## PERSONALITY

Human personality in Dante's Divine comedy. F. McEachran. *Nineteenth Century and After*\* October 1927  
Sidelights on teaching personality. E. D. Dodd. *Journal of the National Education Association*\* November 1927  
Speech as a personality trait. E. Sapir. *American Journal of Sociology*\* May 1927  
Topical summaries of current literature; personality studies. K. Young. *American Journal of Sociology*\* May 1927

## PERU

Au pays des Incas. (The country of the Incas.) Vergne (Pastels by Sinet.) *L'Illustration* 6, 26 November 1927  
Danger zones. *Infantry Journal* November 1927  
Expedition of the American geographical society to central Peru. *Science*\* 15 July 1927

## PETROLEUM—RG

### PHILIPPINE Islands

See also Wars—United States  
Col. Stimson and the Philippines. *Outlook* 28 December 1927  
For better conditions in the Philippines. *Outlook* 14 December 1927  
Guevara plan for the Philippines. *Outlook*\* 31 August 1927  
The milk in the Philippine coconut. *Literary Digest* 8 October 1927  
Philippines' status and control. *Army and Navy Journal* 12 November 1927  
What next in the Philippines? Norbert Lyons. *North American Review* September-October 1927

### Industries and resources

Milk in the Philippine coconut. *Literary Digest* 8 October 1927

### Politics and government

Cleaning up the Philippines. W. Wilgus. *American Review of Reviews* August 1927  
Ending military rule in the Philippines. *Literary Digest* 16 July 1927  
Hold the Philippines! signs of revolution in the Democratic ranks; symposium. *American Review of Reviews* August 1927  
Independence for the Philippines; briefs, references, reprints, comp. by E. Ball. *Reference Shelf* 5 September 1927  
A new governor tackles the Philippine problem. *Literary Digest* 24 December 1927  
Philippine independence. F. M. Davenport. *Outlook*\* 14 September 1927  
What next in the Philippines? Norbert Lyons. *North American Review* September 1927

## PHILIPPINE university

University of the Philippines. *School and Society*\* 3 September 1927

## PHILOSOPHY—RG

### PHYSICAL education and training—RG

#### PHYSICAL examinations

Ounce of prevention. G. F. Alsop. *Woman Citizen*\* July 1927  
Value of physical examinations in industry. *Monthly Labor Review*\* June 1927

### PHYSICAL geography

Channels, valleys and intermont detrital plains. W. M. Davis. *Science*\* 23 September 1927

### Canada

Population areas and physiographic regions in Canada. C. A. Dawson. *American Journal of Sociology*\* July 1927

### United States

Fall line of the eastern United States. G. T. Renner. *Science*\* 14 October 1927

## PHYSIOLOGY . . .—RG

### PIGEONS

Conservation or extinction? L. A. Hausman. *Scientific American* November 1927  
How come pigeons? C. Phillips. *Saturday Evening Post* 11 June 1927  
Our mourning doves. E. M. Morse. *Bird Lore*\* May 1927  
Pigeons in war. *Canadian Military Gazette* 11 October 1927  
Pigeons still used by army. *New York Times Magazine* 13 November 1927

### PIKE, Zebulon M.

Zebulon M. Pike, explorer and peacemaker. U. S. Army Recruiting News 16 November 1927

### PILSUDSKI, Josef

Pilsudski and the new Poland. D. Heathcote. *Fortnightly Review*\* June 1927

## PLANTING—RG

### PLATOON system (education)

Platoon school. *Elementary School Journal*\* September 1927

### PLATT amendment

See United States—Foreign relations—Cuba

## PLAY . . .—RG

### POINCARÉ, Raymond

M. Poincaré's work for France. J. Bell. *Fortnightly Review*\* October 1927  
Poincaré and France's pocketbook. *Outlook* 16 November 1927  
Raymond Poincaré: portrait with needle and acid. A. Germain. *Living Age* 1 September 1927  
Year of M. Poincaré. J. A. M. de Sanchez. *Foreign Affairs* October 1927; *American Review of Reviews* November 1927

## POLAND

The "Balkanized" Baltic. *Intelligence Summary* 9 December 1927  
La délimitation de la frontière Polono-Tchécoslovaque. [Marking the frontier boundary between Poland and Czechoslovakia.] *L'Illustration* 19 November 1927  
Poland as a great power in Europe. *Literary Digest* 15 October 1927  
Polens festungsgürtel. [Poland's frontier forts.] *Militär-Wochenblatt* 18 October 1927  
Winning team of Polish officers. (Photograph.) *Rider and Drier* 26 November 1927

**Foreign relations**

- Interview with former Prime Minister of Poland.  
(With editorial comments.) *Monthly Information Bulletin* December 1927
- Vilno again. *Living Age* 15 November 1927
- France
- Franco-Polish treaty. *Intelligence Summary*  
30 September 1927
- Lithuania
- The League: Poland v. Lithuania. *Time* 12  
December 1927
- Poland and Lithuania at peace. *Literary Digest*  
24 December 1927

**Politics and government**

- Pilsudski and the new Poland. D. Heathcote.  
*Fortnightly Review*\* June 1927
- Politics here and there. (For a Pan-European  
Locarno—A year after Thoiry—Danzig and  
the Poles—Affairs in Chile.) *Living Age* 15  
October 1927

**POLAR exploration—RG**

**POLITICAL science—RG**

**POLITICS . . .—RG**

**POLO**

- See issues of *Polo, Rider and Driver; Sportsman; Spur*
- Another big four comes through. H. Reed.  
*Outlook*\* 28 September 1927
- Better and more expensive polo, thanks to American players. *Literary Digest* 17 September  
1927
- British challenge. J. C. Cooley. *American Review of Reviews* September 1927
- Devereux Milburn in action; photographs.  
*Country Life*\* September 1927

**PONY express**

- Pony express. O. E. Sonne. *Overland Monthly*\*  
August 1927

**POPULATION—RG**

**PORTUGAL**

- See also Oporto

**Description and travel**

- An altitudinal journey through Portugal.  
Harriet C. Adams. *National Geographic Magazine* November 1927
- Rainbow portraits of Portugal. (17 Autochromes.) Gervais Courtellemont. *National Geographic Magazine* November 1927

**Politics and government**

- Tempestuous Portugal. *Living Age* 1 June 1927

**PREPAREDNESS, Military**

- See National defense

**PRESIDENTIAL campaigns**

- Presidential campaigns. M. Minnigerode.  
*Saturday Evening Post* 20 November 1926  
3 September 1927 (to be cont)

**1928—RG**

**PRESIDENTS, United States**

- American court. E. Wilson. *New Republic*\*  
24 August 1927
- Calvin Coolidge general manager. M. Thorpe.  
*Collier's*\* 30 July 1927
- Health of the presidents. C. T. Grayson.  
*Ladies Home Journal*\* April, May, July,  
August 1927 (to be cont)

- How the president is bossed by his protectors.  
*Literary Digest* 28 May 1927

- Precipitation and presidents. R. Marshall.  
*Nation*\* 23 March 1927; *Literary Digest* 11  
June 1927

- President and the press. D. Lawrence. *Saturday Evening Post* 27 August 1927

- Six White House wives and widows. C. A. Selden. *Ladies Home Journal*\* June 1927

- White House. See monthly numbers of Congressional digest

**Election**

- Scandals of 1876. G. Creel. *Collier's*\* 17  
September 1927

**PRIMO de Rivera, Miguel (Marquis de Estella)**

- See Rivera, General Primo de

**PRINTING . . .—RG**

**PRISONERS . . .—RG**

**PRISONERS, Military**

- Clinical studies in military delinquency—the  
garrison prisoner. Lt. Col. Edgar King.  
*Military Surgeon* November 1927

**PRISONS—RG**

**PROFESSIONAL education**

- Dangers incident to the continual lengthening  
of professional curricula. R. J. Leonard.  
*School and Society*\* 25 June 1927

**PROFESSIONAL ethics**

- Code of ethics for scientific men. *Science*\*  
29 July 1927

**PROGRESS—RG**

**PROGRESSIVE education**

- See Education, Experimental

**PROHIBITION—RG**

**PROPAGANDA**

- Governments, spying, and propaganda. *Nation*\*  
8 June 1927

- How to recognize propaganda. K. L. Buell.  
*U. S. Naval Institute Proceedings* November  
1927

- John Galsworthy: the artist as propagandist.  
V. E. Simrell. *Quarterly Journal of Speech Education*\* June 1927

- Lies-at-large. C. C. Catt. *Woman Citizen*\*  
June 1927

- Propaganda land where playing on the mass-mind  
is the chief business of government. H. V.  
Kaltenborn. *Century*\* October 1927

- Under which flag? pro-British propaganda. F.  
Bausman. *American Mercury* October 1927

- War against the moon; a fantasy on the coming  
power of the press. A. Maurois. *Forum*\*  
July 1927

**PROPAGANDA, Bolshevik**

- See Bolshevism

**PROTOCOL for the pacific settlement of international disputes**

- See League of nations—Protocol for the pacific  
settlement of international disputes

**PSYCHOANALYSIS—RG**

**PSYCHOLOGICAL examinations**

- Answer one to ten. *Atlantic Monthly* November  
1927

- Psychological tests for deserters. *Science*\* 22  
July 1927

**PSYCHOLOGY—RG**

**PSYCHOLOGY, Educational—RG**

**PSYCHOLOGY, Military**

Bases physiologiques de l'instruction individuelle. [Psychological bases of individual instruction.] Lt. Col. G. Besnard. *La Revue d'Infanterie* September 1927

Clinical studies in military delinquency—the garrison prisoner. Lt. Col. Edgar King. *Military Surgeon* November 1927

Les actes des héros. I. Le chic dans le courage. [The acts of heroes. I. The finer element in courage.] Jean des Vignes-Rouges. *La Revue d'Infanterie* October 1927

Psychology of fighting men. Lieut. Logan A. Waits. *Quartermaster Review* November-December 1927

**PUBLIC health—RG**

**PUBLIC schools—RG**

**PUBLIC service**

Honoring distinguished service citizens of city and state. *American City*\* August 1927

New adventure for millionaires: the duty of wealth to public service. O. G. Villard. *Harper's Magazine*\* September 1927

Prayer for those in government. G. Frank. *American City*\* August 1927

Recompense for injury incurred in public duty. *Outlook*\* 31 August 1927

**PUBLIC speaking**

Save me from the man who has a speech to make. S. Leacock. *Harper's Magazine*\* September 1927

That club paper. F. C. Thompson. *Scribner's Magazine*\* September 1927

**PUBLICITY—RG**

**PUBLISHERS and publishing—RG**

**PUNCTUALITY**

Are you plus or minus? V. Karapetoff. *Saturday Evening Post* 26 November 1927

**PUNISHMENT**

See also Capital punishment; Prisons

**Q**

**QUARTERMASTER service**

How the army of today is fed. *Canadian Military Gazette* 8 November 1927

The organization of a supply corps. Lieut. Harvey D. Eaton, Jr., with discussion by Maj. T. B. Larkin. *Military Engineer* November-December 1927

The royal army service corps: its relation to the army. Capt. H. J. Cooper. *Journal of the Royal United Service Institution* November 1927

Service of supply in the War of 1812. Marguerite M. McKee. *Quartermaster Review* January-February, March-April, May-June, September-October 1927

**United States**

The Chicago Quartermaster Depot. Capt. Wm. J. Allen. *Quartermaster Review* November-December 1927

A great quartermaster of the past. (Captain J. L. Folsom.) Bertha Runkle Bash. *Quartermaster Review* November-December 1927

Service of supply in the War of 1812. Marguerite M. McKee. *Quartermaster Review* January-February, March-April, May-June, September-October 1927

The story of the quartermaster corps. Capt. Fred E. Hagen. *Quartermaster Review* September-October 1927

The training of Quartermaster officers. Maj. Leon M. Logan. *Quartermaster Review* September-October 1927

**R**

**RACE problems—RG**

**RADICALISM**

See also Communism; See also The enemy within our gates in monthly issues of *National Republic*

Radicalism in the churches. *Daily Data Sheet* 18 October 1927

Radicalism in Mexico. *Daily Data Sheet* 14-15 October, 17 November 1927

Radicalism in schools and colleges. *Daily Data Sheet* 11 October, 22 November 1927

Radicalism, pro and con. *Army and Navy Register* 10 December 1927

Who's who among radicals. *Daily Data Sheet* 21 October 1927

**RADIO . . .—RG**

**RADIO communication in aviation—RG**

**RAIDERS**

Sea Devil, Count Felix von Luckner. L. Thomas. *World's Work* July, August, September, October, November 1927 (to be cont)

**RAILROADS—RG**

Railroad map of the United States. Lt. Col. Richard C. Moore. *Military Engineer* September-October 1927

**RASPUTIN, Grigori Efimovich**

How a Russian Prince killed Rasputin. *Literary Digest* 24 December 1927

Rasputin and the empress; authors of the Russian collapse. B. Pares. *Foreign Affairs* October 1927

**RATION**

See Subsistence

**READING—RG**

**RECREATION—RG**

**RECRUITS**

**United States Army**

"Only the intelligent need apply"; weeding out process to improve caliber of recruits introduced. Voorheis Richeson. *U. S. Army Recruiting News* 1 December 1927

**REED, Walter**

New honor for a heroic army doctor. (Major Walter Reed.) C. G. Poore. *New York Times Magazine* 11 December 1927

**REHABILITATION of the disabled**

See Disabled—Rehabilitation; Soldiers, Disabled—Re-education

**REIMS cathedral**

Reims rises again. *Literary Digest* 11 June 1927

**RELATIVITY (physics)—RG**

**RELIGION—RG**

**REPARATIONS (Germany)**

See Germany—Reparations

**RESEARCH**

See also Educational research; Historical research Awards for research at the University of California. *Science*\* 16 September 1927

Productive scholarship. *School and Society*\* 22 October 1927  
 Research. R. E. Rose. *Science*\* 5 August 1927  
 Research in mining and metallurgy. *Science*\* 30 September 1927  
 Research in the making. E. W. Allen. *Journal of Home Economics*\* July 1927

#### RHINE province

Pestering problem of the Rhineland. *Literary Digest* 17 September 1927  
 Rhineland again. *Fortnightly Review*\* June 1927; *Living Age* 15 July 1927; *Literary Digest* 16 July 1927

#### RHINE river

Cases of repose on Europe's busiest waterway. H. Belloc. *Travel*\* September 1927

#### RIFLE matches

##### International

International rifle matches of the United States. Maj. L. W. T. Waller. *American Rifleman* November, December 1927  
 United States wins two international matches. Stephen Trask. *American Rifleman* October 1927

##### United States

Camp Perry. Kendrick Scofield. *American Rifleman* October 1927  
 Infantry wins match in "Garrison Finish." David North. *American Rifleman* October 1927

#### RIVERA, General Primo de, Marques de Estella

An interview with Primo. (*Sunday Times*, London, 9 October.) *Living Age* 15 November 1927  
 Primo de Rivera. *Journal of the Royal United Service Institution* November 1927

#### RIVERS—RG

#### ROADS—RG

#### ROME

##### History

Doles in ancient Rome. H. Mattingly. *Edinburgh Review*\* July 1927

##### Social life and customs

Lucullus's dinner-party; dialog. M. Baring. *Golden Book Magazine*\* June 1927  
 Moral condition of pagan Rome. J. J. I. Dollinger. *Catholic World*\* October 1927

#### ROOT, Elihu H.

Pershing tells of Root's achievement as Secretary of War. *Army and Navy Journal* 24 December 1927

#### ROUMANIA

See Rumania

#### ROYAL Canadian mounted police

Arms of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police. T. V. Sanyz Wunsch, Inspector R. C. M. P. *American Rifleman* December 1927  
 Finding of Fitzgerald; true story. T. M. Longstreth. *Century*\* October 1927  
 Remarkable patrols by mounted police. *Canadian Military Gazette* 11 October 1927

#### RUBBER—RG

#### RUMANIA

See also Bucharest; Colleges and universities  
 Byzantine politics. *Intelligence Summary* 11 November 1927

Carol seeks his crown. Dr. Heinrich A. Diez. *New York Herald Tribune Magazine* 13 November 1927

Jan Bratiano. Savior or tyrant. (*Le Figaro*) *Living Age* 1 December 1927

Militärpolitisches aus Rumänien. [Politico-military situation in Rumania.] (Covers the period Sept. 1926 to July 1927.) *Militär-Wochenblatt* 11 September 1927

Moslem life in Rumania and Bulgaria. S. M. Zwemer. *Missionary Review of the World*\* October 1927

Rumania—Carol-inga. *Time* 31 October 1927  
 Rumania: Manollescu trial. *Time* 21 November 1927

Rumania: More Carol-inga. *Time* 7 November 1927

Rumania: Student outrage. *Time* 19 December 1927

Rumania: Vintila after Jan. (Death of Jan Bratiano.) *Time* 5 December 1927

The Roumanian tantrum. *Literary Digest* 12 November 1927

Roumania's one-man government. *Literary Digest* 5 November 1927

##### Description and travel

Roumania out of politics; photographs. *Independent*\* 10 September 1927

##### Foreign relations

###### France

Franco-Roumanian treaty. *Intelligence Summary* 30 September 1927

###### Hungary

Hungary versus Rumania. (*Journal d Genève*, 21 September.) *Living Age* 15 November 1927

###### Italy

Italian-Roumanian treaty and ratification of Paris convention. *Intelligence Summary* 28 October 1927

##### History

Ferdinand of Rumania, king and martyr. M. Bibesco. *Saturday Evening Post* 27 August 1927

##### Kings and queens

Romance, tragedy, and a boy king. *Literary Digest* 6 August 1927

##### Politics and government

Behind a boy's throne. T. J. C. Martyn. *American Review of Reviews* September 1927  
 Behind the throne in Rumania. *Outlook*\* 19 October 1927

Eastern edge of Europe. L. E. Van Norman. *Nation*\* 13 July 1927

Meaning of the Rumanian crisis. E. Deri. *New Republic*\* 10 August 1927

Old man and a child-king. *Outlook*\* 3 August 1927

Passing of King Ferdinand of Rumania. S. Bent. *Current History* September 1927

Roumanian tantrum. *Literary Digest* 12 November 1927

Roumania's baby king. *Literary Digest* 30 July 1927

Roumania's one-man government. *Literary Digest* 5 November 1927

Roumania's royal legacy. T. J. C. Martyn. *Independent*\* 6 August 1927

Situation in Roumania. R. W. Seton-Watson. *Contemporary Review*\* August 1927

Unsolved question of the Rumanian succession. F. A. Ogg. *Current History* September 1927



# RUSSIA

All Russia is one Red army. Elias Tobenkin. *New York Herald Tribune Magazine* 6 November 1927

Because these Russians were too red. *Literary Digest* 17 December 1927

Bit of Russian patchwork. K. Borders. *Nation*\* 20 July 1927

The Bolshevik "Peace Bomb." *Literary Digest* 17 December 1927

Borodin's swan song. (*Berliner Tageblatt*.) *Living Age* 1 December 1927

The capital of the proletariat. Anne O'Hare McCormick. *New York Times Magazine* 6 November 1927

The capitol of the Russia that was. Anne O'Hare McCormick. *New York Times Magazine* 13 November 1927

Crisis in the struggle between Trotsky and Stalin. Arthur B. Darling. *Current History* December 1927

Danger zones. *Infantry Journal* November 1927

The divided house of Russia. Count Storza. *North American Review* December 1927

England, Germany and Russia. (Wars and rumors of wars. From *Berliner Tageblatt*, 7 September.) Paul Scheffer. *Living Age* 15 October 1927

Harlequinade of Sovietism. *Army and Navy Register* 10 December 1927

Impressions of Russie soviétique. (Le dixième anniversaire du Bolchevisme.) [Impressions of Soviet Russia. (The tenth anniversary of Bolshevism.)] *L'illustration* 12 November 1927

In behalf of Russia. (*Mercur de France*, Paris.) S. Posener. *Living Age* 1 November 1927

In Russia now. *Round Table* December 1927

The inner history of the Bolshevik split: Leaders of the Stalin and Trotsky factions: Modern Leningrad. Lancelot Lawton. *Illustrated London News* 10 December 1927

The League: Stormy petrel. *Time* 5 December 1927

A new crisis for the soviets. *Monthly Information Bulletin* November 1927

New Russia clings to her old leons. Anne O'Hare McCormick. *New York Times Magazine* 11 December 1927

1917—Red Russia turns pink—1927. (How radical Bolshevism is slowly backsliding.) Lothrop Stoddard. *World's Work* November 1927

The paradoxes of a communist world. Anne O'Hare McCormick. *New York Times Magazine* 4 December 1927

Passing of the old Russia. S. Graham. *Current History* November 1927

The peasant that overwhelms Russia. (In him is found this paradox: that on the land-hungry rustic the Communist experiment depends.) Anne O'Hare McCormick. *New York Times Magazine* 20 November 1927

Present-day Russian conditions as viewed by an impartial observer. J. Billikopf. *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science* July 1927

Propaganda land where playing on the mass-mind is the chief business of government. H. V. Kaltenborn. *Century*\* October 1927

Red Russia's flaming tenth birthday. *Literary Digest* 3 December 1927

Russia. *Living Age* 1 December 1927

Russia: decennial. *Time* 21 November 1927

Russia: Disorder in the Ukraine? *Time* 12 December 1927

Russia: 1920-1927. Charles Reden Buxton. (London: *Labour Magazine*; and London: *Public Opinion*.) *Living Age* 15 December 1927

Russia today. P. B. Noyes. *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science* July 1927

Russia: What Tchitcherin said. *Time* 19 December 1927

Russian developments. *Living Age* 15 November 1927

Russian statistics and snapshots. *Living Age* 15 July 1927

Russia's disarmament proposals scored by nation's editors. *Army and Navy Journal* 10 December 1927

Russia's new day of terror. *Literary Digest* 23 July 1927

Some observations of the soviet problem. E.A. Walsh. *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science* July 1927

Soviet dilemma. *Literary Digest* 9 July 1927

Soviet Russia, 1917-1927, on the road to socialism. L. Fischer. *Nation*\* 9 November 1927

Soviet union and its war scares. *Journal of the Royal United Service Institution* November 1927

Soviet worries. *World's Work* December 1927

System of government in soviet Russia. J. Davis. *Current History* December 1927

Ten years of Bolshevism. (*Vorwärts*) *Living Age* 1 December 1927

Ten years of Bolshevism. G. Solovyeitchik. *Nineteenth Century and After*\* November 1927

Ten years of Bolshevism: A symposium. *Current History* November 1927

Trotsky answers some questions. *Nation*\* 5 October 1927

Trotsky expelled from international. Arthur B. Darling. *Current History* November 1927

Trotsky out. *Time* 10 October 1927

The white armies: in Russia and later. Gen. Baron Wrangel. *English Review*\* October 1927

## Commerce

Row over Russian oil. *Literary Digest* 6 August 1927

## Description and travel

Deaf villages far north. R. Williams. *Asia*\* September 1927

Moscow end of Chino-soviet affairs. J. M. Roots. *Asia*\* June 1927; *Literary Digest* 11 June 1927

Moukden to Moscow. D. Homic. *Contemporary Review*\* June 1927; *Living Age* 1 August 1927

Russian medley. V. Sheean. *Asia*\* June 1927

## Economic conditions

Economic progress under soviet rule. B. E. Skvirsky. *Current History* November 1927

Henry Ford conquers Russia. M. Hindus. *Outlook*\* 29 June 1927

National income of the soviet union. L. N. Litoshenko. *Quarterly Journal of Economics*\* November 1927

Price reduction in the soviet union. A. B. Darling. *Current History* June 1927

Soviet's economic dilemma. S. N. Prokopvics. *Current History* November 1927

## Foreign relations

America, Italy, and Russia. *Living Age* 1 September 1927

Arceus raid and after. J. A. Spender. *Contemporary Review*\* July 1927

Borodin's home-coming. P. Scheffer. *Living Age* 15 September 1927

Britain's folly toward Russia. J. R. MacDonald. *Nation*\* 3 August 1927

Crisis in bolshevism. T. Stolper. *Living Age* 15 October 1927

Europe and the soviet. *Outlook*\* 22 June 1927

Forger of soviet documents. *Nation*\* 31 August 1927

Germany in Europe. *Fortnightly Review*\* May 1927; *Literary Digest* 11 June 1927  
 How Germany feels toward Russia. *Literary Digest* 6 August 1927  
 The international position of Soviet Russia: Russian-British rivalry; The soviet non-aggression and neutrality system; Non-aggression negotiations in the Baltic; Russian treaty relations with Germany; The western frontiers of the Soviet Union; General foreign policy of the Soviet government. *Intelligence Summary* 14 October 1927  
 Isolation of Russia. I. D. Levine. *New Republic*\* 8 June 1927  
 Long road to Asiatic domination; interpretation of the Anglo-Russian break. J. Carter. *Independent*\* 11 June 1927  
 Oil and Arcos. F. Delaisi. *Living Age* 15 November 1927  
 Oil, righteousness and Russia. *New Republic*\* 3 August 1927  
 Russia and the west. G. Glasgow. *Contemporary Review*\* November 1927  
 Russian soviet at work. *American Review of Reviews* June 1927  
 Russia's world game. Stanley High. *Harper's Magazine* December 1927  
 Threat of soviet Russia. *Outlook*\* 29 June 1927  
 Trying to tame the bolshevik bear. *Literary Digest* 2 July 1927  
 What Russia thinks of the rest of us. Anne O'Hare McCormick. *New York Times Magazine* 18 December 1927

#### China

China breaks Russia's grip. *Literary Digest* 31 December 1927  
 China, seen from Moscow. L. Fischer. *Nation*\* 30 November 1927  
 Imperialistic Russia in China. Count Carlo Sforza. *Foreign Affairs* October 1927

#### France

Franco-Russian debt question. *Intelligence Summary* 30 September 1927  
 Russian relations. *Intelligence Summary* 30 September 1927

#### Great Britain

Anglo-Russian climax. G. Glasgow. *Contemporary Review*\* July 1927  
 Anglo-Russian relations. E. F. Wiae. *Fortnightly Review*\* July 1927  
 Anglo-Soviet diplomatic rupture. A. B. Darling. *Current History* July 1927  
 Britain's break with Russia. *Literary Digest* 18 June 1927; *Living Age* 1 July 1927  
 England's quarrel with Russia. F. H. Simonds. *American Review of Reviews* July 1927  
 Great Britain and Moscow. *Fortnightly Review*\* July 1927  
 Great Britain and Russia. *Saturday Evening Post* 16 July 1927  
 Great soviet raid in London. *Nation*\* 25 May 1927  
 Measuring the soviet war-cloud. *Literary Digest* 2 July 1927  
 Militant communism vs. die-hard toriyism. *New Republic*\* 8 June 1927  
 Soviet raid in London. *Nation*\* 15 June 1927  
 Why Britain breaks with Moscow. *Literary Digest* 4 June 1927

#### Italy

Rome and Moscow. (*L'Ere Nouvelle*, Paris, 24 September.) *Living Age* 15 November 1927

#### Mexico

Mexico: Spiteful Ministress (Madame Kollontay). *Times* 19 December 1927

#### Poland

Russia's reactions to the murder of Vlokov in Poland. A. B. Darling. *Current History* August 1927

#### Turkey

Turkish-Russian treaty. *Intelligence Summary* 28 October 1927

#### United States

One hundred and fifty years of American-Russian relations, 1777-1927. J. Davis. *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science* July 1927  
 Russo-American relations, 1917-1927. B. J. Hovde. *Current History* November 1927

#### History

See also Catherine II, empress of Russia  
 The decline and fall of the Russian empire. S. R. Mintzloff. *Current History* December 1927  
 Rasputin and the Empress. Sir Bernard Pares. *Foreign Affairs* October 1927  
 Russia: Diary revealed (Czar Nicholas). *Time* 19 December 1927

#### Bolshevik revolution

Chronological record of the Russian revolution. *Nation*\* 9 November 1927  
 How a Russian Prince killed Rasputin. *Literary Digest* 24 December 1927  
 Ten days in Russia, and ten years. *Outlook* 16 November 1927  
 Ten years of red Russia. *American Review of Reviews* November 1927  
 Through neighbors' doorways; so Russia is ten years old this month! J. P. Gavitt. *Survey*\* 1 November 1927

#### World War, 1914-1918

See World war—Russia

#### Industries and resources

Soviet's advance toward industrial power. A. Mikoyan. *Current History* November 1927

#### Intellectual life—RG

#### Moral conditions—RG

#### Politics and government

See also Communism—Russia; Communist party (Russia)  
 Dictatorship or democracy in Russia. *New Republic*\* 10 August 1927  
 Divided house of Russia. Count Sforza. *North American Review* December 1927  
 Liberty under the soviets. R. N. Baldwin. *Nation*\* 9 November 1927  
 Red terror, the soviet answer to the west. *New Republic*\* 29 June 1927  
 Results of the bolshevik regime in Russia. A. J. Sack. *Current History* November 1927  
 Revolution, ten years after. *Independent*\* 15 October 1927  
 Soviet opposition. *Nation*\* 14 September 1927  
 The system of government in Soviet Russia. Jerome Davis. *Current History* December 1927  
 Ten years of a communist state. *New Republic*\* 2 November 1927  
 Ten years' struggle to convert Russia to communism. W. Duranty. *Current History* November 1927  
 Two autocracies of the left and right: czarism to bolshevism. N. De Bogory. *Outlook*\* 27 July 1927  
 Why we executed twenty. A. I. Rykov. *Living Age* 1 September 1927

#### Religious institutions and affairs—RG

#### Social conditions—RG

#### RUSSIA and China

See China and Russia

**RUSSIA and England**

See England and Russia

**RUSSIA and the United States**

Soviet invasion of America. T. McNab. *Nation*\* 9 November 1927

United States and Russia as viewed by an American business man. W. S. Wasserman. *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Sciences* July 1927

**RUSSIAN communist party**

See Communist party (Russia)

**S**

**SACCO-Vanzetti case—RG**

**SAFETY . . .—RG**

**SALVADOR**

See also Central America—International relations

**SAMOA**

New Zealand: The trouble in Samoa. *Round Table* December 1927

**SANITARY SANITATION—RG**

**SARAWAK**

See Borneo

**SCANDINAVIA**

Scandinavian sentiment on America. A. B. Hart. *Current History* August 1927

Scandinavian treaties of conciliation. G. Glasgow. *Contemporary Review*\* September 1927

Where Europe is at peace. R. Lewinsohn. *Living Age* 15 September 1927

**SCHLDT river**

Scheldt dispute. R. H. George. *Foreign Affairs* October 1927

**SCHOOL administration and organization**

See also Courses of study; Junior colleges; School superintendents and principals  
Administration of an English school. *School and Society*\* 22 October 1927

Reorganization of the school system of New Castle, Pa. W. S. Deffenbaugh. *Elementary School Journal*\* May 1927

**SCHOOL athletics—RG**

**SCHOOL children—RG**

**SCHOOL failures**

Factor of intelligence in school failures. C. W. Maddocks. *School Review*\* October 1927

Salvaging the seniors. A. R. Hedrick. *Educational Review*\* June 1927

Study by high-school seniors of failures in high school. *School Review*\* October 1927

**SCHOOL grading and promotion**

Certain criteria for classifying pupils in literature courses. L. L. LaBrant. *School Review*\* June 1927

Experiment in the classification of ninth-grade pupils according to ability. A. E. Smead. *School Review*\* November 1927

Segregation on the basis of ability. H. W. Miller. *School and Society*\* 16, 23 July 1927

**SCHOOL hygiene**

Health survey by Dr. Ettinger. *School and Society*\* 23 July 1927

School clearing houses; temporary segregation on the basis of physical capacity. L. A. Craighan. *Survey*\* 15 June 1927

School hygiene and physical education. J. F. Rogers. *U. S. Bureau of Education Bulletin*\* 1927

**SCHOOL laws and legislation—RG**

**SCHOOL libraries—RG**

**SCHOOL management**

Care of materials. E. R. Boylston. *School Arts Magazine*\* September 1927

Civic conscience, personal conduct, and moral attitudes, in elementary school art classes. J. Todd. *School Arts Magazine*\* September 1927

Discipline in the school shop. E. E. Ericson. *Industrial Education Magazine*\* October 1927

Economy in classroom management. G. Gordon, Jr. *Industrial Education Magazine*\* November 1927

Using system in the lower elementary grades. E. R. Boylston. *School Arts Magazine*\* December 1927

**SCHOOL principals**

See School superintendents and principals

**SCHOOL reports and records**

Pictorial chart with efficient measurement of achievement. C. Gould. *School Arts Magazine*\* September 1927

**SCHOOL superintendents and principals**

See also State superintendents of public instruction

Duties of school boards and school superintendents. R. R. Roubenush and J. D. Russell. *Elementary School Journal*\* June 1927

Duties of the principal. *Elementary School Journal*\* October 1927

Elementary school principalship. W. McClure. *Journal of the National Education Association*\* December 1927

Some unsolved problems of the school principalship. J. C. Morrison. *Educational Review*\* September 1927

Study of the professional activities of elementary-school principals. W. J. Klopp. *Elementary School Journal*\* September, October 1927

Work of a superintendent of schools. *School and Society*\* 29 October 1927

**SCHOOL supervision and supervisors**

City supervision of school libraries. E. M. Witmer. *Library Journal*\* 15 September 1927

Grade-leader plan. S. O. Rorem. *School and Society*\* 13 August 1927

Rural school supervision. *U. S. Bureau of Education Bulletin*\* 1927

Supervision of shop instruction. U. G. Willis. *Industrial Education Magazine*\* August 1927

**SCHOOLS—RG**

**SCHOOLS, Army**

America's army university. (Thirty thousand students, most of them civilians, last year were enrolled in its varied courses.) Oliver McKee, Jr. *National Republic* November 1927

**Cavalry**

Horsemanship—United States army model. How Fort Riley is developing superior cavalrymen. Maj. E. L. N. Glass. *Sportsman* October 1927

Training at the Cavalry School of the United States. Maj. F. W. Boye. *Cavalry Journal* (British) October 1927

**France**

The French Ecole Supérieure de Guerre. Maj. R. C. Richardson. *Cavalry Journal* October 1927  
Saint Cyr. *Pointer* 12 November 1927

**Germany**

Wie können die heeresfachschulen mitwirken, um in den soldaten lust und liebe zu ihrem beruf zu wecken und zu erhalten? [How can the service schools help in awakening in the soldier an interest and ambition in his profession?] (A discussion by one of the service school directors in the physical, military, moral and spiritual training which should be given every soldier.) *Fachschulkorrektor Raabe. Wissen und Wehr* October 1927

**Industrial college**

The army industrial college. Maj. Edwin C. Kelton. *Military Engineer* September-October 1927

**Italy**

Die Italienische kriegsschule. [The Italian War College.] *Militär-Wochenblatt* 2 October 1927

**Medical**

The medical field service school. Col. Charles R. Reynolds. *Infantry Journal* November 1927

**Quartermaster Corps**

The training of Quartermaster officers. Maj. Leon M. Logan. *Quartermaster Review* September-October 1927

**SCHOOLS, Experimental—RG**

**SCIENCE—RG**

**SCIENTIFIC research—RG**

**SEA power**

See also Freedom of the seas; Navies; Warships; also Conference on the limitation of naval armaments, Geneva, 1927

Dilemma of sea power. *New Republic*\* 20 July 1927

Sea power and American destiny. Capt. R. D. Gatewood. *U. S. Naval Institute Proceedings* October 1927

Sea power at Geneva. *New Republic*\* 22 June 1927

**SEAFARING life—RG**

**SELF determination (government)**

Imperialism; war; inside jobs. R. W. Child. *Saturday Evening Post* 4 June 1927

**SELF government**

See Democracy

**SELF government (in education)**

Honor system and the normal curve. H. C. Hines. *School and Society*\* 15 October 1927  
Student government at Princeton university. *School and Society*\* 5 November 1927

**SERAJEVO incident**

Confessions of the assassin whose deed led to the World war. H. F. Armstrong. *Current History* August 1927

**SERBIA**

Serbia and the Macedonians. E. Boyle. *Contemporary Review*\* June 1927

**History**

King Alexander and Queen Draga. M. Bibesco. *Saturday Evening Post* 23 July 1927

**SHANGHAI, China**

International problems at Shanghai. M. O. Hudson. *Foreign Affairs* October 1927  
Shanghai, international danger-spot. T. F. Millard. *Nation*\* 22 June 1927  
Shanghai keeps up appearances. G. N. Steiger. *Independent*\* 25 June 1927  
Shanghai, Queen of the Pacific. Georges B. Maybon. (Paris: *La Nouvelle Revue*) *Living Age* 15 December 1927

**SHIPPING—RG**

**SIAM**

Motion pictures record jungle life. A. P. Peck. *Scientific American* August 1927  
Perils of an orchestra seat in the jungle. *Literary Digest* 21 May 1927  
Siam's fight for sovereignty. F. B. Sayre. *Atlantic Monthly* November 1927

**Description and travel**

Last kingdom of old Asia; tr. by L. Galantière. P. Morand. *Travel*\* October 1927

**SIGNAL communications, Military**

Pigeons in war. *Canadian Military Gazette* 11 October 1927  
Pigeons still used by army. *New York Times Magazine* 13 November 1927  
Radio in the infantry. Maj. W. J. Tack. *Infantry Journal* November 1927

**SIXTEENTH Infantry**

The 16th Infantry in Paris, July 3-5, 1917. Capt. Allen P. Kingman. *Infantry Journal* December 1927

**SLOVENES**

Where three races meet. H. F. Armstrong. *North American Review* September 1927

**SMITHSONIAN institution**

Recent government publications of interest. M. A. Hartwell. *Library Journal*\* 15 October 1927

**SOCIAL . . . —RG**

**SOCIALISM**

See also Communism  
L'expérience socialiste d'une ville impériale. [The socialistic experience of an imperial city.] Ludovic Naudeau. *L'Illustration* 3 September 1927  
Questions and answers. *Daily Data Sheet* 28-29 October, 9-12, 16, 23 November 1927

**SOCIOLOGY . . . —RG**

**SOLDIERS, Disabled**

**Re-education**

America's treatment of disabled war veterans. E. Dextor. *Current History* August 1927

**SOLDIERS, Discharged**

America's treatment of disabled war veterans. E. Dextor. *Current History* August 1927  
Where is the doughboy now? F. Palmer. *World's Work* September 1927; *Literary Digest* 10 September 1927

**SOLDIERS' bonus certificates**

Those unpaid bonus loans. *Literary Digest* 13 August 1927

**SOLDIERS' graves**

Soldiers' graves. D. Canfield. *Survey*\* 11 August 1927  
War graves and the British commonwealth. F. Ware. *Nineteenth Century and After*\* November 1927

# SOLDIERS' theaters

Soldatentheater im Weltkrieg. [Soldiers' theaters in the World war.] (Proposed improvements over war practice.) Hermann Pörsagen. *Militär-Wochenblatt* 18 November 1927

# SOUTH Africa

See also Basutoland; Cape Colony  
The clash of color in British Africa. *Literary Digest* 12 November 1927

Danger zones. *Infantry Journal* November 1927  
South Africa: its history, commerce and social conditions. (Illustrated.) *Illustrated London News* 8 October 1927

South Africa since the union. L. Curtis. *Atlantic Monthly* August 1927

South Africa: World economic conference; The sovereignty of South-West Africa. *Round Table* December 1927

The South African flag question. Neil Grant. *Journal of the Royal United Service Institution* November 1927

# Industries and resources

Romance of South African diamonds. H. A. Bryden. *Fortnightly Review*\* June 1927

# Politics and government

Flag crisis in South Africa. P. A. Silburn. *Fortnightly Review*\* September 1927

Nationalism in South Africa. L. V. E. Evans. *Nineteenth Century and After*\* November 1927

# Race problems

Clash of color in British Africa. *Literary Digest* 12 November 1927

White Africa at all costs. R. Hourwicz. *New Republic*\* 15 June 1927

# SOUTH America

How Latin America looks from the air. H. A. Dargue. *National Geographic Magazine* October 1927; *Literary Digest* 5 November 1927

The South American attitude toward the League of Nations. N. Andrew N. Clevan. *Current History* December 1927

# Description and travel

Amazon characters. C. J. C. Hyne. *Living Age* 15 June 1927

Jungle paths and Inca ruins; excerpts, with review by E. L. Lunt. W. M. McGovern. *Travel*\* November 1927

Transcontinental route from Buenos Aires to Mollendo. *Bulletin of the Pan American Union* August 1927

# Foreign relations

## Italy

Pan-Latinism. *Intelligence Summary* 28 October 1927

# SOUTH Sea islands

About those tropic sirens. H. L. Foster. *Independent*\* 30 July 1927

Bird life of the South Sea islands. *Science*\* 22 July 1927

Cruising through the stone age. L. P. B. Armit. *Asia*\* December 1927

Modern cannibal. H. L. Foster. *Independent*\* 13 August 1927

Those wicked South Sea isles! H. L. Foster. *Independent*\* 16 July 1927

Tropical tramp in the South seas. H. L. Foster. *Sunset*\* March, April, May, June, July 1927

# SOUTHERN Institute of politics

Southern Institute of politics. *School and Society*\* 9 July 1927

# SOUTHWEST

Southwest's history written in Oklahoma's boundary story. M. L. Wardell. *Chronicles of Oklahoma*\* September 1927

# SOVIET government

See Russia

# SOVIET socialist republics, Union of

See Russia

# SPAIN

An interview with Primo. (*Sunday Times*, London, 9 October) *Living Age* 15 November 1927

# Foreign relations

## France

Spanish relations. *Intelligence Summary* 30 September 1927

## Italy

Italian-Spanish treaties. *Intelligence Summary* 28 October 1927

# History

Napoleonic conquest, 1808-1913

Soldier-patriot's centenary. P. C. Standing. *Contemporary Review*\* June 1927

# Politics and government

The democratic drift of the nation. *Intelligence Summary* 9 December 1927

The new Spanish assembly. Eloise Ellery. *Current History* November 1927

Spain again faces toward liberty. *Literary Digest* 25 June 1927

Spain delays convoking national assembly. J. M. Vincent. *Current History* October 1927

Spain for the Spaniards. J. M. Vincent. *Current History* August 1927

Twenty-fifth anniversary of King Alfonso's reign. J. M. Vincent. *Current History* July 1927

# Social life and customs

Letters of Washington Irving; Spanish fetes and ceremonies. S. T. Williams. *Yale Review* October 1927

# SPEECH—RG

# SPORTS—RG

# SPREEWALD, Germany

Heart of modern Germany. R. Medill. *Travel*\* July 1927

# STAHLHELM (society)

Steel helmet march in Berlin. *Literary Digest* 11 June 1927

# STALIN, Ivan V., pseud. of Joseph Vissarionovitch Djughashvili

Impending war. *Living Age* 15 September 1927

# STANDARDIZATION—RG

# STATE, The

See also Church and state  
Development of the state idea. L. F. Easterbrook. *Fortnightly Review*\* July 1927

Montaigne and the state. R. N. C. Hunt. *Edinburgh Review*\* October 1927

# STATE superintendents of public instruction

State superintendent of public instruction. *Elementary School Journal*\* June 1927

Work of the state superintendent of schools. *School and Society*\* 10 September 1927



**STATISTICS—RG**

**STEEL—RG**

**STENOGRAPHERS**

Merely a stenographer. A. W. Armstrong. *Saturday Evening Post* 16 July 1927

**STEBEN, Friedrich Wilhelm von**

A Prussian honored in America (von Steuben). *Outlook* 14 December 1927

**STIMSON, Henry L.**

Col. Stimson and the Philippines. *Outlook* 28 December 1927

A new governor tackles the Philippine problem. *Literary Digest* 24 December 1927

**STRESEMANN, Gustav**

Germany gropes toward peace. *Living Age* 15 August 1927

Herr Doktor Stresemann. M. Harden. *Living Age* 1 August 1927

**STUART, James Ewell Brown**

Un Jefe de Cavalleria del Ejército Confederado. [A cavalry leader of the Confederate army.] Capt. J. A. Medel. *Boletín del Ejército* November 1927

**STUDENT activities**

Extra industrial arts activities. J. A. Smith, Jr. *Industrial Education Magazine*\* September 1927

Liberty and discipline. John Erskine. *New York Herald Tribune Magazine* 11 December 1927

Music clubs in the public schools. *Etude*\* July 1927

The new world and the undergraduate. Christian Gauss. *Saturday Evening Post* 17 December 1927

Regulation of extracurricular activities at Amherst. *School and Society*\* 25 June 1927

**STUDY**

Results obtained in a special how to study course given to college students. W. F. Book. *School and Society*\* 22 October 1927

Teaching the college student how to study. P. A. Witty and H. C. Lehman. *Education*\* September 1927

Working plan of teaching how to study. R. Zimmerman. *Educational Review*\* October 1927

**SUBSISTENCE**

Evolution of the army ration. *Quartermaster Review* September-October, November-December 1927

How the army of today is fed. *Canadian Military Gazette* 8 November 1927

The United States army ration. Maj. F. E. Gemmer. *Military Surgeon* November, December 1927

**SUBMARINES**

See Navies

**SUMMER schools—RG**

**SUMMERALL, Charles P., Maj. Gen. U. S. Army**

General Summerall on preparedness. *Army and Navy Register* 8 October 1927

Summerall and Parker lauded in ROTC editorial (Watertown, N. Y., *Standard*). *Army and Navy Journal* 10 December 1927

**SUPERVISED study**

Directed study plan for town high schools. J. T. Hamilton. *School Review*\* June 1927

Supervised study and the industrial-arts teacher.

W. A. LeBaron, Jr. *Industrial Arts Magazine*\* October 1927

Supervisor of study in the high school. P. M. Symonds. *School and Society*\* 22 October 1927

**SUPREME court of the United States**

Recent decisions of national interest (cont). *Congressional Digest*\* June, July, August 1927

Supreme court, a bulwark. *World's Work* November 1927

**SWIMMING—RG**

**SWITZERLAND**

Geplante verletzung der schweizerischen neutralität im Weltkriege. [Contemplated violation of Swiss neutrality in the World War.] (A discussion of the reasons which led France to change its plans for seizing the railroad center of Basle and the Rhine bridges at Neuenburg.) General v. Kuhl. *Militär-Wochenblatt* 4 November 1927

**SYRIA**

See also Druses  
Palestine, Syria and Transjordan. Maj. E. W. Polson-Newman. *Journal of the Royal United Service Institution* November 1927

**T**

**TACTICS and strategy**

Betrachtungen über den Ansatz zur Verfolgung nach den Grenschlachten und über Schlacht bei St. Quentin im August 1914. [The pursuit after the Battles of the Frontier in 1914 and the Battle of St. Quentin in August 1914.] (An excellent strategical study which, in the light of the Reichsarchiv, brings out the causes and effects of mistakes made by the different German armies.) Col. von Mantey, German Army. *Wissen und Wehr* November 1927

Brückentöpfe. [Bridgeheads.] (Their advantages, weakness, and defense; World war examples.) Dr. Oskar Regele. *Militär-Wochenblatt* 2 October 1927

Der einfluss der luftstreitkräfte auf die flottenstrategie. [The influence of aviation on naval strategy.] (Discussion of an article by Commander A. E. F. Palliser, R.N. in the *Journal of the Royal United Service Institution*, May 1927, page 339.) *Militär-Wochenblatt* 18 September 1927

Die feinheiten taktischer formen und gewohnheiten. [The disadvantages of tactical forms and prescribed formations.] (Routine formations necessary for troops that have had little or no training.) Maj. Gen. v. Amann. *Militär-Wochenblatt* 2 October 1927

Die manöver des österreichischen bundesheeres. [Austrian maneuvers.] (An account of the first maneuvers held since the war. One brigade against another.) *Militär-Wochenblatt* 18 October 1927

Einfluss der motorisierung der kampfruppen auf die operationen und die kampfführung. [The influence of motorization on combat and the conduct of the operation.] (The advantages of a small mobile force over large and less mobile force. Trucks required to move an infantry division. Conduct of columns while en route. Importance of movement by motor transport in future wars.) Col. v. Seisser, German Army. *Wissen und Wehr* September 1927

Exercice d'application tactique.—Etude du combat offensif.—Décisions à prendre au cours du combat—Situations défensives. [Tactical

# TACTICS and strategy—continued

- exercises.—Study of offensive combat.—Decisions made during combat.—Defensive situations.] *Le Reuss d'infanterie* May, June, September, October 1927
- Fransische manöver über die Marne-Schlacht. [French maneuvers near Le Fère Champenoise based on the situation of September 1914.] *Militär-Wochenblatt* 25 September 1927
- Gedanken über hinhaltendes gefecht. [Concerning delaying actions.] (Cavalry) *Militär-Wochenblatt* 2 October 1927
- Guam—an outpost in the Pacific. Lieut. Commander Paul J. Searles. *Military Engineer* November-December 1927
- Landchaft und Landesverteidigung. [The influence of terrain on the defense.] [The difficulty of planning defense on unknown terrain.] Hauptmann Dittmar. *Wissen und Wehr* September 1927
- Los elementos de la victoria. (Traducción del mayor C. Dellepiane, tomado de la "Revista de la Escuela Militar," Chorrillo, Peru.) [The elements of victory.] (From the "Revista de la Escuela Militar," Chorrillo, Peru.) *Boletín del Ejército* August 1927
- Precept and precedent. Maj. J. Goddard. *Cavalry Journal* (British) January, April, October 1927
- Some classic pursuits in military history. *Cavalry Journal* (British) October 1927
- Swivel-chair strategy. (An open letter to Mr. Arthur Brisbane on his editorial claim that the next war will be an affair entirely of air-craft.) Capt. George Fielding Eliot. *Infantry Journal* October 1927
- Woods navigation. Philip Plaistridge. *American Rifleman* November 1927

## TAIPING rebellion

- See China—History—Taiping rebellion, 1850-1864

## TANKS, Military

- Canister for tanks. *Infantry Journal* November 1927
- Der fahrbereich des leichten Vickers-tanks. [Radius of action of Vickers tanks.] *Militär-Wochenblatt* 25 October 1927
- Der französische Kampfwagen Char 2 C. [The French tank (Char 2 C).] (A technical description of this new tank with a photograph. This is a very heavy tank. Length 10.37 m. width 4.5 m. and weight 68.5 tons.) *Heeres-technik* November 1927
- Der neue Englische "Crossley-Martel" einmann-hampfwagen. [The new British Crossley-Martel one man tank.] *Militär-Wochenblatt* 25 September 1927
- Drie neue Tankabwehrwaffen. [Three new auto tank guns.] (Description of the Breda [Italian] 14 mm machine gun and two Swedish Bofors guns 37 mm and 47 mm caliber.) *Militär-Wochenblatt* 25 November 1927
- "Fish, flesh, or fowl?" (Tanks.) Lieut. J. V. Davidson-Houston. *Royal Engineers Journal* December 1927
- Great Britain's mechanised army. *Scientific American* December 1927
- Lessons gleaned from the tank record. Capt. George H. Rarey. *Army and Navy Courier* October-November 1927
- Neues über schiessen aus kampfwagen. [Fire from tanks.] (British) *Militär-Wochenblatt* 2 October 1927
- Neues von den Englischen manövern. [Experiments in recent British maneuvers.] (A description of the new British one and two man tanks and the new anti-tank machine gun.) *Militär-Wochenblatt* 25 October 1927

Tanks and motorized artillery participate in cavalry maneuvers. *Army Ordnance* November-December 1927

The tanks at Cambrai: "Special Order No. 6." *Army, Navy & Air Force Gazette* 26 November 1927

## TARIFF—RG

## TAXATION—RG

## TEACHERS—RG

### TEACHERS, Interchange of

Exchange professors. H. G. Doyle. *School and Society*\* 13 August 1927

### TEACHERS meetings

Physics quadrilateral. J. O. Thompson. *Science*\* 21 October 1927  
Science department meetings. A. Brodell. *School Review*\* June 1927

## TEACHING

- College teaching. E. H. Wilkins. *School and Society*\* 5 November 1927
- Factors affecting the use of instruction sheets. V. C. Fryklund. *Industrial Arts Magazine*\* 3 July 1927
- Fourth R: the romance of teaching. F. H. Newland. *Education*\* June 1927
- Grade-Leader plan. S. O. Rorem. *School and Society*\* 13 August 1927
- Greater assignments. E. P. Darling. *Journal of the National Educational Association*\* November 1927
- How to use the question in teaching the industrial arts. G. H. Snaddon. *Industrial Arts Magazine*\* December 1927
- Organization of lessons. S. A. Yager. *Industrial Arts Magazine*\* September 1927
- Payment in full; story. G. E. McKinney. *Journal of the National Educational Association*\* November 1927
- Praise and censure as incentives. T. H. Briggs. *School and Society*\* 5 November 1927
- Problem of the review, a practical suggestion as to how it can be met. G. H. Esterbrooks. *Education*\* September 1927
- Some teaching rudiments recalled. J. J. Lukowitz. *Industrial Arts Magazine*\* September 1927
- Success as a school habit. J. Weintrob. *Educational Review*\* June 1927
- Survey of observable, improvable factors which evidence skill in teaching. F. E. Bamberger. *Elementary School Journal*\* November 1927
- Synoptic curriculum or synoptic teaching? K. F. Muenzinger. *School and Society*\* 15 October 1927
- Teacher as diagnostician. I. Doughton. *Education*\* October 1927
- To grow an' grow forever 'n' ever! story of W. A. Sutton. M. T. Colley. *American Magazine*\* October 1927
- What more could a man desire? B. E. Davis. *Journal of the National Education Association*\* December 1927

### TEACHING, Departmental system of

Departmentalization in the intermediate grades. E. Becker and N. K. Gleason. *Elementary School Journal*\* September 1927

## TELEPHONE . . .—RG

## TEMPERATURE—RG

## TENNIS—RG

### TERRAIN, Influence of (Military)

Landchaft und landesverteidigung. [The influence of terrain on the defense.] (The

difficulty of planning defense on unknown terrain.) Hauptmann Dittmar. *Wissen und Wehr* September 1927

#### TEXAS rangers

Quick on the draw! G. W. Gray. *American Magazine*\* October 1927

#### TEXTBOOKS

Book in inter-American cultural commerce. J. Padin. *Bulletin of the Pan American Union* June 1927

Choosing a textbook in the senior high school social sciences. E. J. Dahl. *School Review*\* October 1927

Textbooks for moderns. R. Seinfeld. *Nation*\* 25 May 1927

Toward scientific textbook-writing as illustrated by a research in developing a sociology for nurses. D. H. Kulp. 2d. *American Journal of Sociology*\* September 1927

War fables taught in American schools. T. J. Dickson. *Current History* August 1927

#### THEATER—RG

##### THEATER of operations (military)

The communications zone. (Editorial.) *Military Engineer* November-December 1927

#### THOMPSON, William Hale—RG

##### TIMBUCTOO

See Timbuktu

##### TIMBUKTU

Baba the thief. L. Hall. *Harper's Magazine*\* June 1927

#### TIME

Standard time in the United States. Robert E. Riegel. *American Historical Review* October 1927

#### TOBACCO—RG

##### TRADE . . .—RG

##### TRADE unions—RG

##### TRAFFIC . . .—RG

#### TRAINING, Military

Army training, 1927. Capt. B. H. Liddell Hart. *Journal of the Royal United Service Institution* November 1927

Bases physiologiques de l'instruction individuelle. [Psychological bases of individual instruction.] Lieut. Colonel G. Besnard. *Revue d'Infanterie* September 1927

Birds of ebony. (A plea for "duty, honor, country.") Rear Admiral George R. Clark. *U. S. Naval Institute Proceedings* November 1927

A chain of responsibility. Col. J. C. Johnson. *Army and Navy Register* 23, 30 July, 6, 13, 20, 27 August, 3, 10, 17, 24, September, 1, 8, 15, 22 October 1927

Die fesseln taktischer formen und gewohnheiten. [The disadvantages of tactical forms and prescribed formations.] (Routine formations necessary for troops that have had little or no training.) Maj. Gen. v. Amann. *Militär-Wochenblatt* 2 October 1927

Discipline. (Editorial.) *Fighting Forces* October 1927

Engineer training in the territorial army. (A lecture delivered at Chatham on 13th October 1927.) Col. E. N. Stockley. *Royal Engineers Journal* December 1927

The fighting spirit. Col. W. C. Sweeney. *Infantry Journal* December 1927

La historia militar en la ensenanza profesional. (Tomado de la "Revista del Circulo Militar.") [Military history in professional instruction.] (From "Revista del Circulo Militar." El Salvador.) *Boletín del Ejército* August 1927

Les actes des héros. I. Le chic dans le courage. [The acts of heroes. I. The finer element in courage.] Jean des Vignes-Rouges. *La Revue d'Infanterie* October 1927

Military courtesy and customs of the service. The Coast Artillery School. *Quartermaster Review* November-December 1927

The practical aim of training. Maj. H. L. Robb. *Military Engineer* November-December 1927

Psychology of fighting men. Lieut. Logan A. Waite. *Quartermaster Review* November-December 1927

Reichswehr und kriegsgeschichte. [The Reichswehr and military history.] (A plea for more instruction in the traditions and military history of the old imperial army.) Rittmeister a.D. Fiebig. *Militär-Wochenblatt* 2 October 1927

Training. Maj. Ralph S. Keyser, U.S.M.C. *Marine Corps Gazette* September 1927

The training of Quartermaster officers. Maj. Leon M. Logan. *Quartermaster Review* September-October 1927

Unit problem training. Maj. H. Work. *Military Engineer* November-December 1927

#### Medical

Medical training camp, then and now. Lt. Col. Claude E. Frazier. *Military Surgeon* December 1927

#### National Guard

National Guard division staff training. Lt. Col. Louis C. Brinton. *Military Engineer* November-December 1927

#### Reserves

An interesting experiment in progressive, co-ordinated reserve training. Capt. D. A. Stroh. *Infantry Journal* November 1927

Summer training for reserve officers. Maj. H. L. Robb. *Military Engineer* November-December 1927

The unit problem in reserve training. Capt. Girard B. Troland. With discussions by Maj. R. T. Ward, and Maj. Henry A. Finch. *Military Engineer* September-October 1927

#### Specialists

The training of specialists in the territorial army. Lieut. R. L. K. Allen. *Journal of the Royal United Service Institution* November 1927

#### TRANSCAUCASIA

Among the feudal tribes of Transcaucasia. M. Burr. *Travel*\* September 1927

#### TRANSJORDAN

Palestine, Syria and Transjordan. Maj. E. W. Polson-Newman. *Journal of the Royal United Service Institution* November 1927

#### TRANSLATIONS and translating

Art of translation. *Nation*\* 23 November 1927

#### Bibliography

Selected list of the season's translations. *Nation*\* 23 November 1927

#### TRANSPORTATION—RG

##### TRANSPORTATION, Military

Einfluss der motorisierung der kampftuppen auf die operationen und die kampfpuhrung.

# TRANSPORTATION, Military—continued

[The influence of motorization on combat and the conduct of the operation.] (The advantages of a small mobile force over large and less mobile force. Trucks required to move an infantry division. Conduct of columns while en route. Importance of movement by motor transport in future wars.) Col. v. Seisser, German Army. *Wissen und Wehr* September 1927

## Motor

- Angleterre: expériences relatives à la motorisation. [England: experience relative to motorization.] *Revue d'Artillerie* October 1927
- Application du moteur Diesel à l'automobile. [Application of the Diesel engine to the automobile.] Maj. F. Oudet. *Revue d'Artillerie* October 1927
- Army horses to be ousted by War Department plan. *U. S. Army Speedometer* 1 December 1927
- Automotive ordnances. Maj. A. B. Quinton, Jr. *Army Ordnance* September-October 1927
- Cross-country vehicles. Maj. G. Le Q. Martel. *Royal Engineers Journal* December 1927
- Der mechanische zug und der krieg. [Mechanical traction in war.] (Review of an article which appeared in the *Revista Militare Italiana*.) *Heerestechnik* October, November 1927
- German Chief of Staff compares motor transport of two armies. *U. S. Army Speedometer* 1 December 1927
- Horses on trucks. *Army and Navy Register* 3 December 1927
- L'automobile au Sahara. [The automobile in the Sahara.] Maj. G. Gautsch, French Army. *Revue d'Artillerie* September 1927
- Le concours de camions à gazogène de 1927. [The competition for trucks with gas generators.] (Competitive tests of trucks using motors generating their gas from wood or charcoal, instead of gasoline.) Lieut. Col. A. Mannesier. *Revue d'Artillerie* November 1927
- Mechanisation—A scheme for the conversion of first line transport. Brev. Maj. B. C. Denning. *Royal Engineers Journal* December 1927
- M. T. organization. (Editorial.) *Fighting Forces* October 1927
- Old army B truck scores again as horsecarrier. Maj. A. L. Mason. *U. S. Army Speedometer* 1 December 1927
- Spezialwagen für die Wüste Sahara. [Special type of motor car for the Sahara desert.] *Heerestechnik* September 1927
- Zwei erfolgreiche typen von räderfahrzeugen für heereszwecke. [Types of military motor cars.] Maj. Fritz Heigl, German Army. *Militär-Wochenblatt* 2 October 1927

## Rail

- Das kraftfahrzeug als strassen- und schienenfahrzeug. [Use of motor cars on railroads.] *Militär-Wochenblatt* 18 October 1927
- Railroading in the service of supply. Capt. Elliott Vandevanter. *Military Engineer* September-October 1927

# TRAVEL(S)—RG

## TREATIES

- Treaties vs military measures. *Army and Navy Register* 17 December 1927

# TROPICS—RG

## TROTSKY, Leon, pseud. of Lev Davidovich Bronshteyn

- Crisis in the struggle between Trotsky and Stalin. A. B. Darling. *Current History* December 1927

Trotsky speaks again. *Living Age* 1 June 1927

Trotsky answers some questions. *Nation*\* 5 October 1927

Trotsky expelled from International. A. B. Darling. *Current History* November 1927

# TRUSTS, Industrial—RG

- Cartel question at the world economic conference; translated by K. Scholz. C. Lammers. *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science* November 1927
- Cartels and democracy. F. Delaini. *Living Age* August 1927

# TSO-LIN, Chang

- Chang Tso-Lin's hold on Peking. Harold S. Quigley. *Current History* December 1927

# TUNIS (state)

- Italy around the Mediterranean. G. Beviene. *Living Age* 1 June 1927

# TURKEY

- See also Education—Turkey; Elections—Turkey
- Constantinople en état de siège pacifique. [Constantinople in state of pacific siege.] *L'Illustration* 12 November 1927
- The co-operation of land and air forces in Kurdistan, 1923. (A reply to "Air co-operation in hill fighting.") Flight Lieut. H. N. Hampton. *Journal of the Royal United Service Institution* November 1927
- Creating a nation. Mustapha Kemal Pasha. (Vienna: *Neue Freie Presse*) *Living Age* 1 December 1927
- Danger zones. *Infantry Journal* November 1927
- From Bagdad to Constantinople overland. Brevet Major W. A. Lovat Fraser. *Journal of the Royal United Service Institution* November 1927
- Her fez gone, Turkey closes an era. Harry A. Franck. *New York Times Magazine* 13 November 1927
- Kemal Pasha's speech on recent Turkish history. Albert Howe Lybber. *Current History* December 1927
- The regeneration of the Turkish people of today. Ibrahim A. Khalallah. *Current History* December 1927
- Turkey—census. *Times* 7 November 1927
- Turkey counts noses and is pleased. *Literary Digest* 17 December 1927
- Turkey to-day. R. Colrat. *Living Age* 15 July 1927
- Turkey's war on communism. *Literary Digest* 31 December 1927
- A Turkish presidential message of 400,000 words. *Literary Digest* 19 November 1927

## Description and travel

- Steer clear of Turkey. H. A. Franck. *Outlook*\* 2 November 1927

## Foreign relations

- Turkey facing toward Europe. *Literary Digest* 3 September 1927

### Allied Powers

- Lausanne treaty. *Intelligence Summary* 28 October 1927

### France

- Second treaty of Angora. *Intelligence Summary* 28 October 1927

### Germany

- Turkey favors Germany. *Literary Digest* 9 July 1927

### Great Britain

- Treaty of Mosul. *Intelligence Summary* 28 October 1927

**Russia**

Turkish-Russian treaty. *Intelligence Summary* 28 October 1927

**United States**

Ambassador to Turkey. *Independent\** 11 June 1927

**History**

How we lost the war with Turkey. Count Sforza. *Contemporary Review\** November 1927

**World War**

See World war—Turkey

**Mandates**

Central Europe. (A discussion of mandates and enumeration of mandatory system.) *Intelligence Summary* 28 October 1927

**Politics and government**

Ghazi Mustapha Kemal Pasha: his career, power and achievements. H. C. Woods. *Fortnightly Review\** November 1927  
Turkey goes western. A. L. Nazarov. *Independence\** 12 November 1927  
Turkish presidential message of 400,000 words. *Literary Digest* 19 November 1927

**Social conditions**

Steer clear of Turkey. H. A. Franck. *Outlook\** 2 November 1927

**U**

**UKRAINE**

Over the steps. M. Robin. *Bookman* August 1927  
Seeing the Ukraine. J. G. Strom. *Living Age* 1 September 1927

**UNITED STATES**

See also Northwest; West  
See also Virgin islands; Philippine islands  
Affairs of the nation. *National Republic* December 1927  
America and her problem. (*Berliner Tageblatt*) *Living Age* 1 December 1927  
America from the French view. *Literary Digest* 4 June 1927  
America in foreign eyes. *Living Age* 15 September 1927  
The American book of wonder. Garret Garrett. *Saturday Evening Post* 10, 17, 24 December 1927  
American preoccupations. *Round Table* December 1927  
America's contribution to world peace. S. M. Crothers. *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science* July 1927  
Invocation; poem. S. V. Benét. *Saturday Review of Literature\** 11 June 1927  
A New Zealand word to our legionnaires. *Literary Digest* 3 December 1927  
The north and the south today. Robert W. Winston. *Current History* November 1927  
Scandinavian sentiment on America. A. B. Hart. *Current History* August 1927  
Standard time in the United States. Robert E. Riegel. *American Historical Review* October 1927  
The state of the Union. (President's message.) *Time* 19 December 1927  
Uncle Sam's Christmas gifts. H. W. Wiley. *Good Housekeeping\** December 1927  
A vision of America's future. Count Herman Keyserling. *New York Times Magazine* 11 December 1927

**Agriculture, Department of**

Graduate school of the U. S. department of agriculture. L. R. Ender. *School and Society\** 25 June 1927  
Recent government publications of interest. J. W. Lyman. *Library Journal\** 15 October 1927

**Antiquities**

Remains of early man in the United States. C. H. Dam. *American Mercury* June 1927  
Southwestern archeological conference. A. V. Kidder. *Science\** 18 November 1927

**Appropriations and expenditures**

How the Geneva failure hits our taxpayers. *Literary Digest* 27 August 1927  
Uncle Sam on a \$3,000,000,000 basis. *Literary Digest* 25 June 1927

**Cabinet**

See also The Cabinet in weekly issues of *Time*

**Civilization**

America creates favorable impressions upon Chilean teacher; interview with R. S. Bravo. *School Life\** November 1927  
America under fire; a European defense of our civilization. G. E. G. Catlin. *Harper's Magazine\** July 1927  
Civilization in transit. D. R. Fox. *American Historical Review* July 1927

**Coast and geodetic survey**

Light keepers of the mountain peaks. D. E. Keyhoe. *Popular Mechanics Magazine\** August 1927  
Seismological work. *Science\** 19 August 1927  
Survey lines. *Science\** 16 September 1927

**Coast guard**

Uncle Sam's fire canoe: Coast guard cutter Bear. T. White. *Outlook\** 15 June 1927

**Commerce—RG**

**Congress**

See also The Congress in weekly issues of *Time*  
See also daily issues of *Congressional Record*  
See also United States—Legislation  
Congress and navy economy. *New Republic\** 5 October 1927

**Senate**

Senate as censor. T. J. Walsh. *Forum* October 1927  
Senate is still Nordic. *Literary Digest* 10 September 1927  
Senate or the states? J. W. Wadsworth, Jr. *North American Review* December 1927  
Will the negro suffrage issue seat Vane? *Independent\** 10 September 1927

**Constitution**

Instilling the constitution. A. B. Hart. *Current History* October 1927  
Uncertainties of our constitution. D. L. Stone. *North American Review* November 1927

**Amendments**

Editorial. H. L. Mencken. *American Mercury* November 1927

**Courts**

See Supreme court of the United States

**Description and travel**

American cities. F. Lewis. *Woman's Home Companion\** April, May, June, July, August, September, October, November 1927  
From the Great Lakes to the Pacific. F. Lewis. *Woman's Home Companion\** August 1927



**UNITED STATES—Description and travel—continued**

Going to extremes in the U. S. A.; farthest limits and geographical center. E. W. Trout. *Mentor* July 1927  
 Realm of summer playdays. *Literary Digest* 4 June 1927  
 To the coast; travelchart. F. Lewis. *Woman's Home Companion* July 1927

**Diplomatic and consular service—RG**

**Economic conditions—RG**

**Education—RG**

**Executive departments—RG**

**Federal radio commission—RG**

**Federal trade commission—RG**

**Finance—RG**

**Flag**

See Flags—United States

**Foreign and domestic commerce, Bureau of—RG**

**Foreign population**

See also Aliens

**Foreign relations**

See also Conference on limitation of naval armaments, Geneva, 1927

See also United States—Diplomatic and consular service; United States—State department  
 Amateur diplomacy. A. B. Hart. *Current History* July 1927

America's coming of age. C. P. Howland. *Survey* 1 August 1927

Birth of the Monroe Doctrine. *National Republic* December 1927

Dollar-diplomatie. [Dollar diplomacy.] (A review of a book by Scott Nearing; an estimate that the foreign policy of the United States is to enslave the world economically.) *Militär-Wochenblatt* 18 November 1927

He rides alone: William E. Borah. R. W. Child. *Saturday Evening Post* 21 May 1927

International critics. Struthers Burt. *Saturday Evening Post* 31 December 1927

Is the United States imperialistic? (Debate.) William J. McNally, and Diomedes Pereyra. *Forum* December 1927

President and press. W. Sharp. *Atlantic Monthly* August 1927

A proposal for an American doctrine of world peace. H. Wickham Steed. *Current History* December 1927

Some outstanding problems of American foreign policy; ed. by C. L. King. *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science* July 1927; *American Review of Reviews* September 1927

Tariff talk across the Atlantic. *American Review of Reviews* November 1927

**Argentina**

Argentina and the corn tariff. *American Review of Reviews* October 1927

The tariff controversy with Argentina. Harry T. Collings. *Current History* November 1927

**Central America**

Central America. Samuel Crowther. *Saturday Evening Post* 22 October, 5 November 1927

Central America: Conventions of 1907; Tacoma agreement; Conventions of 1923; The general treaty of peace and amity; The convention for the establishment of international commissions of inquiry ("Bryan Peace Treaties"); The agreement as to the limitation of armament. *Intelligence Summary* 11 November 1927

Central America scans the Coolidge doctrine. *Literary Digest* 4 June 1927

Important aspects of Latin-American relationship and international agreements. *Intelligence Summary* 11 November 1927

Isthmian policy. *Intelligence Summary* 11 November 1927

**China**

American subject in China. *Nation* 22 June 1927

America's Chinese policy prevails. *Literary Digest* 21 May 1927

Attitude and policy of the United States toward China. S. K. Hornbeck. *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science* July 1927

Our chance in China. N. Peffer. *New Republic* 27 July, 16 November 1927

Policy of the United States; with text of the American note and President Coolidge's statement, April 1927. S. K. Hornbeck. *Current History* June 1927

Undermining our Chinese policy; American officials in China and the Department of state at cross-purposes. T. F. Millard. *Asia* November 1927

United States and China. E. H. Hume. *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science* July 1927

**Cuba**

Cuba's case for the repeal of the Platt amendment. B. Rodriguez Altunaga. *Current History* September 1927

The policy of the United States in the Caribbean. *Intelligence Summary* 25 November 1927

**Dominican Republic**

The problem of the United States in the Caribbean. *Intelligence Summary* 25 November 1927

**Europe**

What's wrong with America? Anne Hard. *New York Herald Tribune Magazine* 18 December 1927

**France**

America and ourselves. (*Revue Politique et Parlementaire*, Paris; based on Andre Tardieu's *France and America*.) Joseph Barthélemy. *Living Age* 1 November 1927

End of the tariff tiff with France. *Literary Digest* 12 November 1927

For eternal peace with France. *Literary Digest* 26 November 1927

France—tariff armistice. *Time* 24 October 1927  
 Franco-American relations. (The tariff controversy.) *World's Work* November 1927

**Germany**

Our friends the Germans and Japanese. Charles H. Sherrill. *American Review of Reviews* December 1927

**Great Britain**

Anglo-American agreement on war claims. G. Glasgow. *Contemporary Review* August 1927

If war should come. (An Englishman to America.) H. M. Tomlinson. *Harper's Magazine* December 1927

Neutrality claims against Great Britain. (Editorial.) Edwin M. Borchard. *American Journal of International Law* October 1927  
 Sir Esme speaks. *Time* 5 December 1927  
 Those neutral rights. *Nation* 15 June 1927

**Greece**

American interest in the Greek cause, 1821-1827. E. M. Earle. *American Historical Review* October 1927

### Haiti

See also Haiti—American occupation  
The policy of the United States in the Caribbean.  
*Intelligence Summary* 25 November 1927  
Teaching democracy. *World's Work* December 1927

### Japan

Our friends the Germans and Japanese. Charles H. Sherrill. *American Review of Reviews* December 1927

### Latin America

Basis of American intervention in the Caribbean. D. G. Munro. *Current History* September 1927  
Central America organizes. *Living Age* 15 September 1927  
Central American indictment of the United States. M. Ribas. *Current History* September 1927  
Coolidge doctrine. *Living Age* 15 June 1927  
Dangers latent in our Latin-American policy. M. Ugarte. *Current History* September 1927  
Dollar diplomacy in Latin America. H. Shipstead. *Current History* September 1927  
Imperialism at Williamstown. *Literary Digest* 17 September 1927  
Our foreign policy in foreign eyes. *Literary Digest* 21 May 1927  
Peaceful penetration of Central America. V. Saenz. *Current History* September 1927  
Reconciliation of fact with sentiment in our dealings with Latin America. W. R. Shepherd. *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science* July 1927  
Relations between the United States and Latin America since 1898. C. W. Hackett. *Current History* September 1927  
United States and Central America; policy of Clay and Knox. G. T. Weitzel. *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science* July 1927

### Mexico

Calles calls us down. *Literary Digest* 24 September 1927  
Mexican views of our new ambassador. *Literary Digest* 15 October 1927  
Mr. Morrow goes to Mexico. *American Review of Reviews* November 1927  
Our Mexican mistake. *Atlantic Monthly* July 1927  
Our oil victory in Mexico. *Literary Digest* 10 December 1927  
The policy of the United States in the Caribbean. *Intelligence Summary* 25 November 1927  
Possible method of adjusting the controversy with Mexico. C. C. Hyde. *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science* July 1927  
Swiss view of Mexico. C. von Schumacher. *Living Age* 1 July 1927  
The United States and Mexico. (A strange silence.) Francis McCullagh. *Living Age* 15 November 1927

### Nicaragua

See also Nicaragua—American intervention  
American policy in Nicaragua. Henry L. Stimson. *Saturday Evening Post* 1, 8, 15 October 1927  
Intervention in Nicaragua. *Outlook* 14 December 1927  
Nicaragua. *Intelligence Summary* 11 November 1927  
Nicaragua and American intervention. J. M. Moncada, Leader of the Liberal Army. *Outlook* 14 December 1927  
Nicaraguan treaty relations. *Intelligence Summary* 11 November 1927

Our Nicaraguan policy; theory and practice. *New Republic*\* 3 August 1927

### Panama

Panama. *Intelligence Summary* 11 November 1927  
Panama's paradoxical protest. *Literary Digest* 1 October 1927  
A protest from Panama. (1926 Treaty, U. S.—Panama.) Tomas A. Arias. *Current History* November 1927

### Russia

Amerika gegen die waffenausfuhr nach Russland. [American opposition to arms export to Russia.] *Militär-Wochenblatt* 18 September 1927  
One hundred and fifty years of American-Russian relations, 1777-1927. J. Davis. *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science* July 1927  
Russo-American relations, 1917-1927. Brynjolf J. Hovde. *Current History* November 1927  
Ten years of Bolshevism: A symposium. *Current History* November 1927

### Turkey

Ambassador to Turkey. *Independent*\* 11 June 1927  
Early American policy concerning Ottoman minorities. E. M. Earle. *Political Science Quarterly* September 1927  
Gerard and Turkey's envoy. *Outlook* 14 December 1927  
Now on speaking terms with Turkey. *Literary Digest* 11 June 1927

### Forest service—RG

#### Government printing office

Uncle Sam, boss printer. *Mentor*\* November 1927

### History

See also Frontier and pioneer life—United States  
America and ourselves. J. Barthélemy. *Living Age* 1 November 1927  
America's coming of age. C. P. Howland. *Survey*\* 1 August 1927  
Uncle Sam in his youth. H. K. Norton. *St. Nicholas*\* November 1927  
Washington's only surrender. (Resignation as commander-in-chief.) Quaker O'Taylor. *National Republic* December 1927

### Bibliography

Collector's best bet; ed. by A. Strakosch. A. S. W. Rosenbach. *Saturday Evening Post* 2 July 1927

### 1815-1861

Presidential campaigns; the compromisers, 1848 and 1852. M. Minningerode. *Saturday Evening Post* 12 November 1927  
Presidential campaigns; the dark horse, 1844. M. Minningerode. *Saturday Evening Post* 3 September 1927

### 1821-1827

American interest in the Greek cause, 1821-1827. Edward M. Earle. *American Historical Review* October 1927

### 1848-1853

Presidential campaigns—the compromisers, 1848 and 1852. M. Minningerode. *Saturday Evening Post* 12 November 1927

### 1918

Domestic policies of the United States since the World War. James C. Malin. *Historical Outlook* October, November 1927

**UNITED STATES—History—continued**

*Study and teaching*

History disease. *Educational Review*\* June 1927  
History in the public schools. C. A. Beard.  
*New Republic*\* 16 November 1927  
Phonograph records as an aid in the teaching of  
American history. J. H. Landman. *School  
Review*\* November 1927

*The West*

The daily life of a frontier soldier. Raymond L.  
Welty. *Cavalry Journal* October 1927

**Industries and resources—RG**

**Insular possessions**

Is the United States imperialistic? W. J.  
McNally. *Forum* December 1927

**Intellectual life—RG**

**Interior, Department of—RG**

**Labor, Department of—RG**

**Legislation**

See weekly issues of *Army and Navy Journal*, and  
*Army and Navy Register*; also daily issues of  
*Congressional Record*

**Merchant Marine—RG**

**Mississippi river commission—RG**

**Moral conditions—RG**

**Physical geography—RG**

**Politics and government—RG**

Maintain American ideals. (*Industrial News  
Bureau*) *Coast Artillery Journal* November  
1927

**Post office department—RG**

**Presidency**

See The presidency in issues of *Time*

**Prohibition—RG**

**Public health service—RG**

**Race problems**

See also Immigrants in the United States

**Radio commission—RG**

**Religious institutions and affairs—RG**

**Secret service—RG**

**Social conditions—RG**

**Social life and customs—RG**

**Standards, Bureau of—RG**

**State Department**

Cracker-barrel diplomacy. H. K. Norton.  
*World's Work* October 1927

Our neglected state department. H. K. Norton.  
*Century*\* June 1927

Peace and the American Department of state.  
F. M. Davenport. *Outlook*\* 14 September 1927

**Tariff—RG**

**Treasury department—RG**

**Weather bureau—RG**

**UNITED STATES and Canada, and other  
countries**

See Canada and the United States, etc.

**UNITED STATES flag**

See Flags—United States

**UNITED STATES marine corps**

See Marines—United States Marine Corps

**URUGUAY**

Republic of Uruguay. A. W. Linington. *Bul-  
letin of the Pan American Union* September  
1927

**V**

**VACATIONS—RG**

**VAN BUREN, Martin**

Washington; story. J. Hergesheimer. *Saturday  
Evening Post* 4 June 1927

**VASCO de Gama**

The pathfinder of the east. (The voyages of  
Vasco de Gama—"Amazing adventures,"  
founded an empire and changed the history of  
western Europe.) J. R. Hildebrand. *National  
Geographic Magazine* November 1927

**VETERINARY Service, Military**

Algunos datos de veterinaria. [Some data  
concerning results of the functioning of the  
veterinary service and statistics of the animals  
of the army during the fiscal year from 1926  
to 1927.] Capt. Joaquin Peres Ferrer. *Bole-  
tin del Ejercito* September, November 1927

**VIENNA riots, 1927**

July revolt in Vienna. *Quarterly Review*\*

October 1927

Mob rule in Vienna. *Living Age* 1 September

1927

Some aspects of the Vienna disorders. G. E. R.  
Gedye. *Contemporary Review*\* September

1927

Vienna outbreak. *Literary Digest* 30 July 1927

Vienna riots. *New Republic*\* 27 July 1927

Viennese shambles. G. E. R. Gedye. *Nation*\*

10 August 1927

**VIRGIN islands**

The economic crisis in the Virgin Islands.

Thomas H. Dickinson. *Current History*  
December 1927

**W**

**WAGES—RG**

**WALKING—RG**

**WAR**

Amateur diplomacy. A. B. Hart. *Current*

*History* July 1927

Ambassador Houghton tells some more truths.

*Nation*\* 13 July 1927

The authors of war. *Army and Navy Register*

24 December 1927

Avoidable war. *National Republic* December

1927

Battles and billiousness. *Living Age* 15 October

1927

Bernard Shaw and H. G. Wells on the next war.

*American Review of Reviews* November 1927

Byrd's greatest achievement. *Outlook*\* 27 July

1927

Daggers and dreadnaughts. J. H. Arnold.

*Survey*\* 1 August 1927

Do we really want peace? Maj. H. A. Finch.

*Infantry Journal* December 1927

Einfluss der Motorisierung der Kampftruppen

auf die Operationen und die Kampfführung.

Fighter speaks. *American Review of Reviews*

December 1927

For eternal peace with France. *Literary Digest*

26 November 1927

How to ward off our next war. *Literary Digest*

11 June 1927

If war should come . . . : an Englishman

to Americans. H. M. Tomlinson. *Harper's*

*Magazine* December 1927

Impending war. J. V. Stalin. *Living Age* 15

September 1927

In praise of war. A. B. Conway. *American*

*Mercury* August 1927

Law in future war. Capt. Elbridge Colby  
*U. S. Naval Institute Proceedings* December  
1927.

Los elementos de la victoria. [The elements  
of victory.] (From the *Revista de la Escuela  
Militar*, Chorillo, Peru.) *Boletín del Ejército*  
August 1927

The movement to renounce war as a diplomatic  
weapon. James T. Shotwell. *Current History*  
October 1927

The new plan to end "aggressive" warfare.  
James Thayer Gerould. *Current History*  
November 1927

Pacifists and militarists. B. A. Fiske. *Woman  
Citizen* October 1927

Pacifists and militarists; reply to B. A. Fiske.  
W. Irwin. *Woman Citizen*\* November 1927

Population pressure and war. E. A. Ross.  
*Scribner's Magazine*\* September 1927

Pride and pomp of glorious war; reflections on  
C. E. Montague's *Right off the map*. H. S.  
Canby. *Saturday Review of Literature*\* 1  
October 1927

A proposal for an American doctrine of world  
peace. H. Wickham Steed. *Current History*  
December 1927

Proposed plans to outlaw war. J. T. Gerould.  
*Current History* July 1927

Psychology of nationalism. F. H. Allport.  
*Harper's Magazine*\* August 1927

Saga of the sword. F. B. Austin. *Saturday  
Evening Post* 1 January, 5, 26 February, 19  
March, 9 April, 7 May, 18 June, 16 July,  
10 September, 8, 22 October, 26 November  
1927

Security. Signor Guglielmo Ferrero. *Illustrated  
London News* 29 October 1927

Songs and swords. (A musician looks at history.)  
George Newell. *Outlook*\* 16 November 1927

Statesmanship or war. (A reply by E. B. Johns.)  
*Infantry Journal* December 1927

Swivel-chair strategy. (An open letter to Mr.  
Arthur Brisbane on his editorial claim that  
the next war will be an affair entirely of air-  
craft.) Capt. George F. Elliot. *Infantry  
Journal* October 1927

To put wars to a vote; A. B. Houghton's pro-  
posal. *Literary Digest* 16 July 1927

War; an unmitigated curse. Lt. Col. J. M.  
Scammell. *Infantry Journal* November 1927

War as a black crime. Lt. Col. J. M. Scammell.  
*Infantry Journal* December 1927

War talk. *Outlook* 23 November 1927

When war again blights Europe. *Literary  
Digest* 13 August 1927

World war analogies fifty years before. Com-  
mander A. T. Beauregard. *U. S. Naval  
Institute Proceedings* August 1927

**WAR debts**  
See Debts, Public

**WAR, Future**  
Killing no murder; an examination of some new  
theories of war. (A critique of Capt. Liddell  
Hart's *The remaking of modern armies*.)  
Spenser Wilkinson. *Army Quarterly* October  
1927

**WAR graves**  
See Soldiers' graves

**WAR guilt controversy**  
See World War—Causes

**WAR memorials**  
Americans enshrined in France. *Outlook* 16  
November 1927

Bells for remembrance; carillons: a beautiful  
war memorial in Normandy. G. Lynch. *Arts  
and Decoration*\* December 1927

First prize designs in Ohio state competition for  
memorials to be erected in France and Belgium.  
*Architectural Record*\* October 1927

Louise Anne Charlotte; bell in the tower of the  
Ossuary of Douaumont. *Outlook*\* 19 October  
1927

Memorial flagstaffs. New York and Brooklyn.  
*Literary Digest* 13 August 1927

Silent legion; memorial to the dead of Seventh  
regiment of the New York national guard,  
by Karl Illova. *Literary Digest* 19 November  
1927

They shall not be forgotten; Menin gate in  
Ypres. *Literary Digest* 27 August 1927

**WAR pictures**  
Le Pantheon de la guerre; photographs. *In-  
dependent*\* 6 August 1927

**WAR propaganda**  
Historians cut loose. C. H. Grattan. *American  
Mercury* August 1927

**WAR veterans**  
See Soldiers, Discharge

**WARs**  
Saga of the sword. F. B. Austin. *Saturday  
Evening Post* 1 January, 5 February, 19  
March, 9 April, 7 May, 18 June, 16 July,  
10 September, 8, 22 October, 26 November  
1927

## Africa

### Morocco

Un combat livre par le 3e bataillon du 8e  
régiment étranger en pays Beni-Bou-Iloul  
(21 juillet 1926). [An attack delivered by the  
3d battalion of the 3d Foreign Regiment in the  
land of Beni-Bou-Iloul (21 July 1926).]  
Lieut. P. Rondot. *Revue d'Infanterie* Septem-  
ber 1927

Une page de la pacification du Maroc. Moyen  
atlas. [A page from the pacification of  
Morocco. Middle atlas, July 1926.] (Cavalry  
operations with a force of two infantry divi-  
sions.) Lt. Col. Prioux, French Army. *Revue  
de Cavalerie* September-October 1927

## Americas

### Cuba—War of Independence

Cronicas de la guerra de Cuba. [Chronicles of  
the Cuban War.] General José Miro Argenter.  
*Boletín del Ejército* August, September,  
October, November 1927

Relato de la acción de "Peralajes." [Account of  
the engagement at Peralajes.] (Cuban War of  
Independence 1895.) General Frederick Monte-  
verde, Spanish Army. *Boletín del Ejército* Oc-  
tober 1927

## Asia Minor

### Syria

Les escadrons Tcherkess du Capitaine Collet.  
[Captain Collet's Tcherkess squadrons.] (Na-  
tive cavalry in Syria employed by the French.)  
Commandant M. *Revue de Cavalerie* Septem-  
ber-October 1927

## China

Chinese revolution in state of collapse. William  
H. Chamberlain. *Current History* December  
1927

Intellectual leaders of the Chinese Revolution.  
Robert M. Bartlett. *Current History* October  
1927

Five days. (A personal record of Civil War in  
China.) C. Stanley Smith. *Atlantic Monthly*  
December 1927

# WARS

## Europe

### Thirty Years War (1618-1648)

Saga of the sword; story. F. B. Austin. *Saturday Evening Post* 10 September 1927

### Napoleonic Wars (1789-1815)

An Irish leader of Austrian Horse. P. C. Standing. *Cavalry Journal* (British) October 1927  
 Napoleon, jefe del ejército. [Napoleon, the army commander.] Count Yorck of Wartemburg. General German Army. *Boletín del Ejército* August, September, October, November 1927  
 Saga of the sword; story. F. B. Austin. *Saturday Evening Post* 8 October 1927

### Peninsular War (1808-1814)

Further experiences of a commissariat officer with the British army, 1814-1815. (Peninsular war.) H. A. Dallas. *Army Quarterly* October 1927

### Russia-Turkey (1827-1829)

Navarino: 1827-1927. P. C. Standing. *Contemporary Review*\* October 1927

### Franco-German (1870-1871)

Saga of the sword; story. (Battle of Sedan.) *Saturday Evening Post* 22 October 1927

## United States

### Colonial Wars (1482-1775)

John Burrell's diary. (Sergeant of Massachusetts infantry, French and Indian War, 1759-1760.) *Journal of American History* December 1926

Restoring Fort Niagara. Mabel G. Goshorn. *National Republic* December 1927

### Revolution

The Burgoyne expedition. James Truslow Adams. *North American Review* September-October 1927

General Richard Montgomery. H. O. Bishop. *National Republic* December 1927

Historical Fort Ticonderoga. John S. Lockwood. *National Republic* November 1927

John Burgoyne. F. J. Hudleston. *Nineteenth Century and After*\* September 1927

Saratoga's sesquicentennial. Henry Olney. *National Republic* October 1927

Sea power and the Yorktown campaign. Commander A. H. Miles. *U. S. Naval Institute Proceedings* November 1927

The story of the Convention Army, 1777-1783. Alexander J. Wall. *New York Historical Society Quarterly Bulletin*\* October 1927

Two Christmas days: A vivid contrast. (The great significance of the forlorn scene at Valley Forge.) R. L. Duffus. *New York Times Magazine* 25 December 1927

William Rumsey's account of the Battle of Long Island, 1776. (Major in a Maryland regiment.) *Journal of American History* December 1926

Young officer of Burgoyne's. H. A. Ogden. *St. Nicholas*\* October 1927

### England—War of 1812

American army of two: poem. F. B. Davis. *St. Nicholas*\* July 1927

Footnote to the War of 1812. Julius W. Pratt. *American Mercury* October 1927

Gunner on Old Ironsides. M. Smith. *Golden Book Magazine*\* October 1927

Restoring Fort Niagara. Mabel G. Goshorn. *National Republic* December 1927

Service of supply in the War of 1812. Marguerite M. McKee. *Quartermaster Review* January-February, March-April, May-June, September-October 1927

## Civil War (1861-1865)

Campaigns against Forts Henry and Donelson, February, 1862. (Coast Artillery School) *Coast Artillery Journal* November 1927

Heroic regulars of the past. (Corporal Hesse of the Eighth Infantry won the first medal of honor.) Herbert E. Smith. *U. S. Army Recruiting News* 15 November 1927

Second Battle of Bull Run. (Coast Artillery School, 1926-27.) *Coast Artillery Journal* October 1927

Un Jefe de Caballería del Ejército Confederado. [A cavalry leader of the Confederate army.] Capt. J. A. Medel. *Boletín del Ejército* November 1927

A veteran of the American Civil War. (Personal experiences of one George M. Murdock, as an infantry private in the Union army at the Battle of Bull Run, and field artillery lieutenant at Vicksburg.) Sir Charles Piers. *Army Quarterly* October 1927

Yankee doctor, a reb baby, and other Civil war oddities. *Literary Digest* 12 November 1927

### Civil War—Historiography

Civil war historians and history. Isaac R. Pennypacker. *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*\* October 1927

### Indian campaigns (1865-1900)

Un trabajo del primer teniente Arturo Torres Y Viera. [A study by 1st Lieut. Arturo Torres Y Viera, attached to 7th U. S. Cavalry.] (Description of Battle of the Little Big Horn.) *Boletín del Ejército* August 1927

### Spanish War

La Loma de San Juan. [San Juan Hill.] Col. José González Valdés. *Boletín del Ejército* November 1927

### Philippine Insurrection (1899-1902)

Johnny, my old friend John. Peter B. Kyne. *Infantry Journal* November 1927

## WARSHIPS

See also Navies \*

After the disarmament failure. *Literary Digest* 10 September 1927

American cruiser status. *Saturday Evening Post* 2 July 1927

Battle of the cruisers. *Literary Digest* 9 July 1927

Battleships or submarines? L. Y. Spear. *Foreign Affairs* October 1927

Cruiser ratics. L. M. Overstreet. *Outlook*\* 29 June 1927

Light cruisers. T. P. Magruder. *Saturday Evening Post* 2 July 1927

Our deep-sea defenders. A. D. Turnbull. *St. Nicholas*\* October 1927

Rising cost of battleships. *American Review of Reviews* August 1927

## WASHINGTON, George

Letter of Washington concerning military operations in Westchester County, New York, 1776. With analysis by Frank Allaben. *Journal of American History* December 1926

Washington's foreknowledge of the British strategy in New York. (Washington letters.) *Journal of American History* December 1926

Washington's only surrender. (Resignation as commander-in-chief.) Quaker O'Taylor. *National Republic* December 1927

Washingtons at home. P. Wilstach. *Garden and Home Builder*\* July 1927

### Statues and portraits

Portrait. *Ladies Home Journal*\* July 1927; *Forum*\* August 1927



- Portrait by C. W. Peale. *Country Life*\* July 1927
- Portrait woven in black and white silk after the painting by G. Stuart. *Garden and Home Builder*\* July 1927
- Statue in wood by W. Rush. *International Studio*\* October 1927
- WASHINGTON, Martha (Dandridge) Custis (Mrs. George Washington)**
- Washingtons at home. P. Wilstach. *Garden and Home Builder*\* July 1927
- WASHINGTON, D. C.—RG**
- WATER . . .—RG**
- WATERWAYS—RG**
- WEATHER forecasts—RG**
- WEIGHTS and measures—RG**
- WELFARE . . .—RG**
- WELLINGTON, Arthur Wellesley, 1st duke of**
- The characters of Napoleon and Wellington compared. Algernon Cecil. *Quarterly Review* October 1927
- WEST**
- See also Cowboys; Frontier and pioneer life—United States; Northwest; Overland journeys to the Pacific
- Footnote on the West. B. DeVoto. *Harper's Magazine* November 1927
- Mr. Coolidge's winning of the West. D. Aikman. *Independent*\* 18 June 1927
- Two old timers. W. James. *Scribner's Magazine*\* September 1927
- Winning of the West. *Saturday Evening Post* 4 June 1927
- Stage-coach days. D. W. Ryder. *Sunset*\* September 1927
- WEST Africa**
- The West African frontier force. Maj. A. E. Percival. *Army Quarterly* October 1927
- WEST Indies**
- Description and travel**
- Flowery crescent of the Caribbean. G. Goddard. *Travel*\* November 1927
- WILSON, Woodrow**
- Concerning the speech power of Woodrow Wilson. G. M. Graham. *Quarterly Journal of Speech Education*\* November 1927
- Early years. E. P. Davis. *Saturday Review of Literature* 19 November 1927
- Famous sitters. J. C. Chase. *Saturday Evening Post* 27 August 1927
- Unpublished Wilson conversation. *Living Age* 1 July 1927
- Woodrow Wilson: political preacher; review of Woodrow Wilson; life and letters. by R. S. Baker. E. Wilson. *New Republic*\* 30 November 1927
- Woodrow Wilson's Ford boom. A. R. Pinci. *Forum*\* 27 August 1927; *Literary Digest* 16 August 1927
- WOOD, Leonard**
- Cleaning up the Philippines. W. Wilgus. *American Review of Reviews* August 1927
- Death of a great American. *American Review of Reviews* September 1927
- Death of General Leonard Wood. W. MacDonald. *Current History* September 1927
- General Wood, proconsul and soldier. *Independent*\* 20 August 1927
- Great proconsul. *North American Review* September 1927

- Hard rider. *Collier's*\* 13 August 1927
- Leonard Wood. *Nation*\* 17 August 1927
- Leonard Wood, loyal son of America. *Outlook*\* 17 August 1927
- Leonard Wood, surgeon, soldier, governor. *St. Nicholas*\* October 1927
- Obituary. *Scientific American* October 1927
- Soldier goes home. *American Journal of Public Health*\* September 1927
- Taps for Leonard Wood, soldier and proconsul. *Literary Digest* 20 August 1927

**WORLD conference on faith and order—RG**

**WORLD courts**

See Courts, International

**WORLD economic conference**

See International economic conference, 1927

**WORLD politics**

See also League of nations

Around the world. See numbers of *Living Age*

Ebb and flow. S. Gwynn. *Fortnightly Review*\* January, February, March, April, May, June, July, August, September, October, November 1927

Plague of strong men. *Literary Digest* 23 July 1927

Politics here and there. *Living Age* 15 October 1927

**WORLD population conference**

Charting the tides of humanity. *Survey*\* 15 October 1927

Food and population, in 2027. *Literary Digest* 8 October 1927

**WORLD war, 1914-1918**

Brückentöpfe. [Bridgeheads.] (Their advantages, weakness, and defense; World war examples.) Dr. Oskar Regele. *Militär-Wochenblatt* 2 October 1927

Mr. Churchill as historian. Sydenham of Combe. *Quarterly Review*\* July 1927

Nine years ago; photographs. *Independent*\* 12 November 1927

Victory without peace in Europe. *New Republic*\* 15 June 1927

War fables taught in American schools. T. J. Dickson. *Current History* August 1927

War secrets revealed. H. T. Wilkins. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*\* June 1927

World war analogies fifty years before. Commander A. T. Beauregard. *U. S. Naval Institute Proceedings* August 1927

**Aerial operations**

Canadian pilots in the Great war. B. Wemp and A. H. Munday. *Canadian Magazine*\* October 1927

Last flight of Baron Richthofen. *American Review of Reviews* December 1927

Leaves from a war diary. E. C. C. Genet. *North American Review* September 1927

Sky high; story of Canadian flying men. A. Munday. *Canadian Magazine*\* November 1927

Zeppelins. E. A. Lehmann and H. Mingos. *Saturday Evening Post* 9, 30 April, 14, 28 May, 11, 25 June 1927

**Austria**

Germany's support of Austria in July, 1914. I & II. Gottlieb von Jagow and Bernadotte

E. Schmitt. *Current History* December 1927

How the peacemakers condemned Austria to death. *Literary Digest* 29 October 1927

# WORLD war, 1914-1918

## Battlefields

American youth and French battle-scars. *Literary Digest* 15 October 1927  
 "Somewhere in France"—after nine years: Impressions of famous war correspondents on revisiting the American battlefields. Sir Philip Gibbs, Edwin L. James, Wythe Williams and Walter Duranty. *Current History* November 1927  
 They shall not be forgotten: Menin Gate in Ypres. *Literary Digest* 27 August 1927  
 A western front battlefield preserved intact. (Photographs.) *Illustrated London News* 19 November 1927

## Bibliography

See also Notes on Foreign War Books in issues of *Army Quarterly*

## Campaigns and battles

Biggest battle Americans ever fought; Meuse-Argonne. T. M. Johnson. *American Magazine*\* November 1927  
 Joffre and plan XVII. T. H. Thomas. *Independent*\* 3 September 1927

## Italian Theater

The crossing of the Piave in 1918. Maj. W. A. FitzG. Kerrich. *Royal Engineers Journal* December 1927

## Russian theater

Die Schlacht bei Tannenberg. [The battle of Tannenberg.] (A review of Vol. 19, published by the German Reichsarchiv which gives an official account of this battle.) *Militär-Wochenblatt* 18 September 1927  
 La cavalerie russe premiers jours de la guerre. [The Russian cavalry during the first days of the war.] Capt. F. Garin, French Army. *Revue de Cavalerie* September-October 1927  
 Moltke and the defense of East Prussia. T. H. Thomas. *Independent*\* 6 August 1927  
 Russian cavalry in East Prussia. General L. Radus-Zenkavicius, Russian Army. *Cavalry Journal* October 1927  
 Russian side at Tannenberg. T. H. Thomas. *Independent*\* 23 July 1927

## Turkish theater

The lines of communication in Mesopotamia. Lt. General Sir George MacMunn. *Army Quarterly* October 1927

## Western Front

American heavy tanks with the British offensive. Capt. G. H. Rarey. *Infantry Journal* October, December 1927  
 Betrachtungen über den Ansatz zur Verfolgung nach den Grenzschlachten und über die Schlacht bei St. Quentin im August 1914. [The pursuit after the battles of the Frontier in 1914 and the battle of St. Quentin in August 1914.] (An excellent strategical study which, in the light of the Reichsarchiv, brings out the causes and effects of mistakes made by the different German armies.) Col. von Mantey, German Army. *Wissen und Wehr* November 1927  
 Das "Rätsel der Marneeschlacht" endlich gelöst! [The riddle of the Battle of the Marne solved at last.] (Ridiculing a French newspaper story that v. Kluck lost a day by organizing a hunt in the forest of Compiègne.) *Militär-Wochenblatt* 25 September 1927  
 Die 42. Feldartillerie-Brigade in der Schlacht von Lunéville, 22. 8. 1914. [The 42d F. A. Brigade (German) at the Battle of Lunéville, Aug. 22, 1914.] (An account of the operations of this brigade in support of the 42d Div.

(XXI Corps) in a meeting engagement at Lunéville.) *Militär-Wochenblatt* 4 November 1927

Die französische Oberste Heeresleitung im Frühjahr 1917. [The French high command in the spring of 1917.] (A discussion of the crisis resulting from Gen. Nivelle's conduct of operations.) Col. Mende, German Army. *Militär-Wochenblatt* 18 November 1927

Die Zerstörung von Objekten an der französischen Front im Weltkrieg. [Major demolitions on the French front during the World war.] (A summary of an article by Gen. Dumont which appeared in *Military Engineer*.) *Militär-Wochenblatt* 18 November 1927

Ein Vorläufer der Zukunftschlacht. [The predecessor of the future battle.] (A discussion of the employment of tanks at the battle of Cambrai Nov. 20-29, 1927.) *Militär-Wochenblatt* 18 November 1927

Haig of Bemerseyde. (A reputation ten years after.) Capt. B. H. Liddell Hart. *Atlantic Monthly* December 1927

Military operations: France and Belgium, 1915. (History of the Great War, based on official documents, by direction of the Historical Section, Committee of Imperial Defence. Brig. Gen. J. E. Edmonds, and Capt. G. C. Wynne.) A critique. *Army Quarterly* October 1927

Nery, 1914. (Adventure of the German 4th Cavalry Division, Aug. 31, Sept. 1, 1914.) Maj. A. F. Beckel. *Journal of the Royal Artillery* October 1927

The preliminaries of the Marne: the French official account. *Army Quarterly* October 1927

Reflexions sur les combats d'Arras. [Reflect on upon the Arras fights.] Captain de Cahouet. *La Revue d'Infanterie* September 1927

Schwierigkeiten geordneter Führung bei rasch fortschreitendem Gefecht. [Difficulties of command and leadership in a rapidly moving combat.] (Account of a company attack through a zone defense—Chemin des Dames, 27 May 1916.) *Militär-Wochenblatt* 2 October 1927

The tanks at Cambrai: "Special Order No. 6." *Army, Navy & Air Force Gazette* 26 November 1927

"The two sides of the wood." (The attack by Strathcona's Dragoons on the 2nd Battalion 101st Grenadiers on the 30th March, 1918. Translation of an article by R. Freiherr von Falkenstein in the *Militär-Wochenblatt* of 11 February 1927.) *Cavalry Journal* (British) October 1927

Von Kluck boxes his shadow. T. H. Thomas. *Independent*\* 26 November 1927

## Western front—Battle of the Marne

Behind the German lines at the Marne. T. H. Thomas. *Independent*\* 1 October 1927  
 Gallieni and the taxis of the Marne. T. H. Thomas. *Independent*\* 17 September 1927  
 Joffre, Gallieni, and the Marne. F. Maurice. *Contemporary Review*\* June 1927

## Canada

Canadian pilots in the Great war. B. Wemp and A. H. Munday. *Canadian Magazine*\* October 1927  
 Sky high; story of Canadian flying men. A. Munday. *Canadian Magazine*\* November 1927

## Causes

See also World war—Diplomatic history  
 Confessions of the assassin whose deed led to the World war. H. F. Armstrong. *Current History* August 1927

Der Eintritt Englands in den Weltkrieg im Lichte der britischen amtlichen Dokumente über den Ursprung des Weltkrieges. [The entrance of England in the World war in the light of British official documents and the origin of the World war.] Lt. General Ernst Kabisch, German Army. *Wissen und Wehr* September 1927

Ein Amerikaner zur kriegsschuldfrage. [American opinion on German war guilt.] *Militär-Wochenblatt* 18 September 1927

England arraigns herself; British documents on the origins of the war. H. E. Barnes. *Nation*\* 17 August 1927

Fateful documents of the World war: First publication of facsimiles of historic papers of 1914. Hamilton Fish Armstrong. *Current History* October 1927

Germany's support of Austria in July, 1914. I & II. Gottlieb von Jagow and Bernadotte E. Schmitt. *Current History* December 1927

Hindenburg's denial of "German war guilt." *Literary Digest* 29 October 1927

Historical science and the war guilt. C. W. Alvord. *American Mercury* July 1927

M. Poincaré tells how France gently drifted into war. (Review of: *As service as la France, Tome IV; L'Union Sacrée, 1914.* Par Raymond Poincaré.) Harold Callender. *New York Times Book Review* 18 December 1927

Revised verdict on guilt of nations for the World war. H. E. Barnes. *Current History* August 1927

Russian mobilization of 1914. M. T. Florinsky. *Political Science Quarterly* June 1927

Stresemann plus Hindenburg; interview with G. Stresemann. J. Sauerwein. *Living Age* 15 November 1927

Who started the war? *American Review of Reviews* December 1927

#### Cavalry

Bewegliche truppenkörper. [Employment of larger cavalry units.] (A short historical study of the employment of cavalry in four major operations and the reason for the failure of cavalry therein; the employment of units moved by motor transport; presents two situations during the World war.) Maj. Gunderian. *Militär-Wochenblatt* 11, 18, 25 November 1927

Cavaliers et cyclistes. [Horsemen and cyclists.] (Employment before, and during the World war; and present doctrine.) Lt. Col. G. Besnard, French Army. *Revue de Cavalerie* September-October 1927

La cavalerie Russe premiers jours de la guerre. [The Russian cavalry during the first days of the war.] Capt. F. Gazin, French Army. *Revue de Cavalerie* September-October 1927

Nery, 1914. (Adventure of the German 4th Cavalry Division. Aug. 31, Sept. 1, 1914.) Maj. A. F. Becker. *Journal of the Royal Artillery* October 1927

Russian cavalry in East Prussia. General L. Radus-Zenkavicius, Russian Army. *Cavalry Journal* October 1927

"The two sides of the wood." (The attack by Strathcona's Dragoons on the 2nd Battalion 101st Grenadiers on the 30th March, 1918. Translation of an article by R. Freiherr von Falkenstein in the *Militär-Wochenblatt* of 11 February, 1927.) *Cavalry Journal* (British) October 1927

#### Cemeteries

Honoring our soldier dead. (What the American government has done and is now doing to mark the graves of the nation's heroic dead.) Cassie Moncreux Lyne. *National Republic* December 1927

"The strangest war cemetery in the world." (Photographs.) *Illustrated London News* 19 November 1927

#### Command and staff

Betrachtungen über den Ansatz zur Verfolgung nach den Grenzschlachten und über die schlacht bei St. Quentin im August 1914. [The pursuit after the battles of the Frontier in 1914 and the battle of St. Quentin in August 1914.] (An excellent strategical study which, in the light of the Reichsarchiv, brings out the cause and effects of mistakes made by the different German armies.) Col. von Mantey, German Army. *Wissen und Wehr* November 1927

Die französische Oberste Heeresleitung im Frühjahr 1917. [The French high command in the spring of 1917.] (A discussion of the crisis resulting from Gen. Nivelle's conduct of operations.) Col. Mende, German Army. *Militär-Wochenblatt* 18 November 1927

#### Commanders

Die französische Oberste Heeresleitung im Frühjahr 1917. [The French high command in the spring of 1917.] (A discussion of the crisis resulting from Gen. Nivelle's conduct of operations.) Col. Mende, German Army. *Militär-Wochenblatt* 18 November 1927

A dramatic episode in the history of Russia. (The dismissal of the Grand Duke.) C. Hagberg Wright. *Nineteenth Century and After*\* September 1927

Ein held aus den Deutschen einigungskriegen. [Biography of General v. der Esch.] *Militär-Wochenblatt* 2 October 1927

Generalfeldmarschall v. Hindenburg—Hindenburg strategie—Hindenburg in der anekdote. [Field Marshal v. Hindenburg—Hindenburg's strategy—Hindenburg in anecdote.] Various authors. *Militär-Wochenblatt* 2 October 1927

Haig of Bemyryde. (A reputation ten years after.) Capt. B. H. Liddell Hart. *Atlantic Monthly* December 1927

Marshal Lyautey self-revealed. (*Le Correspondant*, Paris.) Léon de Lanzac de Laborie. *Living Age* 1 November 1927

Pershing reviews war in armistice speech. *Army and Navy Journal* 12 November 1927

#### Diplomatic history

See also World war—Causes  
Conrad of Austria. T. H. Thomas. *Independent*\* 20 August 1927

Fateful documents of the World war; first publication of facsimiles of historic papers of 1914. H. F. Armstrong. *Current History* October 1927

#### Economic aspects

Anglo-American agreement on war claims. G. Glasgow. *Contemporary Review*\* August 1927

Reims rises again. *Literary Digest* 11 June 1927

#### Engineers

The crossing of the Piave in 1917. Maj. W. A. FitzG. Kerrich. *Royal Engineers Journal*. December 1927

Das kriegswerk des Reichsarchivs. [History of the World war.] (The German military railroads at the beginning of the war.) A review by Maj. Gen. v. Borries. *Militär-Wochenblatt* 25 October 1927

Die Zerstörung von Objekten an der Französischen Front im Weltkrieg. [Major demolitions on the French front during the World war.] (A summary of an article by Gen. Dumont which appeared in *Military Engineer*.) *Militär-Wochenblatt* 18 November 1927

**WORLD war, 1914-1918**

**Fiction**

- Beyond sound of machine-gun. L. Hughes. *Century*\* August 1927  
End of an epoch. F. B. Austin. *Saturday Evening Post* 26 November 1927  
Glory. B. Brown. *Delinquent*\* October 1927  
Hungry battalion. L. H. Nason. *Saturday Evening Post* 15 October 1927  
No brains at all. William Hazlett Upson. *Saturday Evening Post* 12 November 1927  
The old man of the sea. Leonard H. Nason. *Saturday Evening Post* 19 November 1927  
On patrol. M. Armstrong. *Century*\* June 1927  
Unterseeboot; story. L. H. Nason. *Saturday Evening Post* 10 September 1927  
Up for glory. Richard H. Watkins. *Saturday Evening Post* 10 December 1927

**France**

- See also World war—Campaigns and battles  
Ein französisches Urteil über den deutschen und französischen Aufmarsch- und Operationsplan von 1914. [French opinion on the German and French concentration and plan of operation of 1914.] Hauptmann Albrecht. *Wissen und Wehr* September 1927  
Geplante Verletzung der schweizerischen Neutralität im Weltkriege. [Contemplated violation of Swiss neutrality in the World war.] (A discussion of the reasons which led France to change its plans for seizing the railroad center of Basle and the Rhine bridges at Neuenburg.) General v. Kuhl. *Militär-Wochenblatt* 4 November 1927  
L'Union sacrée. [The sacred union.] (Memoirs of Poincaré; dealing with the opening days of the World war.) Raymond Poincaré. *L'Illustration* 5 November 1927  
M. Poincaré tells how France gently drifted into war. (Review of: *Un service de la France, Tome IV; L'Union Sacrée, 1914*. Par Raymond Poincaré.) Harold Callender. *New York Times Book Review* 18 December 1927  
The preliminaries of the Marne: the French official account. *Army Quarterly* October 1927  
Réflexions sur les combats d'Arras. [Reflections upon the Arras fights.] Captain de Cahouet. *Revue d'Infanterie* September 1927  
Reputations: ten years after. B. H. Liddell Hart. *Atlantic Monthly* July, September 1927

**Germany**

- The Battle of Jutland: Fact versus fiction. Thomas G. Frothingham. *Current History* October 1927  
Betrachtungen über den Ansatz zur Verfolgung nach dem Granzschlachten und über die Schlacht bei St. Quentin im August 1914. [The pursuit after the battles of the Frontier in 1914 and the battle of St. Quentin in August 1914.] (An excellent strategical study which, in the light of the Reichsarchiv, brings out the causes and effects of mistakes made by the different German armies.) Col. von Mantey, German Army. *Wissen und Wehr* November 1927  
Bewegliche Truppenkörper. [Employment of larger cavalry units.] (A short historical study of the employment of cavalry in four major operations and the reason for the failure of cavalry therein; the employment of units moved by motor transport; presents two situations during the World war.) Maj. Guderian. *Militär-Wochenblatt* 11, 18, 25 November 1927  
Das kriegswerk des Reichsarchivs. [History of World war.] (The German military railroads at the beginning of the war.) A review by

Maj. Gen. v. Borries. *Militär-Wochenblatt* 25 October 1927

Das "Rätsel der Marne" endlich gelöst. [The riddle of the battle of the Marne solved at last.] (Ridiculing a French newspaper story that v. Kluck lost a day by organizing a hunt in the forest of Compiègne.) *Militär-Wochenblatt* 26 September 1927

Der untergang der "Magdeburg." [The sinking of the cruiser "Magdeburg."] (An account of how the Russians salvaged a copy of the German secret signal code.) *Militär-Wochenblatt* 11 October 1927

Die 42. Feldartillerie-Brigade in der Schlacht von Lunéville, 22. 8. 1914. [The 42d F. A. Brigade (German) at the Battle of Lunéville, Aug. 22, 1914.] (An account of the operations of this brigade in support of the 42d Div. [XXI Corps] in a meeting engagement at Lunéville.) *Militär-Wochenblatt* 4 November 1927

Die schlacht bei Tannenberg. [The battle of Tannenberg.] (A review of Vol. 19, published by the German Reichsarchiv which gives an official account of this battle.) *Militär-Wochenblatt* 18 September 1927

Ein französisches Urteil über den deutschen und französischen Aufmarsch- und Operationsplan von 1914. [French opinion on the German and French concentration and plan of operation of 1914.] Hauptmann Albrecht. *Wissen und Wehr* September 1927

Ein held aus den Deutschen einigungskriegen. [Biography of General v. der Esch.] *Militär-Wochenblatt* 2 October 1927

Generalfeldmarschall v. Hindenburg—Hindenburgs strategie—Hindenburg in der anekdoten. [Field Marshal v. Hindenburg—Hindenburg's strategy—Hindenburg in anecdotes.] Various authors. *Militär-Wochenblatt* 2 October 1927  
The German admiral tells the story of Jutland. *Literary Digest* 5 November 1927

German long range guns. (Bombarding Paris at long range.) *Army Ordnance* May-June 1927

Germany fights at sea: I. The German view of Jutland. (From the *Fortnightly Review*, October.) Admiral von Reinhard Scheer. *Living Age* 15 November 1927. II. How the German fleet revolted. (From *Vorwärts*, Berlin, September 13, 14, 15.) From a sailor's diary. *Living Age* 15 November 1927

Germany's support of Austria in July, 1914. I & II. Gotthieb von Jagow and Bernadotte E. Schmitt. *Current History* December 1927  
Hindenburg's denial of "German war guilt." *Literary Digest* 29 October 1927

How the German fleet revolted. *Living Age* 15 November 1927

Nery, 1914. (Adventure of the German 4th Cavalry Division, Aug. 31, Sept. 1, 1914.) Maj. A. F. Beckel. *Journal of the Royal Artillery* October 1927

Prince Max of Baden. G. P. Gooch. *Contemporary Review*\* October 1927

"The two sides of the wood." (The attack by Strathcona's Dragoons on the 2nd Battalion 101st Grenadiers on the 30th March, 1918. Translation of an article by R. Freiherr von Falkenstein in the *Militär-Wochenblatt* of 11 February, 1927.) *Cavalry Journal* (British) October 1927

**Great Britain**

The Battle of Jutland: Fact versus fiction. Thomas G. Frothingham. *Current History* October 1927

Der Eintritt Englands in den weltkrieg im Lichte der britischen amtlichen Dokumente über den ursprung des weltkrieges. [The

entrance of England in the World war in the light of British official documents and the origin of the World war.] Lt. General Ernst Kabisch, German Army. *Wissen und Wehr* September 1927

Ein Vorläufer der Zukunftschlacht. [The predecessor of the future battle.] (A discussion of the employment of tanks at the battle of Cambrai Nov. 20-29, 1927.) *Militär-Wochenblatt* 18 November 1927

Germany fights at sea: I. The German view of Jutland. (From the *Fortnightly Review*, October.) Admiral von Reinhard Scheer. *Living Age* 15 November 1927. II. How the German fleet revolted. (From *Vorwärts*, Berlin, September 13, 14, 15.) From a sailor's diary. *Living Age* 15 November 1927

Haig of Bemerseyde. (A reputation ten years after.) Capt. B. H. Liddell Hart. *Atlantic Monthly* December 1927

How I helped Nurse Cavell. Madame Ada Bodard. *Illustrated London News* 12 November 1927

The lines of communication in Mesopotamia. Lt. General Sir George MacMunn. *Army Quarterly* October 1927

Military operations: France and Belgium, 1915. (History of the Great War, based on official documents, by direction of the Historical Section, Committee of Imperial Defence. Brig. Gen. J. E. Edmonds, and Capt. C. C. Wynne.) A critique. *Army Quarterly* October 1927

Neutrality claims against Great Britain. (Editorial.) Edwin M. Borchard. *American Journal of International Law* October 1927

"The strangest war cemetery in the world." (Photographs.) *Illustrated London News* 19 November 1927

The tanks at Cambrai: "Special Order No. 6." *Army, Navy & Air Force Gazette* 26 November 1927

"The two sides of the wood." (The attack by Strathcona's Dragoons on the 2nd Battalion 101st Grenadiers on the 30th March, 1918. Translation of an article by R. Freiherr von Falkenstein in the *Militär-Wochenblatt* of 11 February, 1927.) *Cavalry Journal* (British) October 1927

War graves and the British commonwealth. F. Ware. *Nineteenth Century and After* November 1927

**Historiography**

Historians cut loose. C. H. Grattan. *American Mercury* August 1927

**Italy**

The crossing of the Piave in 1918. Maj. W. A. FitzG. Kerrieh. *Royal Engineers Journal* December 1927

**Logistics**

Das kriegswerk des Reichsarchivs. [History of the World war.] (The German military railroads at the beginning of the war.) A review by Maj. Gen. v. Borries. *Militär-Wochenblatt* 25 October 1927

The lines of communication in Mesopotamia. Lt. General Sir George MacMunn. *Army Quarterly* October 1927

**Naval operations**

The Battle of Jutland: Fact versus fiction. Thomas G. Frothingham. *Current History* October 1927

Der untergang der "Magdeburg." [The sinking of the cruiser "Magdeburg." (An account of how the Russians salvaged a copy of the German secret signal code.) *Militär-Wochenblatt* 11 October 1927

The German Admiral tells the story of Jutland. *Literary Digest* 5 November 1927

Germany fights at sea: I. The German view of Jutland. (From the *Fortnightly Review*, October.) Admiral von Reinhard Scheer. *Living Age* 15 November 1927. II. How the German fleet revolted. (From *Vorwärts*, Berlin, September 13, 14, 15.) From a sailor's diary. *Living Age* 15 November 1927

Jutland and the unforeseen. A. H. Pollen. *Nineteenth Century and After* August 1927

Jutland battle: German point of view; tr. by H. G. Scheffauer. R. Scheer. *Fortnightly Review* October 1927; *Living Age* 15 November; *Literary Digest* 5 November 1927

Reply to Admiral Scheer. F. D. Butt. *Fortnightly Review* November 1927

Sea Devil, Count Felix von Luckner. L. Thomas. *World's Work* July, August, September, October, November, December 1927

#### Peace

Hungarian treaty  
Hungary and the peace treaties. D. Heathcote. *Fortnightly Review* August 1927

Turkey and the Lausanne treaty. *Intelligence Summary* 28 October 1927

#### Mandates

Central Europe. (A discussion of mandates and enumeration of mandatory states.) *Intelligence Summary* 28 October 1927

#### Personal narratives

Convoy. E. C. Bowden-Smith. *Nineteenth Century and After* May, June 1927

Illusion: 1915. H. M. Tomlinson. *Harper's Magazine* September 1927

Leaves from a war diary. E. C. C. Genet. *North American Review* June, September 1927

My flight through Mongolia. (A Prussian officer's escape. From *Pester Lloyd*, Budapest, 5 October.) Egon von Stern. *Living Age* 15 November 1927

One man's war; ed. by G. Pattullo. J. E. Rendinell. *Saturday Evening Post* 16 July, 18 August 1927

#### Results

France's efforts to prop up the Versailles treaty. James Thayer Gerould. *Current History* December 1927

How the peacemakers condemned Austria to death. *Literary Digest* 29 October 1927

Orphans of the peace treaties. *Literary Digest* 5 November 1927

Situation of the consumers in Europe after the war. E. Freundlich. *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science* November 1927

The unknown soldier. (Signs of the times.) James Truslow Adams. *Atlantic Monthly* November 1927

Was the A. E. F. cheated? *Outlook* 28 September 1927

The white armies: in Russia and later. Gen. Baron Wrangel. *English Review* October 1927

#### Russia

The decline and fall of the Russian empire. S. R. Mintzloff. *Current History* December 1927

A dramatic episode in the history of Russia. (The dismissal of the Grand Duke.) C. Hagberg Wright. *Nineteenth Century and After* September 1927

La cavalerie Russe premiers jours de la guerre. [The Russian cavalry during the first days of the war.] Capt. F. Gazin, French Army. *Revue de Cavalerie* September-October 1927



**WORLD war, 1914-1918—Russia—continued**

- Russian cavalry in East Prussia. General L. Radus-Zenkavicius. *Russian Army. Cavalry Journal* October 1927
- Russian mobilization of 1914. M. T. Florinsky. *Political Science Quarterly* June 1927
- Russian side at Tannenberg. T. H. Thomas. *Independent\** 23 July 1927
- Sazonov's memoirs. *Living Age* 1 October 1927
- Revolution, 1917
- Dramatic episode in the history of Russia. C. H. Wright. *Nineteenth Century and After\** September 1927
- Rasputin and the empress; authors of the Russian collapse. B. Pares. *Foreign Affairs* October 1927

**Tanks**

- American heavy tanks with the British offensive. Capt. G. H. Rarey. *Infantry Journal* October, December 1927
- Ein Vorläufer der Zukunftschlacht. [The predecessor of the future battle.] (A discussion of the employment of tanks at the battle of Cambrai Nov. 20-29, 1917.) *Militär-Wochenblatt* 18 November 1927

**Turkey**

- Marshall von der Goltz in Turkey. W. Förster. *Living Age* 15 June 1927
- Turkish soldier's good qualities. M. M. Patrick. *Current History* August 1927

**United States**

- See also Soldiers, Discharged
- A. E. F.; ed. by W. W. Stout. H. Liggett. *Saturday Evening Post* 23 April, 7, 21 May, 4, 18 June, 2, 9 July 1927
- American heavy tanks with the British offensive. Capt. G. H. Rarey. *Infantry Journal* October, December 1927
- Biggest battle Americans ever fought; Meuse-Argonne. T. M. Johnson. *American Magazine\** November 1927
- Decoration of the flag of the 104th Infantry. *L'Illustration* 8 October 1927
- El tipo medio del hombre (Tomado del "Diario de la Marina." Habana.) [The average type of man.] (Resumé of an article by Prof. Hollingworth of Columbia University based on U. S. experience in the World war.) *Boletín del Ejército* August 1927
- From Whitehead to Le Havre. R. P. T. Coffin. *North American Review* November 1927
- Higher learning goes to war. C. Angoff. *American Mercury* June 1927
- Neutrality claims against Great Britain. (Editorial.) Edwin M. Borchard. *American Journal of International Law* October 1927
- Pershing. B. H. Liddell Hart. *Atlantic Monthly* August 1927

- Pershing reviews war in armistice speech. *Army and Navy Journal* 12 November 1927
- The 16th Infantry in Paris, July 3-5, 1917. Capt. Allen P. Kingman. *Infantry Journal* December 1927
- Somewhere in France, nine years after; impressions of famous war correspondents on revisiting the American battlefields. *Current History* November 1927
- War propaganda
- Notes for a comic history. G. Seibel. *American Mercury* October 1927

**Y**

**YOUTH—RG  
YUGOSLAVIA**

- Assassination of General Kovachevitch. *Intelligence Summary* 14 October 1927
- Komitaji activity. (Yugoslavia, Greece, Bulgaria.) *Army, Navy & Air Force Gazette* 6 October 1927
- Where three races meet. H. F. Armstrong. *North American Review* September 1927

**Foreign relations**

- Italy, Yugoslavia and the Adriatic. H. C. Woods. *Contemporary Review\** August 1927
- Albania
- War rumblings on the Adriatic. *Literary Digest* 18 June 1927
- France
- Franco-Yugoslavian affiliations. *Intelligence Summary* 30 September 1927

**Italy**

- Treaty of Tirana, and Italy-Yugoslavia treaty relations. *Intelligence Summary* 28 October 1927

**Politics and government**

- Hungary and Yugoslavia. R. Machray. *Fortnightly Review\** November 1927

**YUGOSLAVS in the United States**

- Yugoslav speech in America. L. Adamic. *American Mercury* November 1927

**Z**

**ZIONISM**

- England and Zionism. *Living Age* 1 November 1927
- Italy and Zionism. *Living Age* 1 December 1927

**ZONES, Military**

**Communications zone**

- The communications zone. (Editorial.) *Military Engineer* November-December 1927